

# ABB Motor Starter Solutions



ABB provides the complete solution to all your motor starting needs in both AC and DC. It has never been simpler to incorporate ABB products and systems into your projects.



3299, boul. J.B. Deschamps  
Lachine, QC CANADA  
H8T 3E4  
Tel.: (514) 420-3100  
Fax: (514) 420-3137  
Web Site: www.abb.ca

AC 1100 - April 2007

AC1100 **Contactors, Motor Protection, Accessories**

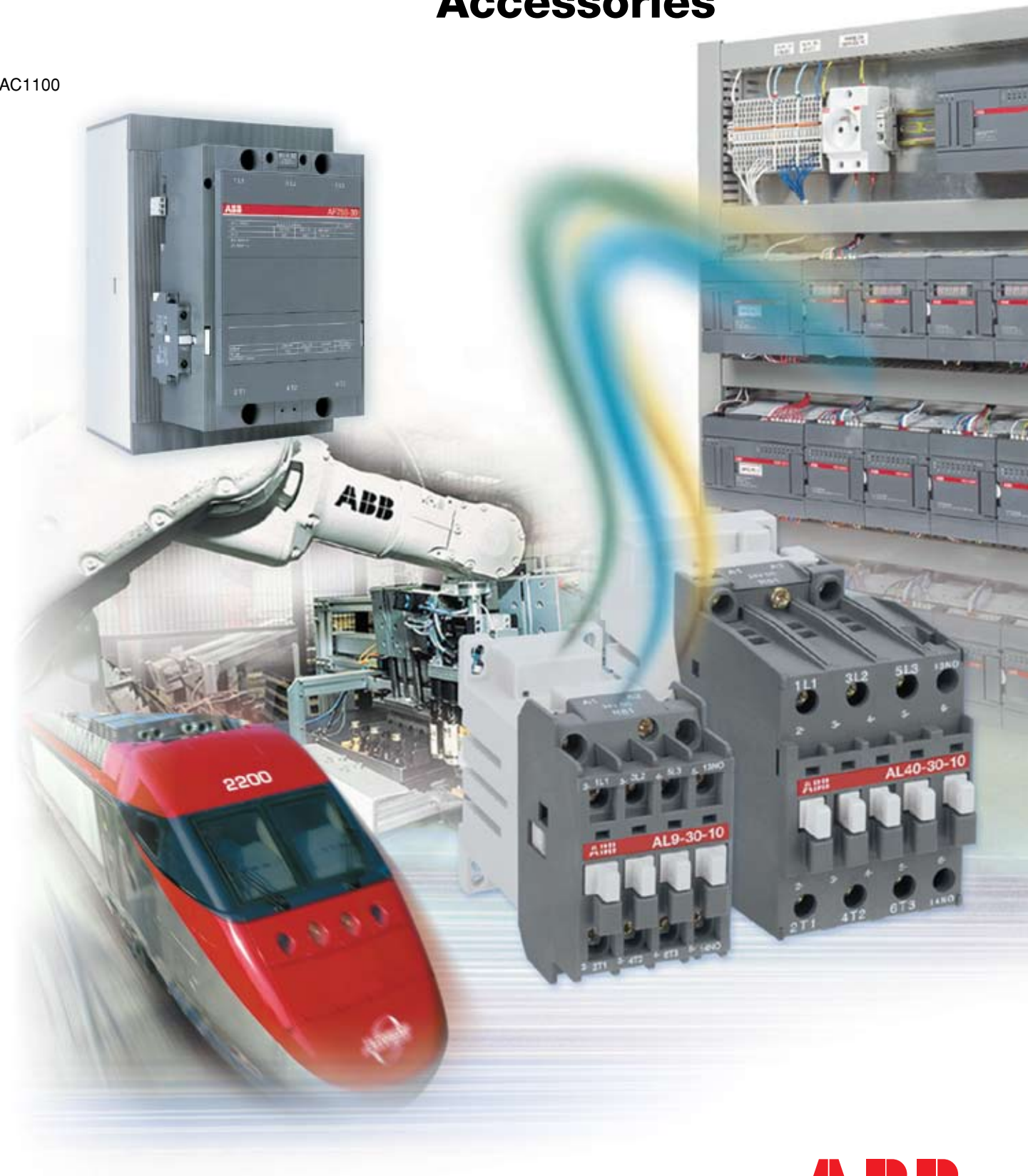
Short Form 2007



Short Form 2007

# Contactors Motor Protection Accessories

AC1100



## Coil Voltage Code for Completing Order Codes

### a.c. Coils

Contactors and control relays: A..., UA..., UA...-R, GA... and N...		
Voltage V - 50Hz	Voltage V - 60Hz	(1) Code □ □
24	24	8 1
26	28	1 6
28	32	1 7
42	42	8 2
42	48	2 0
48	48	8 3
60	60	7 3
100	100 ... 110	7 4
105	110 ... 127	2 6
110	110 ... 120	8 4
110 ... 115	115 ... 127 (2)	8 9
120	140	2 9
125 ... 127	150	3 0
175	208	3 4
190	220	3 6
200	200 ... 220	7 5
210	240	4 0
220 ... 230	230 ... 240	8 0
230 ... 240	240 ... 260	8 8
230 ... 240	277	4 2
-	347	4 7 (3)
380	380 ... 415	7 7
380 ... 400	400 ... 415	8 5
400 ... 415	415 ... 440	8 6
400	440	5 0
400 ... 415	480	5 1
415 ... 440	440 ... 460	8 7
440	500	5 3
500	600	5 5
550	-	5 6
660 ... 690	-	5 8
-	690	5 9

(1) Codes 8 0 to 8 6: dual frequency coils.  
 (2) A 145 ... A 300 contactors at 60 Hz 115 V only.  
 (3) A 9 ... A 75 only

### a.c. / d.c. Coils with Electronic Coil Interface

Contactors: AF 45 ... AF 300			Contactors: AF 400 ... AF 1650		
Voltage V - 50/60Hz	Voltage V - d.c.	Code □ □	Voltage V - 50/60Hz	Voltage V - d.c.	Code □ □
-	20 ... 60	7 2	-	24 ... 60	6 8
48 ... 130	48 ... 130	6 9	48 ... 130	48 ... 130	6 9
100 ... 250	100 ... 250	7 0	100 ... 250	100 ... 250	7 0 (1)
			250 ... 500	250 ... 500	7 1

(1) only coil available for AF 1350 ... 1650

### d.c. Coils

#### Standard Coils

Contactors and control relays: AE..., AL..., NE..., NL...	
Voltage V - d.c.	Code □ □
12	8 0
24	8 1
42	8 2
48	8 3
50	2 1
60	8 4
75	8 5
110	8 6
125	8 7
220	8 8
240	8 9
250	3 8

#### Large Voltage Range Coils

Contactors and control relays: TAE..., TAL... and TNL...	
U <sub>1</sub> min. ... U <sub>2</sub> max. V - d.c.	Code □ □
17 ... 32	5 1
25 ... 45	5 2
36 ... 65	5 4
42 ... 78	5 8
50 ... 90	5 5
77 ... 143	6 2
90 ... 150	6 6
152 ... 264	6 8

⚠ Voltage tolerances included in the  
 U<sub>1</sub> min. ... U<sub>2</sub> max. voltage range.  
 Other voltages: please consult us.

## Technical data Motor data

### Ampere ratings of 3 phase, AC induction motors

Horse power	110 – 120V			200 – 208V			220 – 240V			380–415V <sup>①</sup>		440 – 480V			550 – 600V		
	Single phase	Two phase	Three phase	Single phase	Two phase	Three phase	Single phase	Two phase	Three phase	Single phase	Three phase	Single phase	Two phase	Three phase	Single phase	Two phase	Three phase
1/10	3.0	—	—	1.65	—	—	1.5	—	—	1.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1/8	3.8	—	—	2.1	—	—	1.9	—	—	1.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1/6	4.4	—	—	2.4	—	—	2.2	—	—	1.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1/4	5.8	—	—	3.2	—	—	2.9	—	—	1.8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1/3	7.2	—	—	4.0	—	—	3.6	—	—	2.3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1/2	9.8	4.0	4.4	5.4	2.2	2.4	4.9	2.0	2.2	3.2	1.3	2.5	1.0	1.1	2.0	0.8	0.9
3/4	13.8	4.8	6.4	7.6	2.6	3.5	6.9	2.4	3.2	4.5	1.8	3.5	1.2	1.6	2.8	1.0	1.3
1	16.0	6.4	8.4	8.8	3.6	4.6	8.0	3.2	4.2	5.1	2.3	4.0	1.6	2.1	3.2	1.3	1.7
1 1/2	20.0	9.0	12.0	11.0	5.0	6.6	10.0	4.5	6.0	6.4	3.3	5.0	2.3	3.0	4.0	1.8	2.4
2	24.0	11.8	13.6	13.2	6.5	7.5	12.0	5.9	6.8	7.7	4.3	6.0	3.0	3.4	4.8	2.4	2.7
3	34.0	16.6	19.2	18.7	9.2	10.6	17.0	8.3	9.6	10.9	6.1	8.5	4.2	4.8	6.8	3.3	3.9
5	56.0	26.4	30.4	30.8	14.5	16.8	28.0	13.2	15.2	17.9	9.7	14.0	6.6	7.6	11.2	5.3	6.1
7 1/2	80.0	38.0	44.0	44.0	21.0	24.2	40.0	19.0	22.0	27.0	14.0	21.0	9.0	11.0	16.0	8.0	9.0
10	100.0	48.0	56.0	55.0	26.4	30.8	50.0	24.0	28.0	33.0	18.0	26.0	12.0	14.0	20.0	10.0	11.0
15	135.0	72.0	84.0	75.0	39.6	46.2	68.0	36.0	42.0	44.0	27.0	34.0	18.0	21.0	27.0	14.0	17.0
20	—	94.0	108.0	96.8	52.0	60.0	88.0	47.0	54.0	56.0	34.0	44.0	23.0	27.0	35.0	19.0	22.0
25	—	118.0	136.0	121.0	65.0	75.0	110.0	59.0	68.0	70.0	44.0	55.0	29.0	34.0	44.0	24.0	27.0
30	—	138.0	160.0	150.0	76.0	88.0	136.0	69.0	80.0	87.0	51.0	68.0	35.0	40.0	54.0	28.0	32.0
40	—	180.0	208.0	194.0	100.0	115.0	176.0	90.0	104.0	112.0	66.0	88.0	45.0	52.0	70.0	36.0	41.0
50	—	226.0	260.0	238.0	125.0	143.0	216.0	113.0	130.0	139.0	83.0	108.0	56.0	65.0	86.0	45.0	52.0
60	—	—	—	—	147.0	160.0	—	133.0	154.0	—	103.0	—	67.0	77.0	—	53.0	62.0
75	—	—	—	—	183.0	212.0	—	166.0	192.0	—	128.0	—	83.0	96.0	—	66.0	77.0
100	—	—	—	—	240.0	273.0	—	218.0	248.0	—	165.0	—	109.0	124.0	—	87.0	99.0
125	—	—	—	—	—	344.0	—	—	312.0	—	208.0	—	135.0	156.0	—	108.0	125.0
150	—	—	—	—	—	396.0	—	—	360.0	—	240.0	—	156.0	180.0	—	125.0	144.0
200	—	—	—	—	—	528.0	—	—	480.0	—	320.0	—	208.0	240.0	—	167.0	192.0
250	—	—	—	—	—	663.0	—	—	602.0	—	403.0	—	—	302.0	—	—	242.0
300	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	482.0	—	—	361.0	—	—	289.0
350	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	560.0	—	—	414.0	—	—	336.0
400	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	636.0	—	—	477.0	—	—	382.0
500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	786.0	—	—	590.0	—	—	472.0

① To obtain full load currents for 265V and 277V motors, decrease corresponding 220 – 240V ratings by 13 percent and 17 percent.



# Contactors Motor Protection Accessories

Overview

---

1

Block Contactors

---

2

Control Relays

---

3

Accessories for Contactors and Control Relays

---

4

Thermal and Electronic O/L Relays

---

5

Mini Contactors

---

6

General Technical Data

---

7

Dimensions

---

8

As part of its on-going product improvement, ABB reserves the right to modify the characteristics of the products described in this catalogue. The information given is not contractual. For further details please contact ABB .

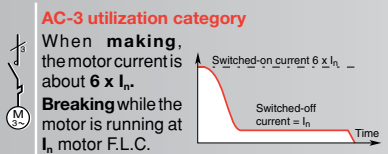


# A., AF., 3-pole Contactors



## a.c. Circuit Switching

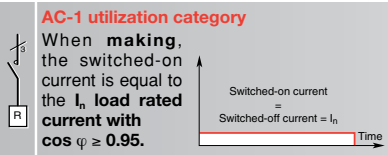
### Switching of 3-phase Cage Motors



<b>AC-3</b>	Rated operational current	600 V
<b>AC-3</b>	Power rating	240 V 480 V 600 V

	A 9	A 12	A 16	A 26	A 30	A 40	A 50	A 63	A 75
<b>A</b>	9	11	17	28	34	42	54	65	80
<b>HP</b>	2	3	5	10	10	15	20	25	30
<b>HP</b>	5	7.5	10	20	25	30	40	50	60
<b>HP</b>	7.5	10	15	25	30	40	50	60	75

### Switching of Resistive Circuits



<b>AC-1</b>	Rated operational current	
	Rated operational voltage	600 V

	A 21	A 25	A 30	A 40	A 50	A 60	A 80	A 90	A 105
<b>A</b>	21	25	30	40	50	60	80	90	105
<b>V</b>	600								

## 3-pole Contactors

### Selection & Ordering

- Select contactor type.
- Select contactor coil voltage on cover page 0/1, according to control circuit supply. (Please quote coil voltage in plain text).



a.c. Control circuit supply

Types

A 9-30-10 A 12-30-10 A 16-30-10	A26-30-10 A 40-30-10 A 40-30-10	A 50-30-00 A 63-30-00 A 75-30-00
---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--



d.c. Control circuit supply

Types

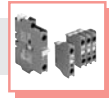
AL 9-30-00 AL 12-30-00 AL 16-30-00	AL 26-30-00 AL 30-30-00 AL 40-30-00	AF 50-30-00 AF 63-30-00 AF 75-30-00
--	---	---

## Contactor Main Accessories

### Selection & Ordering

- Select accessory type and quote required data in plain text.

#### Auxiliary contacts



CA 5-..., 1-pole  
CAL 5-..., 2-pole

Types

CA 5-10 1 x N.O.	CA 5-01 1 x N.C.	CAL 5-11 1 x N.O. + 1 x N.C.
---------------------	---------------------	---------------------------------

#### Timers



TP..., Pneumatic

Types

TP40DA, TP180DA, TP40IA, TP180IA

#### Interlocks



VE 5-..., Mechanical / Electrical  
VM..., Mechanical  
mounting between 2 contactors

Types

VE 5-1 VM 5-1	VE 5-2 -
------------------	-------------

#### Surge suppressors



RV..., (Varistor) a.c./d.c.  
RC..., (Capacitor) a.c.

Types

RV 5 RC 5-1	RV 5 RC 5-2
----------------	----------------

## Protection of 3-phase motors

### Selection & Ordering

- Select O/L relay type and setting range according to motor F.L.C.

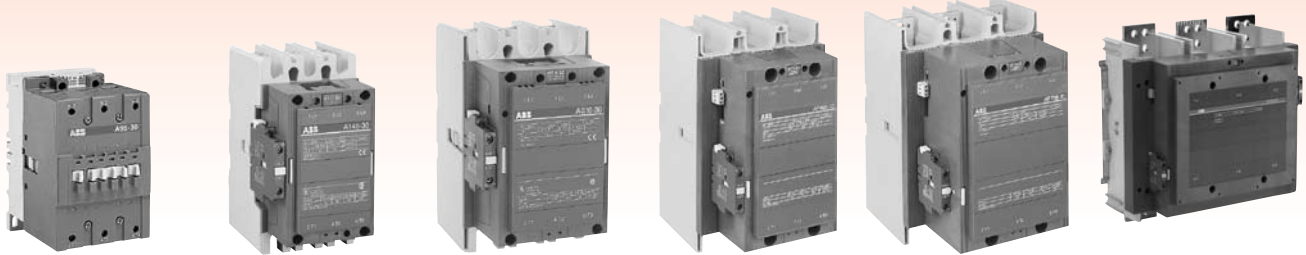
#### O/L relays



TA..DU..., Thermal O/L relay  
E..DU..., Electronic O/L relay  
Standard starting time 2 ... 10 s  
tripping class 10 A

Types & setting range in Amps

TA 25 DU...	TA 42 DU...	TA 75 DU...
0.10...0.16 0.16...0.25 0.25...0.40 0.40...0.63 0.63...1.0	1.0...1.4 1.3...1.8 1.7...2.4 2.2...3.1 2.8...4.0	3.5...5.0 4.5...6.5 6.0...8.5 7.5...11 10...14
13...19 18...25 24...32	19...22 22...29 29...42	29...42 36...52 45...63 60...80
E16 DU...-10 0.1...0.32 0.3...1.0	E 45 DU... 0.9...2.7 2...6.3	E 80 DU 9...30 15...45



<b>A 95 A 110</b>	<b>A 145 A 185</b>	<b>A 210 A 260 A 300</b>	<b>AF 400 AF 460</b>	<b>AF 580 AF 750</b>	<b>AF1350 AF1650</b>
<b>AF 95 AF 110</b>	<b>AF 145 AF 185</b>	<b>AF 210 AF 260 AF 300</b>			
<b>95 110</b>	<b>130 156</b>	<b>192 248 302</b>	<b>414 480</b>	<b>590 720</b>	<b>960 1100</b>
30 40 60 75 75 100	50 60 100 125 125 150	75 100 100 150 250 250 200 250 300	150 200 350 400 400 500	250 300 500 600 600 700	400 450 800 900 1000 1150

<b>125 140</b>	<b>230 250</b>	<b>300 350 400</b>	<b>550 650</b>	<b>750 900</b>	<b>1350 1650</b>
----------------	----------------	--------------------	----------------	----------------	------------------

600

<b>A 95-30-00</b> <b>A 110-30-00</b>	<b>A 145-30-11</b> <b>A 185-30-11</b>	<b>A 210-30-11</b> <b>A 260-30-11</b> <b>A 300-30-11</b>	<b>AF 400-30-11</b> <b>AF 460-30-11</b>	<b>AF 580-30-11</b> <b>AF 750-30-11</b>	<b>AF 1350-30-11</b> <b>AF 1650-30-11</b>
<b>AF 95-30-00</b> <b>AF 110-30-00</b>	<b>AF 145-30-11</b> <b>AF 185-30-11</b>	<b>AF 210-30-11</b> <b>AF 260-30-11</b> <b>AF 300-30-11</b>			

<b>CA 5-10</b> 1 x N.O.	<b>CA 5-01</b> 1 x N.C.	<b>CAL 18-11</b> 1 x N.O. + 1 x N.C.	<b>CAL 18-11</b> 2-pole, side mounting 1 x N.O. + 1 x N.C. (1 <sup>st</sup> block)	<b>CAL 18-11 B</b> 1 x N.O. + 1 x N.C. (2 <sup>nd</sup> block)
----------------------------	----------------------------	---	--	---

-

<b>VE 5-2</b> -	<b>VM 300H</b>	<b>VM 750H</b>	<b>VM 1650H</b>
--------------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------

<b>RV 5</b> <b>RC 5-2</b>	<b>RC 5-2</b>	The built-in coil interface eliminates the need of extra surge suppressors on these sizes
------------------------------	---------------	---

<b>TA 80 DU...</b> 60...80	<b>TA 200 DU...</b> 130...175 150...200	<b>TA 450 DU...</b> 165...235 220...310			
<b>TA 110 DU...</b> 65...90 80...110					
<b>E 140 DU</b> 50...140	<b>E 200 DU</b> 60...200	<b>E 320 DU</b> 100...320	<b>E 500 DU</b> 150...500	<b>E 800 DU</b> 250...800	<b>E 1250 DU</b> 375...1250

# Block Contactors Overload Relays Specific Contactors Mini Contactors Control Relays

*3-pole a.c. Circuit Switching*

*Motor Protection*

*4-pole a.c. Circuit Switching*

*d.c. Circuit Switching*

*Specific Applications*



## Contents

### 3-pole Contactors: Description and Ordering Details

A 9 ... A 110 Contactors (a.c. Operated).....	2/2
A 145 ... AF 1650 Contactors (a.c. Operated) .....	2/4
AF 50 ... AF 1650 Contactors (a.c. / d.c. Operated with Electronic Coil Interface) .....	2/8
AL ... and TAL Contactors (d.c. Operated with low consumption) .....	2/6

### 4-pole Contactors: Ordering Details

A 9 ... A 75 Contactors (a.c. Operated).....	2/10
AL ... and TAL Contactors (d.c. Operated with low consumption) .....	2/11
AF 45 ... AF 75 Contactors (a.c. / d.c. Operated with Electronic Coil Interface) .....	2/11

### NEMA Contactors: Ordering Details

A 9N ... AF 1650N Contactors (a.c. operated) .....	2/12
AL 9N ... AF 1650N Contactors (d.c. operated) .....	2/13

### Specific Contactors: Ordering Details

UA .. -R Contactors for Capacitor Switching.....	2/14
GA 75, GAE 75 and GTAE 75 Contactors for d.c. Switching .....	2/16

### Applications and Contactor Selection

Lighting Circuit Switching .....	2/18
Welding Contactors .....	2/19
Drive Contactors.....	2/20

### Technical Data

A..., AF..., AL... and TAL Contactors.....	2/22
Contactor Electrical Durability and Utilization Categories .....	2/38

Questionnaire .....	2/42
---------------------	------

# A 9 ... A 110 3-pole Contactors

## a.c. Operated



### Application

A 9 ... A 110 contactors are mainly used for controlling 3-phase motors and generally for controlling power circuits up to 600 V a.c. or 220 V d.c. / 440 V d.c. The contactors can also be used for many other applications such as isolation, capacitor switching, lighting.

(☞ next pages in this section).

### Description

The A... series 3-pole contactors are of the block type design.

#### ● Main poles and auxiliary contact blocks

##### A 9 ... A 40 1-stack contactors:

- 3 main poles,
- 1 built-in auxiliary contact,
- front and side mounted add-on auxiliary contact blocks.

Auxiliary contacts for safety circuits: ☞ page 7/6.

##### A 50 ... A 110 contactors:

- 3 main poles,
- front and side mounted add-on auxiliary contact blocks.

#### ● Control circuit: a.c. operated with laminated magnet circuit.

#### ● Accessories: a wide range of accessories are available

(☞ next pages and section 4).

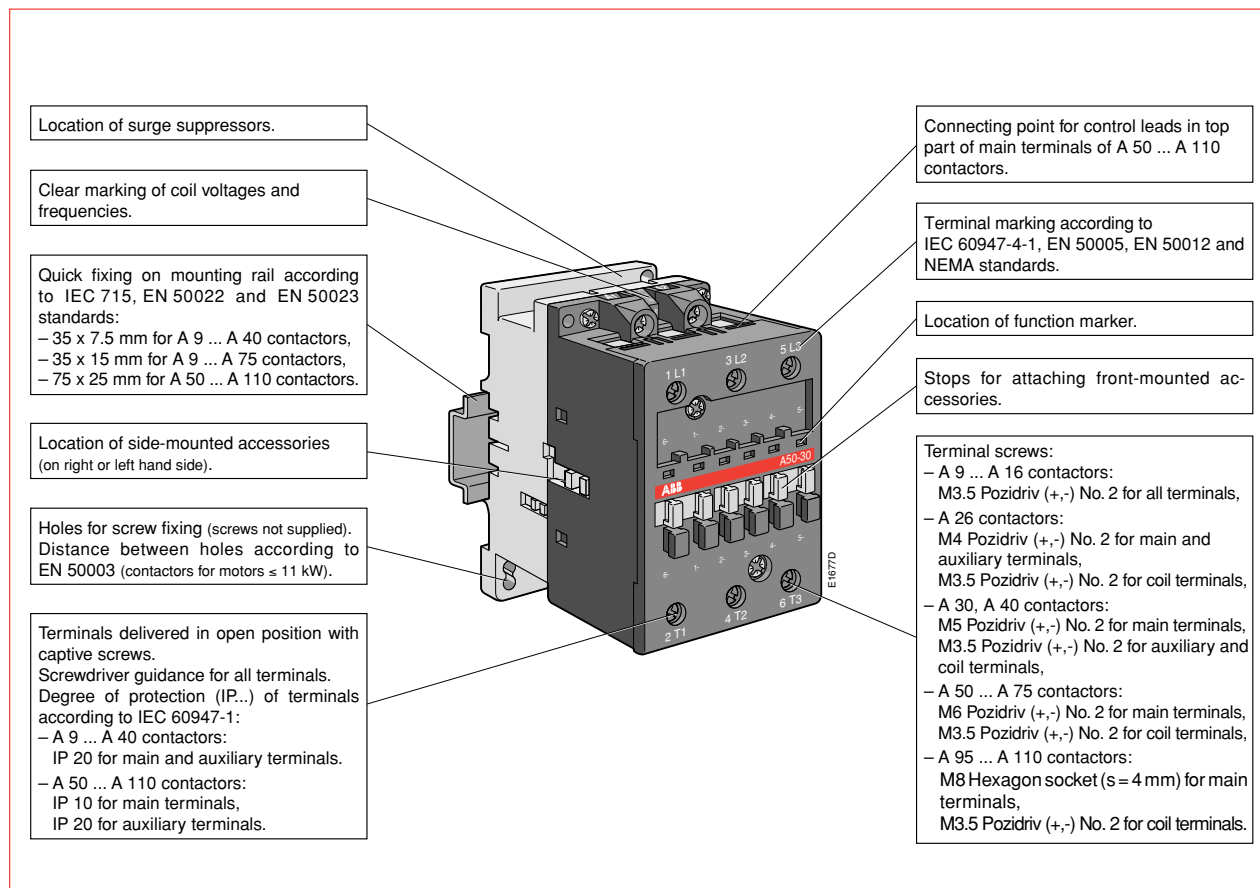
##### A 9 ... A 40 2-stack contactors:

- 1<sup>st</sup> stack with 3 main poles and 1 built-in auxiliary contact,
- 2<sup>nd</sup> stack with 4 built-in auxiliary contacts,
- side mounted add-on auxiliary contact blocks.

The built-in auxiliary contact elements are mechanically linked.

### Variants ☞ next pages in this section

- 4-pole: A 9 ... A 75 contactors (with 4 N.O. or 2 N.O. + 2 N.C. main poles).
- a.c./d.c. operated controlled supply: AF 50 ... AF 110 contactors.
- d.c. operated: AL 9 ... AL 40 contactors.
- d.c. operated with large coil voltage range: TAL 9 ... TAL40 contactors.
- contactors for capacitor switching (UA...-R types), contactors for d.c. switching (GA..., GAE... types).





# A 9 ... A 110 3-pole Contactors

## a.c. Operated



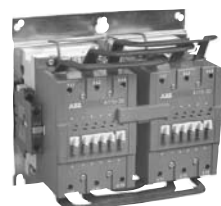
A 9-30-10



A 26-30-10



A 50-30



A 110R-30-11-84

### Coil voltages and codes

Voltage 50Hz	Voltage 60Hz	Code
24	24	8 1
48	48	8 3
110	110 ... 120	8 4
220 ... 230	230 ... 240	8 0
400 ... 415	480	5 1
500	600	5 5

Other voltages: page 0/1.

### Non-Reversing Ordering Details

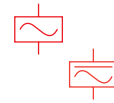
CSA/UL Ratings										Auxiliary contacts	Order code state coil voltage code <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> (see table below)	List Price
General Purpose Current	Motor Switching Current	Maximum motor horsepower ratings										
AC-1	AC-3	1-phase		3-phase								
		120V	240V	208V	240V	480V	600V					
21	9	0.5	2	2	2	5	7.5	1	–	A9-30-10- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
		0.5	2	2	2	5	7.5	–	1	A9-30-01- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
25	11	0.75	2	3	3	7.5	10	1	–	A12-30-10- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
		0.75	2	3	3	7.5	10	–	1	A12-30-01- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
30	17	1	3	5	5	10	15	1	–	A16-30-10- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
		1	3	5	5	10	15	–	1	A16-30-01- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
40	28	2	5	7.5	10	20	25	1	–	A26-30-10- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
		2	5	7.5	10	20	25	–	1	A26-30-01- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
50	34	3	7.5	10	10	25	30	1	–	A30-30-10- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
		3	7.5	10	10	25	30	–	1	A30-30-01- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
60	42	3	7.5	10	15	30	40	1	–	A40-30-10- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
		3	7.5	10	15	30	40	–	1	A40-30-01- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
80	54	3	10	15	20	40	50	1	1	A50-30-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
90	65	5	10	20	25	50	60	1	1	A63-30-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
105	80	7.5	15	25	30	60	75	1	1	A75-30-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
125	95	7.5	20	30	30	60	75	1	1	A95-30-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
140	110	10	25	30	40	75	100	1	1	A110-30-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		

### Reversing, with Mechanical and Electrical Interlock

CSA/UL Ratings										Auxiliary contacts	Order code state coil voltage code <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> (see table below)	List Price
General Purpose Current	Motor Switching Current	Maximum motor horsepower ratings										
AC-1	AC-3	1-phase		3-phase								
		120V	240V	208V	240V	480V	600V					
21	9	0.5	2	2	2	5	7.5	1	–	A9R-30-10- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
		0.5	2	2	2	5	7.5	–	1	A9R-30-01- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
25	11	0.75	2	3	3	7.5	10	1	–	A12R-30-10- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
		0.75	2	3	3	7.5	10	–	1	A12R-30-01- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
30	17	1	3	5	5	10	15	1	–	A16R-30-10- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
		1	3	5	5	10	15	–	1	A16R-30-01- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
40	28	2	5	7.5	10	20	25	1	–	A26R-30-10- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
		2	5	7.5	10	20	25	–	1	A26R-30-01- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
50	34	3	7.5	10	10	25	30	1	–	A30R-30-10- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
		3	7.5	10	10	25	30	–	1	A30R-30-01- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
60	42	3	7.5	10	15	30	40	1	–	A40R-30-10- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
		3	7.5	10	15	30	40	–	1	A40R-30-01- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
80	54	3	10	15	20	40	50	1	1	A50R-30-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
90	65	5	10	20	25	50	60	1	1	A63R-30-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
105	80	7.5	15	25	30	60	75	1	1	A75R-30-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
125	95	7.5	20	30	30	60	75	1	1	A95R-30-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
140	110	10	25	30	40	75	100	1	1	A110R-30-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		

# A 145 ... AF 1650 3-pole Contactors

a.c. Operated - A 145 ... A 300 Contactors  
a.c. / d.c. Operated - AF 400 ... AF 1650 Contactors



## Application

**A 145 ... AF 1650** contactors are mainly used for controlling 3-phase motors and generally for controlling power circuits up to 600 V a.c. or 220 V d.c. / 600 V d.c. The contactors can also be used for many other applications such as isolation, bypass, capacitor switching, lighting...  
(☞ next pages in this section).

## Description

The **A 145 ... AF 1650** 3-pole contactors are of the block type design.

- Main poles and auxiliary contact blocks
  - 3 main poles,
  - 1 N.O. and 1 N.C. auxiliary contact block (fitted on the left side).

A maximum of 4 auxiliary contact blocks can be fitted on each contactor.

- Control circuit:

**A 145 ... A 300** contactors: a.c. operated with laminated magnet circuit,

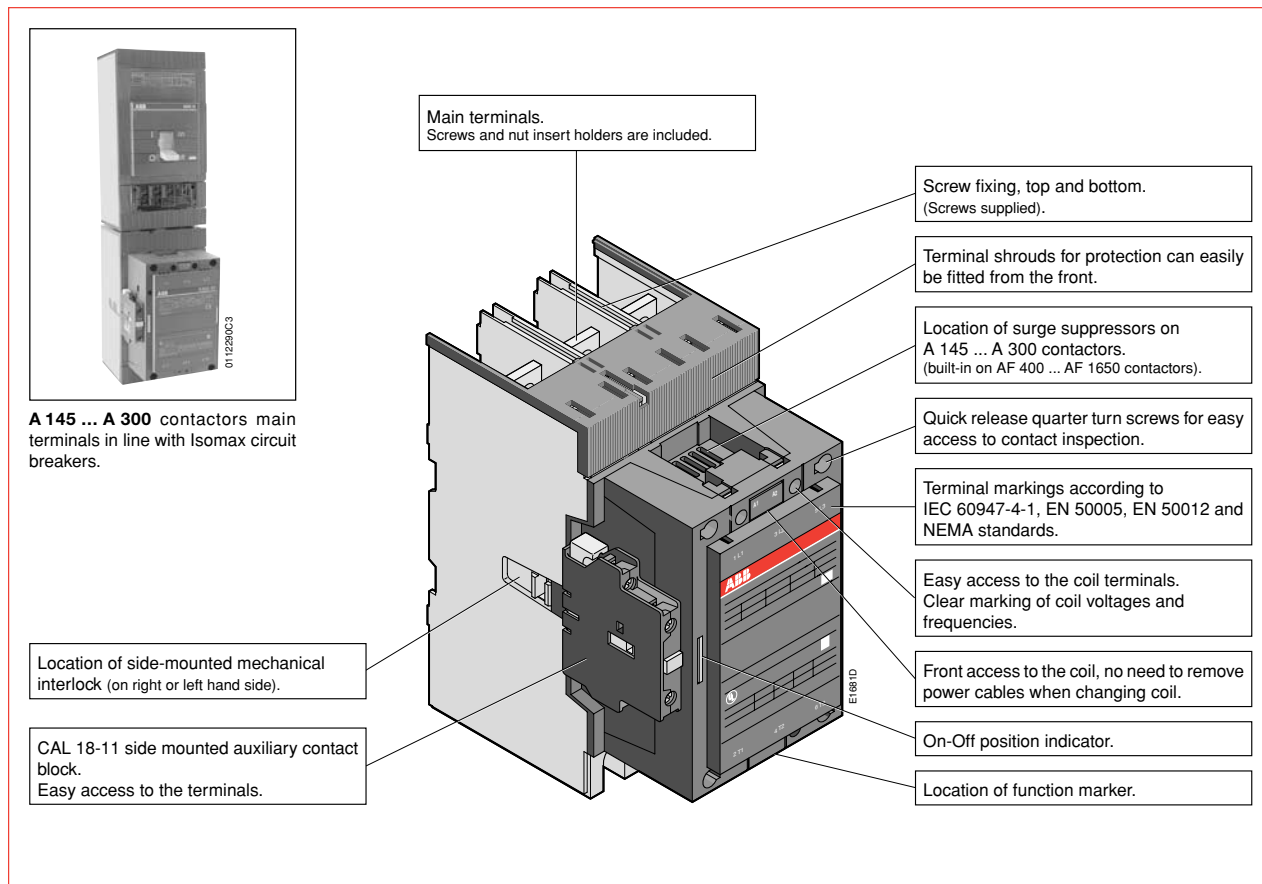
**AF 400 ... AF 1650** contactors: a.c. operated, large voltage range, with electronic coil interface, with laminated magnet circuit.

Contactors AF 400 ... AF 1650 are fitted as standard with an electronic coil interface which accepts a wide control voltage range for a.c. 50/60 Hz supply or d.c. supply (☞ Description page 2/8).

- Accessories: a wide range of accessories are available (☞ next pages and section 4).

## Variants ☞ next pages in this section

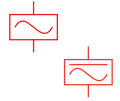
- a.c./d.c. operated, large voltage range, with electronic coil interface: AF 145 ... AF 300 contactors.



# A 145 ... AF 1650 3-pole Contactors

a.c. Operated - A 145 ... A 300 Contactors

a.c. / d.c. Operated - AF 400 ... AF 1650 Contactors



## Ordering Details, Non-Reversing

### CSA/UL Ratings

General Purpose Current <b>AC-1</b>	Motor Switching Current <b>AC-3</b>	Maximum motor horsepower rating				Auxiliary contacts 	Order code state coil voltage code □□ (see table below)	List Price
		208V	240V	480V	600V			
230	130	40	50	100	125	1 1	A145-30-11-□□	
250	156	50	60	125	150	1 1	A185-30-11-□□	
300	192	60	75	150	200	1 1	A210-30-11-□□	
350	248	75	100	200	250	1 1	A260-30-11-□□	
400	302	100	100	250	300	1 1	A300-30-11-□□	
550	414	125	150	350	400	1 1	AF400-30-11-□□	
650	480	150	200	400	500	1 1	AF460-30-11-□□	
750	590	200	250	500	600	1 1	AF580-30-11-□□	
900	720	250	300	600	700	1 1	AF750-30-11-□□	
1210	-	-	-	-	-	1 1	AF1250-30-11-□□	
1350	960	-	400	800	1000	1 1	AF1350-30-11-70	
1650	1100	-	450	900	1150	1 1	AF1650-30-11-70	



A 145-30-11



A 300-30-11



AF 460-30-11



AF 750-30-11



AF 1650-30-11

## Ordering Details, Reversing with Mechanical and Electrical Interlock

### CSA/UL Ratings

General Purpose Current <b>AC-1</b>	Motor Switching Current <b>AC-3</b>	Maximum motor horsepower rating				Auxiliary contacts 	Order code state coil voltage code □□ (see table below)	List Price
		208V	240V	480V	600V			
230	130	40	50	100	125	1 1	A145R-30-11-□□	
250	156	50	60	125	150	1 1	A185R-30-11-□□	
300	192	60	75	150	200	1 1	A210R-30-11-□□	
350	248	75	100	200	250	1 1	A260R-30-11-□□	
400	302	100	100	250	300	1 1	A300R-30-11-□□	
550	414	125	150	350	400	1 1	AF400R-30-11-□□	
650	480	150	200	400	500	1 1	AF460R-30-11-□□	
750	590	200	250	500	600	1 1	AF580R-30-11-□□	
900	720	250	300	600	700	1 1	AF750R-30-11-□□	

### Coil voltages and codes: A 145 ... A 300

Voltage 50Hz	Voltage 60Hz	Code □□
24	24	8 1
48	48	8 3
110	110 ... 120	8 4
220 ... 230	230 ... 240	8 0
400 ... 415	480	5 1
500	600	5 5

Other voltages: page 0/1.

### Coil voltages and codes: AF 400 ... AF 1650

Voltage 50/60Hz	Voltage V d.c.	Code □□
-	24 ... 60	6 8 (1)
48 ... 130	48 ... 130	6 9
100 ... 250	100 ... 250	7 0 (2)
250 ... 500	250 ... 500	7 1

(1) The connection polarities indicated close to the coil terminals must be respected: **A1** for the **positive** pole and **A2** for the **negative** pole.

**AF... contactors** with electronic coil interface: electromagnetic compatibility and **A** or **B** environment definitions page 2/9.

(2) Only coil available for AF 1350 ... AF 1650

# AL... 3-pole Contactors

## d.c. Operated



### Application

**AL...** contactors, as well as **TAL...** versions, are mainly used for controlling 3-phase motors and generally for controlling power circuits up to 600 V a.c. or 220 V d.c. / 440 V d.c.



The **TAL...** contactors are designed to operate in control circuits with large voltage variations. Example: battery supply.

### Description

The **AL...** series 3-pole contactors are d.c. operated contactors.

The **AL Z...** series 3-pole contactors are d.c. operated contactors with very low consumption of 2.4W.

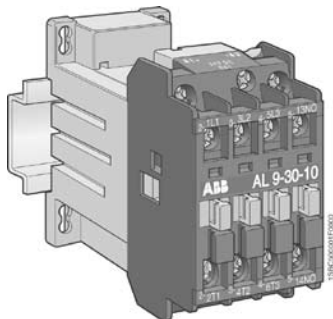
The **TAL...** series 3-pole contactors are d.c. operated contactors with **large coil voltage range**.

- Main poles and auxiliary contact blocks
  - 3 main poles,
  - front and side mounted add-on auxiliary contact blocks.  
Auxiliary contacts for safety circuits:  page 7/6.
- AL Control circuit: d.c. operated with solid magnetic circuit, and low consumption coil. coil must be energized from a d.c. supply and polarity (+ and -) must be respected.
- Accessories: a wide range of accessories are available ( section 4).

### Variants next pages in this section

- 4-pole AL9 ... AL26 contactors (with 4 N.O. main poles or 2 N.O. + 2 N.C. main poles).
- 4-pole TAL9 ... TAL26 contactors (with 4 N.O. main poles or 2 N.O. + 2 N.C. main poles).
- AL9 Z to AL16 Z contactors with a very low consumption of 2.4W.
- AL9 RT... AL26 RT and TAL9 RT ... TAL26 RT
- AL9 ST... AL16 ST with spring terminals.

#### AL... contactors specific design



- **AL 9 ... AL 40, TAL 9 ... TAL 40**  
The general design is identical to that of **A 9 ... A 40** contactors, only the depth is increased.



# AL... , TAL... 3-pole Contactors



d.c. Operated and d.c. Operated – Large Coil Voltage Range



AL 16-30-10

Coil voltages and codes: AL...

Voltage - U <sub>c</sub> V d.c.	Code
12	8 0
24	8 1
42	8 2
48	8 3
50	2 1
60	8 4
75	8 5
110	8 6
125	8 7
220	8 8
240	8 9
250	3 8



TAL 16-30-10

Coil voltages and codes:  
TAL ...

Voltage - U <sub>c</sub> V d.c.	Code
17 ... 32	5 1
25 ... 45	5 2
36 ... 65	5 4
42 ... 78	5 8
50 ... 90	5 5
77 ... 143	6 2
90 ... 150	6 6
152 ... 264	6 8

Other voltages: please consult us.



Voltage tolerances (-15 % and +10 %) included in the U<sub>c</sub> min. and U<sub>c</sub> max. values for the TAL...

## Ordering Details: AL ...

CSA/UL Ratings						Auxiliary contacts		Order code	List Price
General Purpose Current	Motor Switching Current	Maximum motor horsepower ratings						state coil voltage code □□ (see table below)	
AC-1	AC-3	208V	240V	480V	600V				
21	9	2 2	2 2	5 5	7.5 7.5	1	–	AL9-30-10-□□ AL9-30-01-□□	
25	12	3 3	3 3	7.5 7.5	10 10	1	–	AL12-30-10-□□ AL12-30-01-□□	
30	17	5 5	5 5	10 10	15 15	1	–	AL16-30-10-□□ AL16-30-01-□□	
40	28	7.5 7.5	10 10	20 20	25 25	1	–	AL26-30-10-□□ AL26-30-01-□□	
50	34	10 10	10 10	25 25	30 30	1	–	AL30-30-10-□□ AL30-30-01-□□	
60	42	10 10	15 15	30 30	40 40	1	–	AL40-30-10-□□ AL40-30-01-□□	

## Ordering Details: TAL... (Contactors with large coil voltage range)

CSA/UL Ratings						Auxiliary contacts		Order code	List Price
General Purpose Current	Motor Switching Current	Maximum motor horsepower ratings						state coil voltage code □□ (see table below)	
AC-1	AC-3	208V	240V	480V	600V				
21	9	2 2	2 2	5 5	7.5 7.5	1	–	TAL9-30-10-□□ TAL9-30-01-□□	
25	12	3 3	3 3	7.5 7.5	10 10	1	–	TAL12-30-10-□□ TAL12-30-01-□□	
30	17	5 5	5 5	10 10	15 15	1	–	TAL16-30-10-□□ TAL16-30-01-□□	
40	28	7.5 7.5	10 10	20 20	25 25	1	–	TAL26-30-10-□□ TAL26-30-01-□□	
50	34	10 10	10 10	25 25	30 30	1	–	TAL30-30-10-□□ TAL30-30-01-□□	
60	42	10 10	15 15	30 30	40 40	1	–	TAL40-30-10-□□ TAL40-30-01-□□	



# AF 50 ... AF 1650 3-pole Contactors

## a.c. / d.c. Operated - Large Voltage Range

### Electronic Coil Interface



## Application

**AF 50 ... AF 1650** contactors are mainly used for controlling 3-phase motors and generally for controlling power circuits up to 600 V a.c. or 220 V d.c. / 600 V d.c. The contactors can also be used for many other applications such as bypass, capacitor switching, lighting, d.c. power circuits... The **AF...** contactors are fitted with an electronic coil interface which accepts a wide control voltage range, on a.c. 50/60 Hz or d.c. supplies. The same contactor can accept various supply voltages according to different countries where the final machine will be used or some fluctuation in the control voltage due to the local supply or network.

The **AF...** contactors are also fully suitable for operation in a.c. or d.c. control circuit liable to voltage interruptions or voltage dip risks.

## Description

The **AF 50 ... AF 1650** 3-pole contactors are of the block type design.

- Main poles and auxiliary contact blocks
  - 3 main poles,
  - 1 N.O. and 1 N.C. auxiliary contact block (fitted on the left side).  
A maximum of 4 auxiliary contact blocks can be fitted on each contactor.
- Electronic control:
 

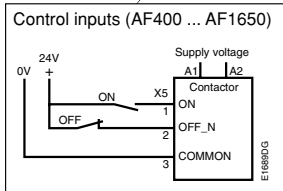
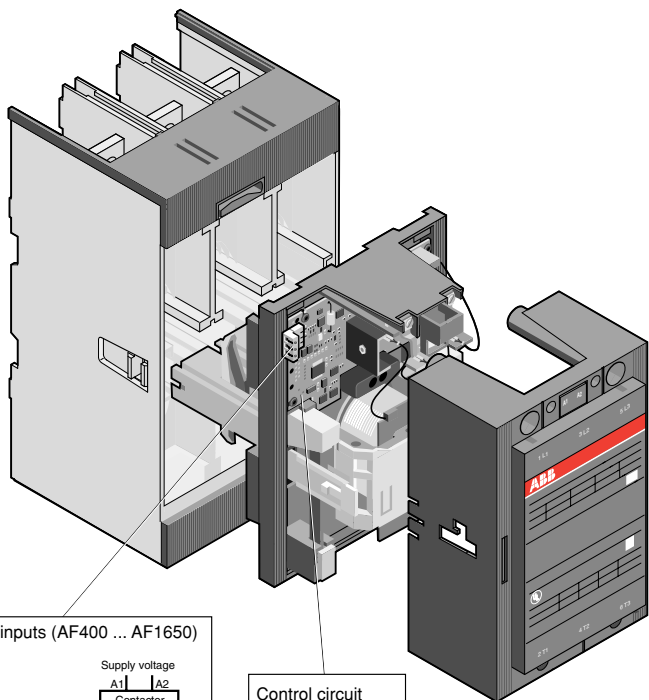
The contactors are fitted with an electronic interface that very precisely controls the voltage to the coil. The electronic control circuit always works using d.c. current through the coil and in a.c. operation the current is rectified before being applied to the coil. To achieve the levels of the currents required for making and holding respectively, the voltage is pulsed across the coil with the aid of a transistor. The pulsing also implies that the current in the coil can be optimally regulated all the time relatively independently of the voltage level. The function is controlled by a specific integrated circuit developed by **ABB**.

### Advantages

- Wide voltage range, e.g. 100 ... 250 V a.c. and d.c.,
- Can manage large voltage variations,
- Reduced power consumption,
- Very distinct closing and opening,
- Noise free,
- Can withstand voltage interruptions or voltage dips in the control supply ( $\leq 20$  ms).
- Control inputs
 

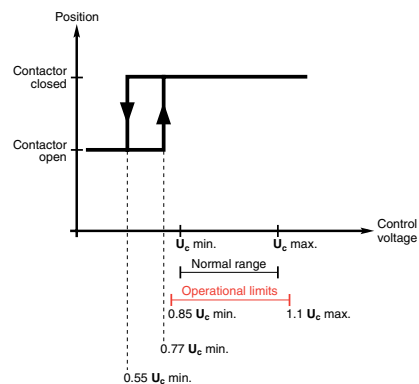
The large sizes **AF 400 ... AF 1650** are as standard equipped with low voltage inputs for control, for example by a PLC (see drawing below).
- Accessories: a wide range of accessories are available (see section 4).

**AF... contactors specific design** (see page 2/12 for general design)



Control circuit with electronic coil interface.

## Operating diagram



E1689D G

# AF 50 ... AF 1650 3-pole Contactors



a.c. / d.c. Operated - Large Voltage Range  
Electronic Coil Interface



AF 50-30



AF 95-30



AF 460-30-11



AF 750-30-11



AF 1650-30-11

## Ordering Details

CSA/UL Ratings						Auxiliary contacts		Order code	List Price
General Purpose Current	Motor Switching Current	Maximum motor horsepower ratings						state coil voltage code <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> (see table below)	
AC-1	AC-3	208V	240V	480V	600V				
80	54	15	20	40	50	1	1	AF50-30-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
90	65	20	25	50	60	1	1	AF63-30-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
105	80	25	30	60	75	1	1	AF75-30-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
125	95	30	30	60	75	1	1	AF95-30-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
140	110	30	40	75	100	1	1	AF110-30-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
230	130	40	50	100	125	1	1	AF145-30-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
250	156	50	60	125	150	1	1	AF185-30-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
300	192	60	75	150	200	1	1	AF210-30-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
350	248	75	100	200	250	1	1	AF260-30-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
400	302	100	100	250	300	1	1	AF300-30-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
550	414	125	150	350	400	1	1	AF400-30-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
650	480	150	200	400	500	1	1	AF460-30-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
750	590	200	250	500	600	1	1	AF580-30-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
900	720	250	300	600	700	1	1	AF750-30-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
1350	960	-	400	800	1000	1	1	AF1350-30-11-70	
1650	1100	-	450	900	1150	1	1	AF1650-30-11-70	

### Coil voltages and codes: AF 50 ... AF 300

Voltage 50/60Hz	Voltage V d.c.	Code <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
-	20 ... 60	7 2 (1)
48 ... 130	48 ... 130	6 9
100 ... 250	100 ... 250	7 0

(1) The connection polarities indicated close to the coil terminals must be respected: **A1** for the **positive** pole and **A2** for the **negative** pole.

### Coil voltages and codes: AF 400 ... AF 1650

Voltage 50/60Hz	Voltage V d.c.	Code <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
-	24 ... 60	6 8 (1)
48 ... 130	48 ... 130	6 9
100 ... 250	100 ... 250	7 0 (2)
250 ... 500	250 ... 500	7 1

(1) The connection polarities indicated close to the coil terminals must be respected: **A1** for the **positive** pole and **A2** for the **negative** pole.

(2) Only coil available for AF 1350 ... AF 1650

### Electromagnetic compatibility

AF... contactors comply with international standards IEC 60947-1 (2000-10-Ed.3.1), 60947-4-1 (2000-11-Ed.2) and European standards EN 60947-1, 60947-4-1.

**Notice:** This product has been designed for **environment A**. Use of this product in **environment B** may cause unwanted electromagnetic disturbances in which case the user may be required to take adequate mitigation measures.

### Definitions:

**Environment A:** "Mainly relates to low-voltage non public or industrial networks/locations/installations (EN 50082-2 article 4) including highly disturbing sources".

**Environment B:** "Mainly relates to low-voltage public networks (EN 50082-1 article 5) such as residential, commercial and light industrial locations/installations. Highly disturbing sources such as arc welders are not covered by this environment".

# A 9 ... A 75 4-pole Contactors

## a.c. Operated



### Ordering Details

General Purpose Current	Auxiliary contacts	Order code	List Price
AC-1		state coil voltage code <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> (see table below)	

#### 4 N.O. main poles

21	--	A9-40-00- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
30	--	A16-40-00- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
40	--	A26-40-00- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
65	--	A45-40-00- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
80	--	A50-40-00- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
105	--	A75-40-00- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	

#### 2 N.O. + 2 N.C. main poles

21	--	A9-22-00- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
30	--	A16-22-00- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
40	--	A26-22-00- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
65	--	A45-22-00- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
105	--	A75-22-00- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	

#### 4 N.C. main poles

30	--	A16-04-00- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
----	----	--	--

#### Coil voltages and codes

Voltage 50Hz	Voltage 60Hz	Code <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
24	24	8 1
48	48	8 3
110	110 ... 120	8 4
220 ... 230	230 ... 240	8 0
400 ... 415	480	5 1
500	600	5 5

Other voltages: page 0/1.

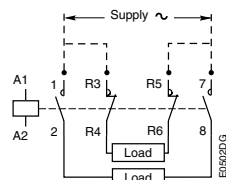
#### Note for A 9 ... A 75 4-pole contactors fitted with 2 N.O. + 2 N.C. main poles

These contactors are suitable for controlling 2 separate circuits, i.e. 2 loads with 2 separate supplies, or 1 circuit comprising 2 separate loads with a single supply (see diagrams below). When the contactor operates there is no mechanical overlapping between the N.O. poles and the N.C. poles: BREAK before MAKE.

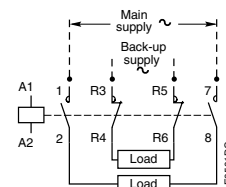
These contactors are not suitable for a reversing starter or star-delta starter or for controlling a single load from 2 separate supplies.

#### Block diagrams

##### ● Single supply and 2 separate loads



##### ● 2 separate supplies and 2 separate loads



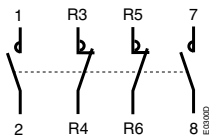
A 9-40-00



A 45-40-00

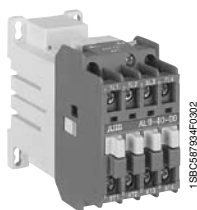


A 9-22-00



# AL... TAL... , AF 4-pole Contactors

d.c. Operated – Low Consumption  
d.c. Operated – Electronical Interface



AL 16-40-00

### Coil voltages and codes: AL...

Voltage - U <sub>c</sub> V d.c.	Code □ □
12	8 0
24	8 1
125	8 7
250	3 8

### Coil voltages and codes: AF...

Voltage 50/60Hz	Voltage V d.c.	Code □ □
–	20 ... 60	7 2 (1)
48 ... 130	48 ... 130	6 9
100 ... 250	100 ... 250	7 0

(1) The connection polarities indicated close to the coil terminals must be respected: **A1** for the **positive** pole and **A2** for the **negative** pole.

### Coil voltages and codes: TAL...

Voltage - U <sub>c</sub> V d.c.	Code □ □
17 ... 32	5 1
25 ... 45	5 2
36 ... 65	5 4
42 ... 78	5 8
50 ... 90	5 5
77 ... 143	6 2
90 ... 150	6 6
152 ... 264	6 8

Other voltages: please consult us.



Voltage tolerances (-15 % and +10 %) included in the U<sub>c</sub> min. and U<sub>c</sub> max. values for the TAL... contactors.

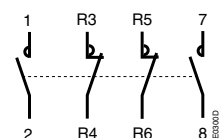
## Ordering Details: AL...

Rated operational current	Auxiliary contacts fitted	Order code	List Price
AC-1 θ ≤ 40 °C A		state coil voltage code □ □ (see opposite table)	
<b>4 N.O. main poles</b>			
21	– –	AL9-40-00-□ □	
30	– –	AL16-40-00-□ □	
40	– –	AL26-40-00-□ □	
65	– –	AF45-40-00-□ □	
80	– –	AF50-40-00-□ □	
105	– –	AF75-40-00-□ □	
<b>2 N.O. + 2 N.C. main poles</b>			
21	– –	AL9-22-00-□ □	
30	– –	AL16-22-00-□ □	
40	– –	AL26-22-00-□ □	
65	– –	AF45-22-00-□ □	
105	– –	AF75-22-00-□ □	

## Ordering Details: TAL... (Contactors with large coil voltage range)

Rated operational current	Auxiliary contacts fitted	Order code	List Price
AC-1 θ ≤ 40 °C A		state coil voltage code □ □ (see opposite table)	
<b>4 N.O. main poles</b>			
21	– –	TAL9-40-00-□ □	
30	– –	TAL16-40-00-□ □	
40	– –	TAL26-40-00-□ □	
<b>2 N.O. + 2 N.C. main poles</b>			
21	– –	TAL9-22-00-□ □	
30	– –	TAL16-22-00-□ □	
40	– –	TAL26-22-00-□ □	

### Note for AL... and TAL... 4-pole contactors fitted with 2 N.O. + 2 N.C. main poles

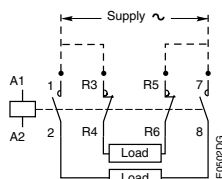


These contactors are suitable for controlling 2 separate circuits, i.e. 2 loads with 2 separate supplies, or 1 circuit comprising 2 separate loads with a single supply (see diagrams below). When the contactor operates there is no mechanical overlapping between the N.O. poles and the N.C. poles: **BREAK before MAKE**.

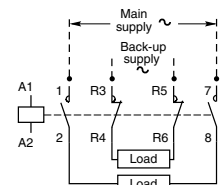
⚠ These contactors are not suitable for a reversing starter or star-delta starter or for controlling a single load from 2 separate supplies.

### Block diagrams

- Single supply and 2 separate loads



- 2 separate supplies and 2 separate loads



# A9N – AF1650N, AC operated NEMA rated, 3 pole

## Ordering Details, non-reversing



A 26N1



A 145N4



AF 460N6



AF 1650N8

NEMA size	Continuous current	Maximum motor horsepower ratings				Auxiliary contacts		Order code state coil voltage code <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> (see table below)	List Price
		208V	240V	480V	600V				
00	9	1.5	1.5	2	2	1	–	A9N00-30-10- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
0	18	3	3	5	5	1	–	A16N0-30-10- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
1	27	7.5	7.5	10	10	1	–	A26N1-30-10- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
2	45	10	15	25	25	1	1	A50N2-30-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
3	90	25	30	50	50	1	1	A75N3-30-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
4	135	40	50	100	100	1	1	A145N4-30-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
5	270	75	100	200	200	1	1	A260N5-30-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
6	540	150	200	400	400	1	1	AF460N6-3011- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
7	810	–	300	600	600	1	1	AF750N7-3011- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
8	1215	–	450	900	900	1	1	AF1650N8-30-70	

## Ordering Details, reversing with mechanical and electrical interlock

NEMA size	Continuous current	Maximum motor horsepower ratings				Auxiliary contacts		Order code state coil voltage code <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> (see table below)	List Price
		208V	240V	480V	600V				
00	9	1.5	1.5	2	2	1	–	A9N00R-30- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
0	18	3	3	5	5	1	–	A16N0R-30- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
1	27	7.5	7.5	10	10	1	–	A26N1R-30- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
2	45	10	15	25	25	1	1	A50N2R-30- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
3	90	25	30	50	50	1	1	A75N3R-30- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
4	135	40	50	100	100	1	1	A145N4R-30- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
5	270	75	100	200	200	1	1	A260N5R-30- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
6	540	150	200	400	400	1	1	AF460N6R-30- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
7	810	–	300	600	600	1	1	AF750N7R-30- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	

### Coil voltages and codes : A9N ... A260N

Voltage 50Hz	Voltage 60Hz	Code <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
24	24	8 1
48	48	8 3
110	110 ... 120	8 4
220 ... 230	230 ... 240	8 0
400 ... 415	480	5 1
500	600	5 5

Other voltages: page 0/1.

### Coil voltages and codes: AF 460N ... AF 1650N

Voltage 50/60Hz	Voltage V d.c.	Code <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
–	24 ... 60	6 8 (1)
48 ... 130	48 ... 130	6 9
100 ... 250	100 ... 250	7 0 (2)

(1) The connection polarities indicated close to the coil terminals must be respected: **A1** for the **positive** pole and **A2** for the **negative** pole.

**AF... contactors** with electronic coil interface: electromagnetic compatibility and **A** or **B environment** definitions page 2/9.

(2) Only coil available for AF1650N



# AL9 – AF1650, DC operated NEMA rated, 3 pole

## Ordering Details



AL 26N1



AF 145N4



AF 460N6



AF 1650N8

### AL & AF Contactors

NEMA size	Continuous current	Maximum motor horsepower ratings				Auxiliary contacts		Order code state coil voltage code □□ (see table below)	List Price
		208V	240V	480V	600V	□	□		
00	9	1.5	1.5	2	2	1	–	AL9N00-30-10-□□	
0	18	3	3	5	5	1	–	AL16N0-30-10-□□	
1	27	7.5	7.5	10	10	1	–	AL26N1-30-10-□□	
2	45	10	15	25	25	1	1	AF50N2-30-11-□□	
3	90	25	30	50	50	1	1	AF75N3-30-11-□□	
4	135	40	50	100	100	1	1	AF145N4-3011-□□	
5	270	75	100	200	200	1	1	AF260N5-3011-□□	
6	540	150	200	400	400	1	1	AF460N6-3011-□□	
7	810	–	300	600	600	1	1	AF750N7-3011-□□	
8	1215	–	450	900	900	1	1	AF1650N8-30-70	

### Coil voltages and codes: AL...

Voltage - U <sub>c</sub> V d.c.	Code □ □
12	8 0
24	8 1
42	8 2
48	8 3
50	2 1
60	8 4
75	8 5
110	8 6
125	8 7
220	8 8
240	8 9
250	3 8

### Coil voltages and codes: AF 50 ... AF 1650

Voltage 50/60Hz	Voltage V d.c.	Code □ □
–	24 ... 60	6 8 (1)
48 ... 130	48 ... 130	6 9
100 ... 250	100 ... 250	7 0 (2)

(1) The connection polarities indicated close to the coil terminals must be respected: **A1** for the **positive** pole and **A2** for the **negative** pole.

**AF... contactors** with electronic coil interface: electromagnetic compatibility and **A** or **B environment** definitions [e3F](#) page 2/9.

(2) Only coil available for AF1650N8

# UA...-RA 3-pole Contactors for Capacitor Switching

Peak Current  $\hat{I} \geq 100$  Times the rms Current



## Application

The **UA ...-RA** contactors can be used in installations in which peak current far exceeds 100 times nominal rms current. The contactors are delivered complete with their damping resistors and must be used without additional inductances (see table below).

The kvar ratings acc. to the table below are applicable to "star" connected capacitors (less current, cable savings).

The capacitors must be discharged (maximum residual voltage at terminals  $\leq 50$  V) before being re-energized when the contactors are making.

Their electrical durability is 250 000 operating cycles for  $U_n < 500$  V and 100 000 operating cycles for  $U_n \geq 500$  V.

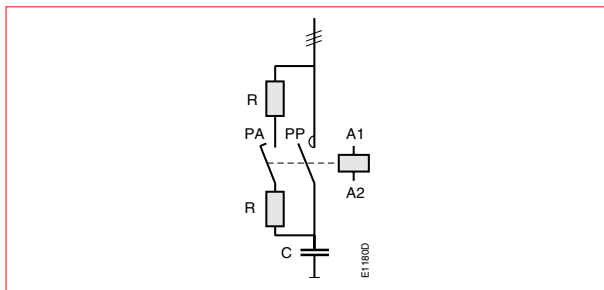
## Description

The **UA...-RA** contactors are fitted with a special front-mounted block ensuring the serial insertion in the circuit of damping resistors limiting current peak on energizing of the capacitor bank. Their connection also ensures capacitor precharging in order to limit the second current peak occurring on making of the main poles a few milliseconds later.

### Operating principle

The front-mounted block mechanism of the **UA...-RA** contactors alternately ensures early making and breaking of the auxiliary "PA" poles with respect to the main "PP" poles of the contactor.

**When the coil is energized**, the early making auxiliary poles connect the capacitor to the network via the set of resistors, thus attenuating the current peak. A few milliseconds later, the contactor main poles short-circuit the resistors with a new reduced inrush current.



## Selection Table

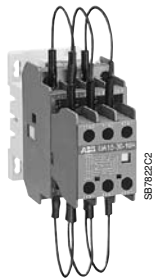
Type	Powers in kvar - 50/60 Hz (AC-6b)			Max. permissible peak current $\hat{I}$	J type fuses max. (*)
	240 V	480 V	600 V		
UA 16-30-10-RA	8	16	20	No limit	80
UA 26-30-10-RA	10	22	27		125
UA 30-30-10-RA	14	28	35		200
UA 50-30-00-RA	25	50	62		200
UA 63-30-00-RA	27.5	55	70		200
UA 75-30-00-RA	32	64	80		200
UA 95-30-00-RA	40	80	100		250
UA 110-30-00-RA	45	95	120		250

(\*) The fuse ratings given in this column represent the maximum ratings ensuring type 1 co-ordination according to the definition of standard IEC 60947-4-1.

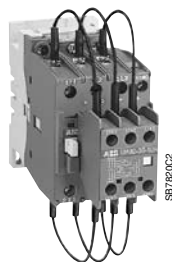


# UA...-RA 3-pole Contactors for Capacitor Switching

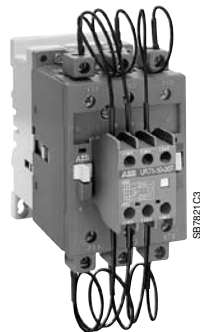
Peak Current  $\hat{I} \geq 100$  Times the rms Current



UA 16-30-10-RA



UA 30-30-10-RA



UA 75-30-00-RA

## Ordering Details

Power kvar			Auxiliary contacts fitted		Order code	List Price
240 V	480 V	600 V			state coil voltage code <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> (see table below)	
8	16	20	1	–	UA16-30-10-RA- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
10	22	27	1	–	UA26-30-10-RA- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
14	28	35	1	–	UA30-30-10-RA- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
25	50	62	–	–	UA50-30-00-RA- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
27.5	55	70	–	–	UA63-30-00-RA- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
32	64	80	–	–	UA75-30-00-RA- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
40	80	100	–	–	UA95-30-00-RA- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
45	95	120	–	–	UA110-30-00-RA- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	

### Coil voltages and codes

Voltage 50Hz	Voltage 60Hz	Code <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
24	24	8 1
48	48	8 3
110	110 ... 120	8 4
220 ... 230	230 ... 240	8 0
400 ... 415	480	5 1
500	600	5 5

Other voltages: page 0/1.

## Technical Data

Types	UA 16..-RA	UA 26..-RA	UA 30..-RA	UA 50..-RA UA 63..-RA UA 75..-RA	UA 95..-RA UA 110..-RA
<b>Short-circuit protection</b> J type fuses	sized 1.5 ... 1.8 $I_n$ of the capacitor				
<b>Max. electrical switching frequency</b> cycles / h	240				
<b>Electrical durability AC-6b</b> – operating cycles at $U_e \leq 440$ V – operating cycles at $U_e \geq 500$ V	250 000 100 000				
<b>Connecting capacity</b> (min. ... max.) Main conductors (poles) Rigid solid ( $\leq 12$ AWG) Rigid stranded ( $\geq 10$ AWG)	16 ... 12 –	14 ... 10 –	12 ... 6 12...6+12...10	8 ... 1/0 8...6+10...6	8 ... 3/0 10 ... 2
Flexible with cable end	18 ... 14 –	16 ... 12 –	12 ... 8 12 ... 8 + 12	8 ... 2 8 ... 6 + 10 ... 8	8 ... 2/0 10 ... 3
<b>Degree of protection</b> acc. to IEC 60947-1, EN 60947-1 and IEC 60529, EN 60529 – Main terminals – Coil terminals – Auxiliary terminals	IP 20		IP 10		
	IP 20		IP 20		
	IP 20		IP 20		

# GA 75, GAE 75 and GTAE 75 Contactors for d.c. Switching

## Application

GA 75, GAE 75 and GTAE 75 contactors are designed for d.c. circuit switching.

Arc suppression is more difficult in d.c. than in a.c. To choose a contactor, it is necessary to know the current and voltage to be broken as well as the L/R time constant of the power circuit to be controlled.

For your information, here are some typical time constant values:

DC-1: non inductive loads such as resistance furnaces:.....L/R  $\approx$  1 ms,

DC-3: shunt motors:.....L/R  $\approx$  2 ms,

DC-5: series motors:.....L/R  $\approx$  7.5 ms.

**Remark:** the addition of a resistor in parallel with an inductive winding makes arc suppression easier.

## Description

GA 75, GAE 75 and GTAE 75 contactors are of the block type design.

### ● Main poles

GA 75, GAE 75 and GTAE 75 contactors are fitted with arc chutes with permanent magnets specially designed for d.c. breaking.

The three contactor paths are arranged in series via two supplied and fitted insulated connections (4 AWG).

The GA 75, GAE 75 and GTAE 75 are "single-pole" devices for which the connection polarities indicated next to the connection terminals must be respected. Furthermore, they are marked **1L1 for the positive terminal** and **2T1 for the negative terminal**.

**Remark:** Contacts cannot be changed.

### ● Auxiliary contact: 1 side mounted add-on auxiliary contact block (GA 75-10-11, GAE 75-10-11 and GTAE 75-10-11 only).

### ● Control circuit

- **GA 75** a.c. operated,
- **GAE 75** d.c. operated,
- **GTAE 75** d.c. operated with large coil voltages range.

### ● Specific technical data

– Rated insulation voltage  $U_i = 1000$  V d.c. according to IEC 60947-4-1 and EN 60947-4-1,

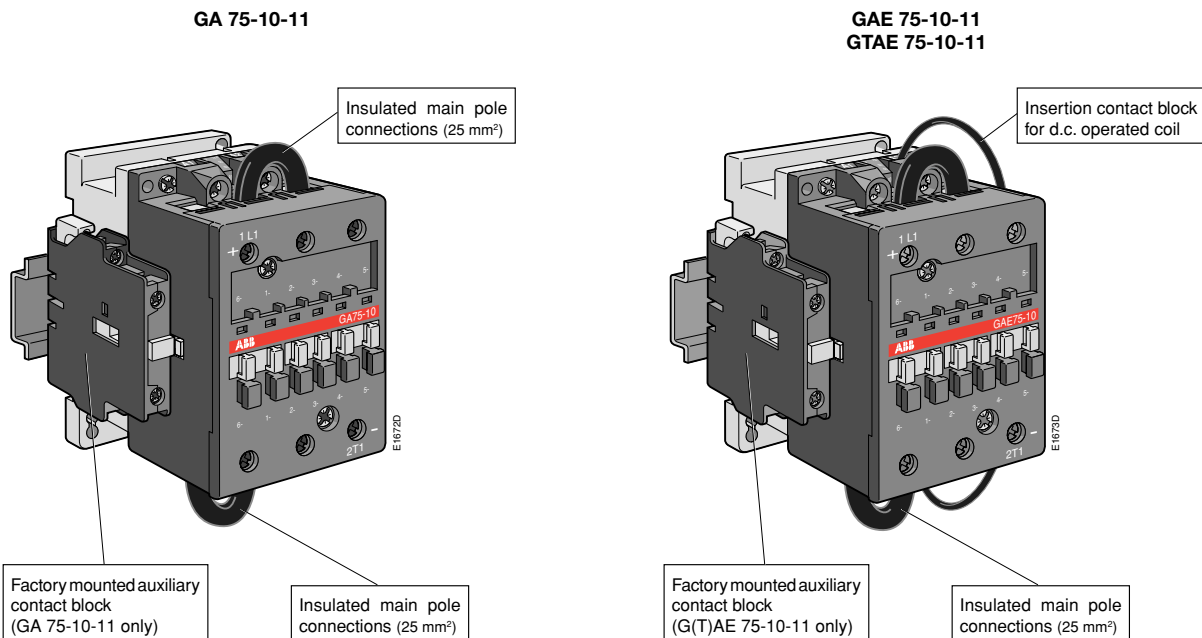
– Maximum switching frequencies: 300 operating cycles/h,

– Maximum rated operational current  $I_o$ .

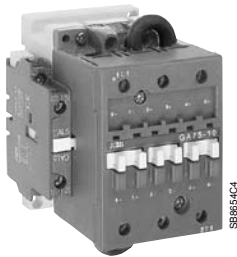
DC-1	$\theta \leq 40$ °C	$U_e \leq 400$ V	100 A
	$\theta \leq 40$ °C	$U_e \leq 600$ V	75 A
	$\theta \leq 40$ °C	$U_e \leq 1000$ V	35 A
DC-3	–	$U_e \leq 440$ V	85 A
DC-5	–	$U_e \leq 220$ V	85 A
	–	$U_e \leq 440$ V	35 A

● Accessories: a wide range of accessories are available (see section 4).

GA 75, GAE 75 and GTAE 75 contactors specific design (see page 2/6 for general design)



# GA 75, GAE 75 and GTAE 75 Contactors for d.c. Switching



GA 75-10-11



GAE 75-10-11

## Ordering Details

Rated operational current general use CSA/UL			Available auxiliary contacts	Order code	List Price
440 V d.c. <b>A</b>	600 V d.c. <b>A</b>	1000 V d.c. <b>A</b>		state coil voltage code □□ (see table below)	
100	75	35	– – 1 1	GA75-10-00-□□ GA75-10-11-□□	
100	75	35	– – 1 1	GAE75-10-00-□□ GAE75-10-11-□□	
100	75	35	– – 1 1	GTAE75-10-00-□□ GTAE75-10-11-□□	

### Coil voltages and codes: GA 75

Voltage 50Hz	Voltage 60Hz	Code □□
24	24	8 1
48	48	8 3
110	110 ... 120	8 4
220 ... 230	230 ... 240	8 0
400 ... 415	480	5 1
500	600	5 5

☞ Other voltages: page 0/1.

### Coil voltages and codes: GAE 75

Voltage V d.c.	Code □□
12	8 0
24	8 1
48	8 3
75	8 5
125	8 7
250	3 8

☞ Other voltages: page 0/1.

### Coil voltages and codes: GTAE 75

Voltage V d.c.	Code □□
17...32	5 1
25...45	5 2
50...90	5 5
77...143	6 2
90...150	6 6

☞ Other voltages: page 0/1.

## Connection Diagrams

In d.c. circuits, the source to earth (or frame) connection mode is an important element.

Three modes are mainly used:

**A** – insulated source, i.e. unearthed (or not connected to the frame),

**B** – source earthed via its central point,

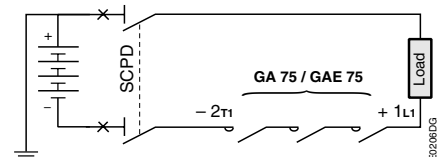
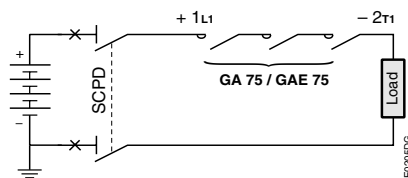
**C** – source earthed via one of its outer poles.

Modes **A** and **B** do not impose any constraints with regard to the distribution of the contactor poles between the two source / load connecting branches. Mode **C** requirements are therefore suitable for modes **A** and **B**.

For mode **C**, all the poles necessary for breaking must be installed in series between the load and the unearthed (also not connected to the frame) source polarity.

**We recommend this solution for all connection modes.**

The above provisions relate to power circuit switching, the SCPD (Short-Circuit Protection Device) must comply with protection rules.





# Lighting Circuit Switching

## Contactor Selection



A9-40-00



A45-40-00



A145-30-11

### General

Contactor selection criteria for control of lighting circuits are as follows:

- type, power rating and number of lamps,
- connection mode,
- current values on closing and in steady state,
- power factor,
- presence or not of correction capacitors.

### Lighting circuits

In a given circuit, the number and power rating of lamps are defined and cannot result in overload. Only short-circuit protection has to be provided. J fuses or modular circuit-breakers will be chosen for this purpose. The lamps have very specific technical data, according to their construction type.

- Incandescent lamps have a very high current on closing: more than 15 times nominal current. They do not introduce a large phase displacement between current and voltage.
- Fluorescent tubes are equipped with a ballast whose purpose is two-fold: contribute to ignition and limit current to nominal value once steady state is reached. This ballast is a reactor that considerably lowers the power factor. It may or may not be compensated.

### Selection tables - lighting contactors

Electrically held

Amp rating	Number of poles	Order Code	List Price
15	4	A9-40-00-□□L	
15	8	A9-80-00-□□L	
15	12	A9-120-00-□□L	
20	4	A16-40-00-□□L	
20	8	A16-80-00-□□L	
20	12	A16-120-00-□□L	
35	4	A26-40-00-□□L	
35	8	A26-80-00-□□L	
35	12	A26-120-00-□□L	
50	3	A30-30-10-□□L	
60	3	A40-30-10-□□L	
60	4	A45-40-00-□□L	
65	3	A50-30-00-□□L	
65	4	A50-40-00-□□L	
85	3	A63-30-00-□□L	
105	3	A75-30-00-□□L	
105	4	A75-40-00-□□L	
120	3	A95-30-00-□□L	
200	3	A145-30-11-□□L	
400	3	A300-30-11-□□L	

### Selection tables - lighting contactors

Mechanically latched

Amp rating	Number of poles	Order Code	List Price
15	4	A9L-40-00-□□L	
15	8	A9L-80-00-□□L	
15	12	A9L-120-00-□□L	
20	4	A16L-40-00-□□L	
20	8	A16L-80-00-□□L	
20	12	A16L-120-00-□□L	
35	4	A26L-40-00-□□L	
35	8	A26L-80-00-□□L	
35	12	A26L-120-00-□□L	
50	3	A30L-30-10-□□L	
60	3	A40L-30-10-□□L	
60	4	A45L-40-00-□□L	
65	3	A50L-30-00-□□L	
65	4	A50L-40-00-□□L	
85	3	A63L-30-00-□□L	
105	3	A75L-30-00-□□L	
105	4	A75L-40-00-□□L	

#### Coil voltages and codes

Voltage (V) 60Hz	Voltage Code : □□
24	8 1
110 ... 120	8 4
208	3 4
230 ... 240	8 0
347	4 7 (1)
480	5 1
600	5 5


(1) A 9 ... A 75 Only

# Welding Isolation Contactors


## Applications

ABB welding isolation contactors are suited to the rugged demands set forth by the automotive industry and are specifically designed for use in high current welding applications. ABB is the leading contactor supplier for automotive welding applications.

## Ordering Details, 3 pole, A.C.

Size	Amp rating	Auxiliary contacts 	Catalog number state coil voltage code □□ (see table below)	List Price
W3	140	1 1	A110W-30-11-□□	
–	200	1 1	A145W-30-11-□□	
W4	250	1 1	A185W-30-11-□□	
–	300	1 1	A210W-30-11-□□	
W5	350	1 1	A260W-30-11-□□	
–	400	1 1	A300W-30-11-□□	
W6	600	1 1	AF460W-30-11-□□	

## Ordering Details, 2 pole, A.C.

Size	Amp rating	Auxiliary contacts 	Catalog number state coil voltage code □□ (see table below)	List Price
–	200	1 1	A145W-20-11-□□	
W4	250	1 1	A185W-20-11-□□	
–	300	1 1	A210W-20-11-□□	
W5	350	1 1	A260W-20-11-□□	
–	400	1 1	A300W-20-11-□□	

### Coil voltages and codes: A 110W ... A 300W

Voltage 50Hz	Voltage 60Hz	Code □□
24	24	8 1
48	48	8 3
110	110 ... 120	8 4
220 ... 230	230 ... 240	8 0
400 ... 415	480	5 1
500	600	5 5

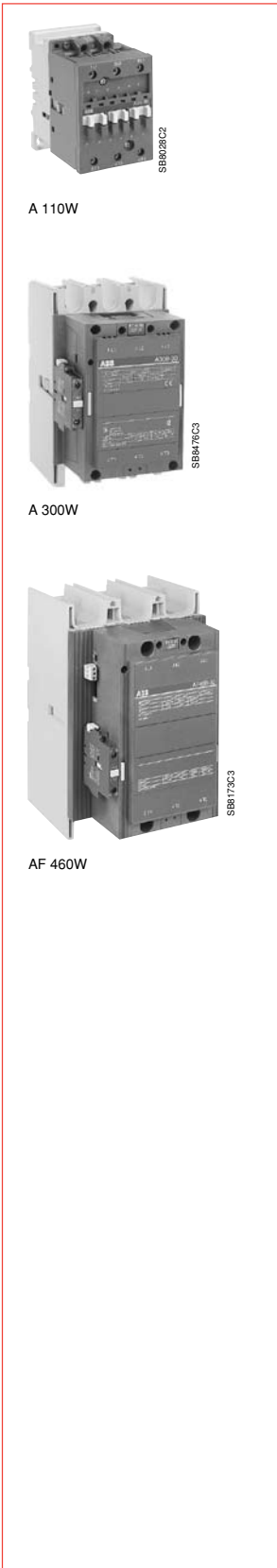
☞ Other voltages: page 0/1.

### Coil voltages and codes: AF 460W

Voltage 50/60Hz	Voltage V d.c.	Code □□
–	24 ... 60	6 8 (1)
48 ... 130	48 ... 130	6 9
100 ... 250	100 ... 250	7 0

(1) The connection polarities indicated close to the coil terminals must be respected: **A1** for the **positive** pole and **A2** for the **negative** pole.

**AF...** contactors with electronic coil interface: electromagnetic compatibility and **A** or **B** environment definitions ☞ page 2/9.



# Drive Contactors

## Type DA, EHDB

### Description

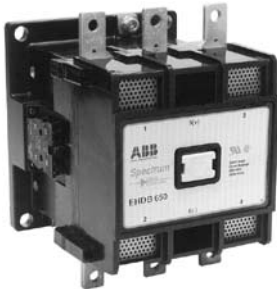
Drive contactors are specifically designed for use with solid state D.C. adjustable speed drive systems. In drive applications, the contactor is not required to make or break the load during normal operation. The N.C. contact is used for dynamic braking applications.



DA75



EHDB280



EHDB650

### 2 Pole - 60 to 960 A

(600V N.O. rating)<sup>①</sup>

Amp rating 500V DC	Maximum HP rating			Aux. contacts fitted		Order Code Coil voltage code see table below: <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	List Price
	240V DC	500V DC	600V DC				
60	15	30	-	1	1	DA75-20-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
220	60	125	150	1	1	EHDB220C2P- <input type="checkbox"/> L	
280	75	150	200	1	1	EHDB280C2P- <input type="checkbox"/> L	
360	100	200	250	1	1	EHDB360C2P- <input type="checkbox"/> L	
520	150	300	300	1	1	EHDB520C2P- <input type="checkbox"/> L	
650	150	400	400	1	1	EHDB650C2P- <input type="checkbox"/> L	
800	-	500	600	1	1	EHDB800C2P- <input type="checkbox"/> L	
960	-	600	700	1	1	EHDB960C2P- <input type="checkbox"/> L	

### 3 Pole - 60 to 960 A

(600V N.O. rating with 300V NC dynamic breaking rating)<sup>①</sup>

Amp rating 500V DC	Maximum HP rating			Maximum amp ratings N.C. Contact		Aux. contacts fitted		Order Code Coil voltage code see table below: <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	List Price
	240V DC	500V DC	600V DC	Make	Break				
60	15	30	-	90	56	1	1	DA75-21-11- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
220	60	125	150	330	165	1	1	EHDB220C- <input type="checkbox"/> L	
280	75	150	200	420	210	1	1	EHDB280C- <input type="checkbox"/> L	
360	100	200	250	525	263	1	1	EHDB360C- <input type="checkbox"/> L	
520	150	300	300	780	390	1	1	EHDB520C- <input type="checkbox"/> L	
650	150	400	400	975	488	1	1	EHDB650C- <input type="checkbox"/> L	
800	-	500	600	1200	600	1	1	EHDB800C- <input type="checkbox"/> L	
960	-	600	700	1440	720	1	1	EHDB960C- <input type="checkbox"/> L	

#### Coil voltages and codes

Voltage (V) 60 Hz :	DA/DAE Voltage code: <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	EHDB Voltage code: <input type="checkbox"/>
24	<b>81</b>	<b>F</b>
120	<b>84</b>	<b>1</b>
208	<b>34</b>	<b>B</b>
240	<b>80</b>	<b>2</b>
480	<b>51</b>	<b>4</b>
600	<b>55</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>DC</b>	24	<b>81</b>
	125	<b>87</b>
	250	<b>38</b>

Other voltages : page 0/1

① Contactors are supplied standard less lugs

#### DC Magnet coils (price adder per contactor)

Contactors size	List Price
DAE75	
EHDB220-EHDB280	
EHDB360	
EHDB520	
EHDB650-EHDB960	

# Technical Data for Drive Contactors

## Type DA, EHDB

CONTACTOR MODEL NUMBER Similar A, EH Contactor Frame Size	DA75 A75	EHDB220 EH175	EHDB280 EH210	EHDB360 EH260	EHDB520 EH450	EHDB650 EH550	EHDB800 EH700	EHDB960 EH800
N.O. Poles, Amps @ 500VDC	60	220	280	360	520	650	800	960
240 VDC, HP	15	60	75	100	150	150	-	-
500 VDC, HP	30	125	150	200	300	400	500	600
600 VDC, HP	-	150	200	250	300	400	600	700
Max. Temperature of N.O. Pole Terminal	100°C	100°C	100°C	100°C	100°C	100°C	100°C	100°C
N.C. Pole, 600V MAKE, Max. Amps	90	330	420	525	780	975	1200	1440
N.C. Pole, 300V BREAK, Max. Amps	55	165	210	263	390	488	600	720
Max. Temperature of N.O. Pole Terminal	100°C	100°C	100°C	100°C	100°C	100°C	100°C	100°C

### Connectable wire size

Main Poles with Lugs	8 - 1	8 - 3/0	6-250MCM	4-500MCM	(2) 4-500MCM	(2) 4-500MCM	(3) 2-600MCM	(3) 2-600MCM
Auxiliary Contacts, min./max.	18 - 10	16 - 10	16 - 10	16 - 10	16 - 10	16 - 10	16 - 10	16 - 10

### DC Rating Information

Peak Interrupting Current, N.O. Poles		850	850	850	3200	3200	3200	3200
Max. Thermal Current, N.O. Poles	60	220	280	360	520	650	800	960

### Auxiliary Contacts

<b>NEMA Rating</b>	A600	A600	A600	A600	A600	A600	A600	A600
A.C. rated voltage, V	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
A.C. thermal rated current, A	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
A.C. maximum making, VA	7200	7200	7200	7200	7200	7200	7200	7200
A.C. maximum breaking, VA	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720
<b>NEMA Rating</b>	P600	P600	P600	P600	P600	P600	P600	P600
D.C. rated voltage, V	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
D.C. thermal rated current, A	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
D.C. maximum make-break, A	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Min. breakdown A.C. RMS voltage between live parts and ground	2200	2200	2200	2200	2200	2200	2200	2200
Minimum permissible load, 17V, A	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005
Min. expected mechanical life (mil.)	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Min. expected electrical life (mil.)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Max. Wire Size on Terminals @ 2/Term.	10 AWG	14 AWG	14 AWG	14 AWG	14 AWG	14 AWG	14 AWG	14 AWG
Max. Operations per hour	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
<b>A.C. power consumption</b>								
Inrush 60 Hz, VA	210	900	900	1200	2900	2900	4000	4000
Holding 60 Hz, VA	18	25	55	70	105	105	140	140
Holding 60 Hz, W	5.5	10	11	22	44	44	60	60
<b>D.C. power consumption</b>								
Inrush, W	-	450	450	630	800	800	1100	1100
Holding, W	-	22	18	20	20	20	20	20
<b>A.C. operating time, ms (milliseconds)</b>								
Closing ms	8 - 27	20 - 30	20 - 30	20 - 30	30 - 50	30 - 50	30 - 50	30 - 50
Opening ms	4 - 11	7 - 15	7 - 15	7 - 15	10 - 20	10 - 20	10 - 20	10 - 20
<b>D.C. operating time, ms (milliseconds)</b>								
Closing ms	-	30 - 40	30 - 40	30 - 40	60 - 80	60 - 80	60 - 80	60 - 80
Opening ms	-	17 - 27	27 - 37	27 - 37	10 - 20	55 - 75	55 - 75	55 - 75

### General Data

Approximate Weight, lbs	2.4	9.2	9.2	13	27.3	27.3	37	38
Temperature Limits								
Maximum operating temperature	50°C	70°C	70°C	70°C	70°C	70°C	70°C	70°C
Minimum operating temperature	-25°C	-40°C	-40°C	-40°C	-40°C	-40°C	-40°C	-40°C
Minimum storage temperature	-40°C	-50°C	-50°C	-50°C	-50°C	-50°C	-50°C	-50°C
Minimum Breakdown AC RMS Voltage	2200	2200	2200	2200	2200	2200	2200	2200
Operating Altitude; Max Feet	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Contactor Life								
Mechanical endurance (mil.), @ no load	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Electrical endurance (mil.)	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Frequency of operations (per hour)	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600

## UL & CSA Technical data

### A/AL – A/AF110

### AC & DC operated

ABB contactor frame size		A/AL 9	A/AL 12	A/AL 16	A/AL 26	A/AL 30	A/AL 40	A/AF 45	A/AF 50	A/AF 63	A/AF 75	A/AF 95	A/AF 110	
NEMA size		00	—	0	1	1P	—	—	2	—	3	—	—	
Number of poles		3 OR 4	3	3 OR 4	3 OR 4	3	3	4	3 OR 4	3	3 OR 4	3	3	
<b>AC rating information</b>														
NEMA cont. amp rating	thermal current	9	—	18	27	36	—	—	45	—	90	—	—	
NEMA maximum H.P. ratings	1 phase													
115	VAC	1/3	—	1	2	3	—	—	3	—	7.5	—	—	
230	VAC	1	—	2	3	5	—	—	7.5	—	1.5	—	—	
NEMA maximum H.P. ratings	3 phase													
200	VAC	1.5	—	3	7.5	—	—	—	10	—	25	—	—	
230	VAC	1.5	—	3	7.5	—	—	—	15	—	30	—	—	
460/575	VAC	2	—	5	10	—	—	—	25	—	50	—	—	
<b>CSA/U.L. general purpose current</b>														
40°C		21	25	30	40	50	60	65	80	90	105	125	140	
Max. 3 Ph Switching motor loads	A	9	11	17	28	34	42	54	65	80	95	95	110	
CSA/U.L. maximum H.P. ratings	1 phase													
115	VAC	1/2	3/4	1	2	3	3	3	3	5	7.5	7.5	10	
230	VAC	2	2	3	5	7.5	7.5	10	10	10	15	20	25	
CSA/U.L. maximum H.P. ratings	3 phase													
200-208	VAC	2	3	5	7.5	10	10	15	15	20	25	30	30	
220-240	VAC	2	3	5	10	10	15	20	20	25	30	30	40	
440-480	VAC	5	7.5	10	20	25	30	40	40	50	60	60	75	
550-600	VAC	7.5	10	15	25	30	40	50	50	60	75	75	100	
CSA/U.L. maximum H.P. ratings														
120	VDC	1	1.5	2	3	3	5	—	7.5	10	10	—	—	
240	VDC	2	3	3	5	7.5	10	—	15	20	25	—	—	
Lighting — ballast and incandescent	600VAC	15	15	20	35	50	60	65	65	85	105	—	—	
Resistive heating applications	600VAC	15	15	20	35	50	60	65	65	85	105	—	—	
<b>CSA Elevator ratings</b>														
220 – 240VAC	H.P.	3 phase	—	—	5	—	—	10	—	15	—	20	20	—
440 – 480VAC	H.P.	3 phase	—	—	10	—	—	20	—	30	—	30	40	—
550 – 600VAC	H.P.	3 phase	—	—	10	—	—	20	—	30	—	40	50	—
230VAC	H.P.	1 phase	—	—	2	—	—	5	—	7.5	—	10	—	—
<b>Auxiliary contacts</b>														
NEMA rating	AC	A600	A600	A600	A600	A600	A600	A600	A600	A600	A600	A600	A600	
AC rated voltage	VAC	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	
AC thermal rated current	A	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	
AC maximum volt-ampere making	VA	7200	7200	7200	7200	7200	7200	7200	7200	7200	7200	7200	7200	
AC maximum volt-ampere breaking	VA	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	
NEMA rating	DC	P600	P600	P600	P600	P600	P600	P600	P600	P600	P600	P600	P600	
DC rated voltage	VDC	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	
DC thermal rated current	A	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
DC Maximum make-break	A	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	
<b>Approximate weight</b>														
Contactor	lbs.	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.01	1.2	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25	3.5	5	
Starter	lbs.	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.35	1.54	3	—	3	3	3	6	7	
<b>Terminal wire range</b>														
AWG		18-10	18-10	18-10	12-8	8-4	8-4	8-1	8-1	8-1	8-1	6-2/0	6-2/0	
Number of wires per phase		2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	
<b>Maximum short circuit ratings</b>														
MCCB,MCP,Amps/kA	480VAC	50/35	50/35	50/35	100/35	150/65	150/65	150/85	150/85	250/85	250/85	250/85	250/85	
MCCB,MCP,Amps/kA	600VAC	10/35	10/35	10/35	100/35	150/25	150/25	—	—	—	—	250/35	250/35	
Fuse,Amps — type/kA	600VAC	30J/200	30J/200	30J/200	60J/200	60J/200	100J/200	100J/200	100J/200	200J/200	200J/200	200J/200	200J/200	

## UL & CSA Technical data

### A/AF145 – AF1650

### AC & DC operated

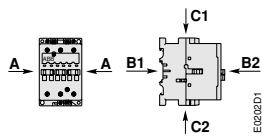
ABB contactor frame size		A/AF 145	A/AF 185	A/AF 210	A/AF 260	A/AF 300	AF 400	AF 460	AF 580	AF 750	AF 1350	AF 1650
NEMA size		4	—	—	5	—	—	6	—	7	—	8
Number of poles		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>AC rating information</b>												
NEMA cont. amp rating thermal current		135	—	—	270	—	—	540	—	810	—	1215
NEMA maximum H.P. ratings 1 phase												
115 VAC		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
230 VAC		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NEMA maximum H.P. ratings 3 phase												
200 VAC		40	—	—	75	—	—	150	—	—	—	—
230 VAC		50	—	—	100	—	—	200	—	300	—	450
460/575 VAC		100	—	—	200	—	—	400	—	600	—	900
<b>CSA/U.L. general purpose current 40°C</b>												
Max. 3 Ph switching motor loads Amps		230	250	300	350	400	550	650	750	900	1350	1650
CSA/U.L. maximum H.P. ratings 1 phase		130	156	192	248	302	414	480	590	720	960	1100
115 VAC		10	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
230 VAC		25	30	40	50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CSA/U.L. maximum H.P. ratings 3 phase												
200—208 VAC		40	50	60	75	100	125	150	200	250	—	—
220—240 VAC		50	60	75	100	100	150	200	250	300	400	450
440—480 VAC		100	125	150	200	250	350	400	500	600	800	900
550—600 VAC		125	150	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	1000	1150
Lighting - ballast and incandescent 600 VAC		200	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Resisting heating application 600 VAC		200	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>CSA Elevator ratings</b>												
220—240VAC	3 phase	—	30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
440—480VAC	3 phase	—	60	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
550—600VAC	3 phase	—	75	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Auxiliary contacts</b>												
NEMA rating	AC	A600	A600	A600	A600	A600	A600	A600	A600	A600	A600	A600
AC rated voltage	VAC	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
AC thermal rated current	A	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
AC maximum volt—ampere making/VA		7200	7200	7200	7200	7200	7200	7200	7200	7200	7200	7200
AC maximum volt—ampere breaking/VA		720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720
NEMA rating	DC	P600	P600	P600	P600	P600	P600	P600	P600	P600	P600	P600
DC rated voltage	VDC	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
DC thermal rated current	A	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
DC Maximum make—break	A	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
<b>Approximate weight</b>												
Contactor	lbs.	7.1	7.1	13	13	13	26	26	33	33	—	—
Starter	lbs.	9.11	9.11	17.67	17.67	17.67	35	35	45	45	—	—
<b>Terminal wire range</b>												
	AWG	6—	6—	4—	4—	4—	250—	250—	2/0—	2/0—	2/0—	2/0—
		250MCM	250MCM	400MCM	400MCM	500MCM	500MCM	500MCM	500MCM	500MCM	500MCM	500MCM
Number of wires per phase		1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	6	6
<b>Maximum short circuit ratings</b>												
MCCB,MCP,amps/kA	480VAC	400/85	400/85	800/85	800/85	800/85	800/80	800/80	1200/42	1200/42	—	—
MCCB,MCP,amps/kA	600VAC	400/35	400/35	800/35	800/35	800/35	800/42	800/42	—	—	TBA	TBA
Fuse, amps—Type/kA	600VAC	400J/200	400J/200	600J/200	600J/200	600J/200	1000L/80	1000L/80	1200L/80	1200L/80	—	—

# A..., AF..., Contactors

## Technical Data

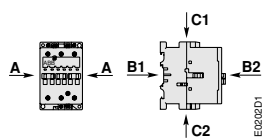
### General Technical Data

Contactor types: A..., AF...	9	12	16	26	30	40	45	50	63	75	95	110
	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	50	63	75	95	110
<b>Rated insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b> according to IEC 60947-4-1	V 1000											
according to UL/CSA	V 600											
<b>Rated impulse withstand voltage <math>U_{imp}</math></b>	kV 8											
<b>Standards</b>	Devices complying with international standards IEC 60947-1 / 60947-4-1 and European standards EN 60947-1 / 60947-4-1											
<b>Certifications - Approvals</b>	UL, CSA, CCC											
<b>Air temperature</b> close to contactor	°C "Conditions for use" page 2/30, for control voltage limits and authorized mounting positions											
- fitted with thermal O/L relay	°C -25 to +55											
- without thermal O/L relay	°C -40 to +70											
- for storage	°C -60 to +80											
<b>Climatic withstand</b>	acc. to IEC 60068-2-30 and 60068-2-11 - UTE C 63-100 specification II											
<b>Operating altitude</b>	m ≤ 3000											
<b>Shock withstand</b> acc. IEC 60068-2-27 and EN 60068-2-27 Mounting position 1 (see page 2/30)	1/2 sinusoidal shock for 11 ms: no change in contact position											
	Shock direction			Making position			Breaking position					
	A			20 g			20 g					
	B1			10 g			5 g (1)					
	B2			15 g (2)			15 g (2)					
	C1			20 g			20 g					
	C2			20 g			20 g					
	(1) 3 g for AF 45-22, AF 75-22											
	(2) 10 g for AF 45-22, AF 75-22											
	Not valid for DIN-rail mounting											



### General Technical Data for AL..., TAL... Contactors

Contactor types: AL..., TAL...	9	12	16	26	30	40
<b>Rated insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b> according to IEC 60947-4-1	V 1000					
according to UL/CSA	V 600					
<b>Rated impulse withstand voltage <math>U_{imp}</math></b>	kV 8					
<b>Standards</b>	Devices complying with international standards IEC 60947-1 / 60947-4-1 and European standards EN 60947-1 / 60947-4-1					
<b>Certifications - Approvals</b>	UL, CSA					
<b>Air temperature</b> close to contactor	°C "Conditions for use" page 2/36, for control voltage limits and authorized mounting positions					
- fitted with thermal O/L relay	°C -25 to +55					
- without thermal O/L relay	°C -40 to +70					
- for storage	°C -60 to +80					
<b>Climatic withstand</b>	acc. to IEC 60068-2-30 and 60068-2-11 - UTE C 63-100 specification II					
<b>Operating altitude</b>	m ≤ 3000					
<b>Shock withstand</b> acc. IEC 60068-2-27 and EN 60068-2-27 Mounting position 1 (see page 2/36)	1/2 sinusoidal shock for 11 ms: no change in contact position					
	Shock direction		Making position		Breaking position	
	A		20 g		10 g	
	B1		15 g		5 g	
	B2		10 g		15 g	
	C1		20 g		8 g	
	C2		14 g		8 g	



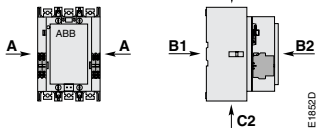


# A... and AF... Contactors

## Technical Data

### General Technical Data



Contactor types:	A...	145	185	210	260	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
	AF...	145	185	210	260	300	400	460	580	750	1350	1650
<b>Rated insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b> according to IEC 60947-4-1	<b>V</b>	1000										
according to UL/CSA	<b>V</b>	600										
<b>Rated impulse withstand voltage <math>U_{imp}</math></b>	<b>kV</b>	8										
<b>Standards</b>		Devices complying with international standards IEC 60947-1 / 60947-4-1 and European standards EN 60947-1 / 60947-4-1										
<b>Certifications - Approvals</b>		UL, CSA, CCC										
<b>Air temperature</b> close to contactor		☞ "Conditions for use" page 2/31, for control voltage limits and authorized mounting positions										
- fitted with thermal O/L relay	<b>°C</b>	-25 to +55										
- without thermal O/L relay	<b>°C</b>	-40 to +70										
- for storage	<b>°C</b>	-40 to +70										
<b>Climatic withstand</b>		acc. to IEC 60068-2-30										
<b>Operating altitude</b>	<b>m</b>	≤ 3000										
<b>Shock withstand</b> acc. IEC 60068-2-27 and EN 60068-2-27 Mounting position 1 (☞ page 2/31)		1/2 sinusoidal shock for 30 ms: no change in contact position 5 g in all directions (A, B1, B2, C1, C2)										



# A... and AF... Contactors

## Technical Data



### Main Pole - Utilization Characteristics

Contactor types: A...	9	12	16	26	30	40	45	50	63	75	95	110		
AF...	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	50	63	75	95	110		
<b>Rated operational voltage <math>U_o</math> max. V</b>	690						1000 (690 for AF... contactors)							
<b>Rated frequency limits Hz</b>	25 ... 400													
<b>Conventional free-air thermal current <math>I_{th}</math></b> acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, open contactors $\theta \leq 40^\circ\text{C}$	A	26	28	30	45	65	65	100	100	125	125	145	160	
with conductor cross-sectional area	mm <sup>2</sup>	4	4	4	6	16	16	35	35	50	50	50	70	
<b>Rated operational current <math>I_o</math> / AC-1</b> for air temperature close to contactor														
<b><math>U_o</math> max. 690 V</b>	$\theta \leq 40^\circ\text{C}$	A	25	27	30	45	55	60	70	100	115	125	145	160
	$\theta \leq 55^\circ\text{C}$	A	22	25	27	40	55	60	60	85	95	105	135	145
	$\theta \leq 70^\circ\text{C}$	A	18	20	23	32	39	42	50	70	80	85	115	130
with conductor cross-sectional area	mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5	4	4	6	10	16	25	35	50	50	50	70	
<b>Utilization categorie AC-3</b> for air temperature close to contactor $\leq 55^\circ\text{C}$														
<b>Rated operational current <math>I_o</math> AC-3</b>														
 3-phase motors	220-230-240 V	A	9	12	17	26	33	40	40	53	65	75	96	110
	380-400 V	A	9	12	17	26	32	37	37	50	65	75	96	110
	415 V	A	9	12	17	26	32	37	37	50	65	72	96	110
	440 V	A	9	12	16	26	32	37	37	45	65	70	93	100
	500 V	A	9	12	15	22	28	33	33	45	55	65	80	100
	690 V	A	7	9	12	13	18	21	25	35	43	46	65	82
	1000 V	A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	25	28	30	30
<b>Rated operational power AC-3</b>														
 1500 r.p.m. 50 Hz 1800 r.p.m. 60 Hz 3-phase motors	220-230-240 V	kW	2.2	3	4	6.5	9	11	11	15	18.5	22	25	30
	380-400 V	kW	4	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	18.5	22	30	37	45	55
	415 V	kW	4	5.5	9	11	15	18.5	18.5	25	37	40	55	59
	440 V	kW	4	5.5	9	15	18.5	22	22	25	37	40	55	59
	500 V	kW	5.5	7.5	9	15	18.5	22	22	30	37	45	55	59
	690 V	kW	5.5	7.5	9	11	15	18.5	22	30	37	40	55	75
	1000 V	kW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	33	37	40	40
<b>Rated making capacity AC-3</b> according to IEC 60947-4-1														
10 x $I_o$ AC-3														
<b>Rated breaking capacity AC-3</b> according to IEC 60947-4-1														
8 x $I_o$ AC-3														
<b>Short-circuit protection</b> for contactors without thermal O/L relay - Motor protection excluded $U_o \leq 600$ V a.c. - J type fuse														
A	25	30	30	50	60	80	100	125	160	160	200			
<b>Rated short-time withstand current <math>I_{cw}</math></b> at 40 °C ambient temp., in free air, from a cold state														
1 s	A	250	280	300	400	600	1000				1320	1320		
10 s	A	100	120	140	210	400	650				800	800		
30 s	A	60	70	80	110	225	370				500	500		
1 min	A	50	55	60	90	150	250				350	350		
15 min	A	26	28	30	45	65	110	110	135	135	160	175		
<b>Maximum breaking capacity</b> $\cos \varphi = 0.45$ ( $\cos \varphi = 0.35$ for $I_o > 100$ A)														
at 440 V	A	250			420	470	900	1300			1160			
at 690 V	A	100			106	175	490	630			800			
<b>Heat dissipation per pole <math>I_o</math> / AC-1 W</b>														
	W	0.8	1	1.2	1.8	2.5	3	2.5	5	6.5	7	6.5	7.5	
<b><math>I_o</math> / AC-3 W</b>														
	W	0.1	0.2	0.35	0.6	0.9	1.3	0.65	1.3	1.5	2	2.7	3.6	
<b>Max. electrical switching frequency</b>														
- for AC-1	cycles/h	600						600				300		
- for AC-3	cycles/h	1200						600				300		
- for AC-2, AC-4	cycles/h	300						150				150		
<b>Electrical durability</b>														
pages 2/39 ... 2/41														
<b>Mechanical durability</b>														
- millions of operating cycles		10												
- max. mechanical switching frequency	cycles/h	3600 (300 for AF... contactors)												

# A... and AF... Contactors

## Technical Data

### Main Pole - Utilization Characteristics


Contactor types: A...	145	185	210	260	300	-	-	-	-	-	-			
AF...	145	185	210	260	300	400	460	580	750	1350	1650			
<b>Rated operational voltage <math>U_o</math> max. V</b>	690										1000			
<b>Rated frequency limits Hz</b>	25 ... 400													
<b>Conventional free-air thermal current <math>I_{th}</math></b> acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, open contactors $\theta \leq 40^\circ\text{C}$	A	250	275	350	400	500	600	700	800	1050	1350	1650		
with conductor cross-sectional area	mm <sup>2</sup>	120	150	185	240	300	2 x 185	2 x 240	2 x 240	2 x 80 x 5	2 x 100 x 5	3 x 100 x 5		
<b>Rated operational current <math>I_o</math> / AC-1</b> for air temperature close to contactor														
<b><math>U_o</math> max. 690 V</b>	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \theta \leq 40^\circ\text{C} \\ \theta \leq 55^\circ\text{C} \\ \theta \leq 70^\circ\text{C} \end{array} \right.$	A	250	275	350	400	500	600	700	800	1050	1350	1650	
		A	230	250	300	350	400	500	600	700	800	1150	1450	
		A	180	180	240	290	325	400	480	580	720	1000	1270	
		with conductor cross-sectional area	mm <sup>2</sup>	120	150	185	240	300	2 x 185	2 x 240	2 x 240	2 x 80 x 5	2 x 100 x 5	3 x 100 x 5
<b>Utilization categorie AC-3</b> for air temperature close to contactor $\leq 55^\circ\text{C}$														
<b>Rated operational current <math>I_o</math> AC-3</b>														
	220-230-240 V	A	145	185	210	260	305	400	460	580	750	860	1050	
	3-phase motors	380-400 V	A	145	185	210	260	305	400	460	580	750	860	1050
		415 V	A	145	185	210	260	300	400	460	580	750	860	1050
		440 V	A	145	185	210	240	280	400	460	580	750	860	1050
		500 V	A	145	170	210	240	280	400	460	580	750	800	950
		690 V	A	120	170	210	220	280	350	400	500	650	800	950
		1000 V	A	80	95	-	-	-	155	200	250	300	-	-
<b>Rated operational power AC-3</b>														
	220-230-240 V	kW	45	55	59	80	90	110	132	160	220	257	315	
	1500 r.p.m. 50 Hz	380-400 V	kW	75	90	110	140	160	200	250	315	400	475	560
	1800 r.p.m. 60 Hz	415 V	kW	75	90	110	140	160	220	250	355	425	500	600
	3-phase motors	440 V	kW	75	90	110	140	160	220	250	355	450	560	670
		500 V	kW	90	110	132	180	200	250	315	400	520	560	700
		690 V	kW	110	132	160	200	250	315	355	500	600	750	900
		1000 V	kW	110	132	-	-	-	220	280	355	400	-	-
<b>Rated making capacity AC-3</b> according to IEC 60947-4-1														
10 x $I_o$ AC-3														
<b>Rated breaking capacity AC-3</b> according to IEC 60947-4-1														
8 x $I_o$ AC-3														
<b>Short-circuit protection</b> for contactors without thermal O/L relay - Motor protection excluded														
$U_o \leq 600$ V a.c. - J type fuse	A	300	350	400	500	600	800	1000	2000					
<b>Rated short-time withstand current <math>I_{cw}</math></b> at 40 °C ambient temp., in free air, from a cold state														
1 s	A	1800	2000	2500	3500	4600	7000	10000	12000					
10 s	A	1200	1500	1700	2400	4400	6400	8000	10000					
30 s	A	800	1000	1200	1500	3100	4500	6000	7500					
1 min	A	600	800	1000	1100	2500	3500	4500	5500					
15 min	A	280	320	400	500	840	1300	1600	2200					
<b>Maximum breaking capacity</b> cos $\varphi = 0.45$ (cos $\varphi = 0.35$ for $I_o > 100$ A)														
at 440 V	A	1500	2000	2300	2600	3000	4000	5000	6000	7500	10000	12000		
at 690 V	A	1200	1600	2000	2400	2500	3500	4500	5000	7000	-	-		
<b>Heat dissipation per pole <math>I_o</math> / AC-1 W</b>														
$I_o$ / AC-3 W		13	16	18	25	32	30	42	32	50	80	80		
		5	8	9	14	18	16	21	17	28	50	50		
<b>Max. electrical switching frequency</b>														
- for AC-1	cycles/h	300		300		300		300		60				
- for AC-3	cycles/h	300		300		300		300		60				
- for AC-2, AC-4	cycles/h	150		150		60		60		60				
<b>Electrical durability</b>														
pages 2/39 ... 2/41														
<b>Mechanical durability</b>														
- millions of operating cycles		5		3		0.5								
- max. mechanical switching frequency	cycles/h	3600 (300 for AF... contactors)		300		60								

# A... and AF... Contactors

## Technical Data

### Magnet System Characteristics for A... Contactors

Contactor types: A...	9	12	16	26	30	40	45	50	63	75	95	110	
<b>Rated control circuit voltage <math>U_c</math></b>													
– at 50 Hz	V	20 ... 690											
– at 60 Hz	V	24 ... 600											
<b>Coil operating limits</b>	$\theta \leq 55^\circ\text{C}$											$\theta \leq 70^\circ\text{C}$	
according to IEC 60947-4-1	0.85 ... 1.1 x $U_c$											0.85 ... 1.1 x $U_c$	
<b>Drop-out voltage</b> in % of $U_c$	roughly 40 ... 65 %												
<b>Coil consumption</b>													
Average pull-in value	50 Hz	VA	70		120		180		350		350		
	60 Hz	VA	80		140		210		450		450		
	50/60 Hz (1)	VA/VA	74/70		125/120		190/180		410/365		410/365		
Average holding value	50 Hz	VA/W	8/2		12/3		18/5.5		22/6.5		22/6.5		
	60 Hz	VA/W	8/2		12/3		18/5.5		26/8		26/8		
	50/60 Hz (1)	VA/W	8/2		12/3		18/5.5		27/7.5		27/7.5		
<b>Operating time</b>													
between coil energization and:													
– N.O. contact closing	ms	10 ... 26		8 ... 21		8 ... 27		10 ... 25		10 ... 25		10 ... 25	
– N.C. contact opening	ms	7 ... 21		6 ... 18		7 ... 22		7 ... 22		7 ... 22		7 ... 22	
between coil de-energization and:													
– N.O. contact opening	ms	4 ... 11		4 ... 11		4 ... 11		7 ... 15		7 ... 15		7 ... 15	
– N.C. contact closing	ms	9 ... 16		7 ... 14		7 ... 14		10 ... 18		10 ... 18		10 ... 18	

(1) 50/60 Hz coils: voltage codes 8 0 to 8 8.  page 0/1

### Magnet System Characteristics for AF... Contactors


Contactor types: AF...	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	50	63	75	95	110	
<b>Rated control circuit voltage <math>U_c</math></b>													
– at 50 Hz	V	48 ... 250											
– at 60 Hz	V	48 ... 250											
– d.c.	V	20 ... 250											
<b>Coil operating limits</b>	$\theta \leq 70^\circ\text{C}$												
according to IEC 60947-4-1	0.85 ... 1.1 x $U_c$												
<b>Drop-out voltage</b> in % of $U_c$	55 %												
<b>Coil consumption</b>													
Average pull-in value	50 Hz	VA	210		350		350		350		350		
	60 Hz	VA	210		350		350		350		350		
	d.c.	W	190		400		400		400		400		
Average holding value	50 Hz	VA/W	7/2.8		7/3.5		7/3.5		7/3.5		7/3.5		
	60 Hz	VA/W	7/2.8		7/3.5		7/3.5		7/3.5		7/3.5		
	d.c.	W	2.8		2		2		2		2		
<b>Operating time</b>													
between coil energization and:													
– N.O. contact closing	ms	30 ... 100		30 ... 80		30 ... 80		30 ... 80		30 ... 80		30 ... 80	
– N.C. contact opening	ms	27 ... 95		27 ... 77		27 ... 77		27 ... 77		27 ... 77		27 ... 77	
between coil de-energization and:													
– N.O. contact opening	ms	30 ... 110		55 ... 125		55 ... 125		55 ... 125		55 ... 125		55 ... 125	
– N.C. contact closing	ms	35 ... 115		60 ... 130		60 ... 130		60 ... 130		60 ... 130		60 ... 130	

# A... and AF... Contactors

## Technical Data

### Magnet System Characteristics for A... Contactors

Contactor types: A...	145	185	210	260	300	-	-	-	-
<b>Rated control circuit voltage <math>U_c</math></b>									
- at 50 Hz	V	24 ... 690							
- at 60 Hz	V	24 ... 690							
<b>Coil operating limits</b>									
according to IEC 60947-4-1	$\theta \leq 70$ °C								
	0.85 ... 1.1 x $U_c$								
<b>Drop-out voltage</b> in % of $U_c$	roughly 25 ... 65 %								
<b>Coil consumption</b>									
Average pull-in value	50 Hz	VA	550	1350					
	60 Hz	VA	600	1550					
	50/60 Hz (1)	VA/VA	700/650	1700/1550					
Average holding value	50 Hz	VA/W	35/11	60/16					
	60 Hz	VA/W	40/12	65/19					
	50/60 Hz (1)	VA/W	44/13	80/21					
<b>Operating time</b>									
between coil energization and:									
- N.O. contact closing	ms	13 ... 27		17 ... 35					
- N.C. contact opening	ms	8 ... 22		12 ... 30					
between coil de-energization and:									
- N.O. contact opening	ms	5 ... 10		7 ... 13					
- N.C. contact closing	ms	9 ... 13		10 ... 16					

(1) 50/60 Hz coils: voltage codes 8 0 to 8 8.  page 0/1

### Magnet System Characteristics for AF... Contactors

Contactor types: AF...	145	185	210	260	300	400	460	580	750	1350	1650
<b>Rated control circuit voltage <math>U_c</math></b>											
- at 50 Hz	V	48 ... 250								100 ... 250	
- at 60 Hz	V	48 ... 250								100 ... 250	
- d.c.	V	24 ... 250								100 ... 250	
<b>Coil operating limits</b>											
according to IEC 60947-4-1	$\theta \leq 70$ °C										
	0.85 ... 1.1 x $U_c$										
<b>Drop-out voltage</b> in % of $U_c$	55 %										
<b>Coil consumption</b>											
Average pull-in value	50 Hz	VA	430	470		890		850		1900	
	60 Hz	VA	430	470		890		850		1900	
	d.c.	W	500	520		990		950		1700	
Average holding value	50 Hz	VA/W	12/3.5	10/2.5		12/4		12/4.5		48/17	
	60 Hz	VA/W	12/3.5	10/2.5		12/4		12/4.5		48/17	
	d.c.	W	2	2		4		4.5		16	
<b>Operating time</b>											
between coil energization and:											
- N.O. contact closing	ms	30 ... 115		50 ... 120				50 ... 80			
- N.C. contact opening	ms	30 ... 115		50 ... 120				50 ... 80			
between coil de-energization and:											
- N.O. contact opening	ms	25 ... 80		40 ... 70				35 ... 55			
- N.C. contact closing	ms	25 ... 80		40 ... 70				35 ... 55			

# A..., AF... Contactors

## Technical Data

### Mounting Characteristics

Contactor types: A...	9	12	16	26	30	40	45	50	63	75	95	110
	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	50	63	75	95	110
AF...	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	50	63	75	95	110
Mounting positions	"Condition for use"											
Mounting distances	The contactors can be assembled side by side											
Fixing	on DIN rail											
	according to IEC 715 and EN 50022 / EN 50023											
	by screws (not supplied)											
	35 x 7.5 mm			35 x 15 mm			35 x 15 mm			75 x 25 mm		
	2 x M4			2 x M4			2 x M6			2 x M6		

### Conditions for Use

Sustainable utilization conditions for contactors involving at the same time the Mounting position, Ambient temperature and Control voltage operating limits are summarized in the table below.

Contactors	Mounting position	Ambient temperature	Control voltage
A 9 ... A 110	1, 1 ± 30°, 2, 3, 4, 5	≤ 55 °C	0.85 ... 1.1 x U <sub>c</sub>
	6	55 ... 70 °C	U <sub>c</sub>
AF 45 ... AF 110	1, 1 ± 30°, 2, 3, 4, 5	≤ 55 °C	0.95 ... 1.1 x U <sub>c</sub>
	6	> 55 °C unauthorized	-
	1, 1 ± 30°, 2, 3, 4, 5	≤ 70 °C	0.85 U <sub>c</sub> min. ... 1.1 x U <sub>c</sub> max.
	6 unauthorized	-	-

#### Notes for 4-pole contactors

**Whatever the coil voltage:** Pos. 5 unauthorized for A 45-22-00, A 75-22-00 contactors.

**For 60 Hz coil voltage:** (only for devices fitted with CA 5-... and CAL 5-11 auxiliary contacts or TP timer)

- A 45-40-00, A 50-40-00 and A 75-40-00 contactors

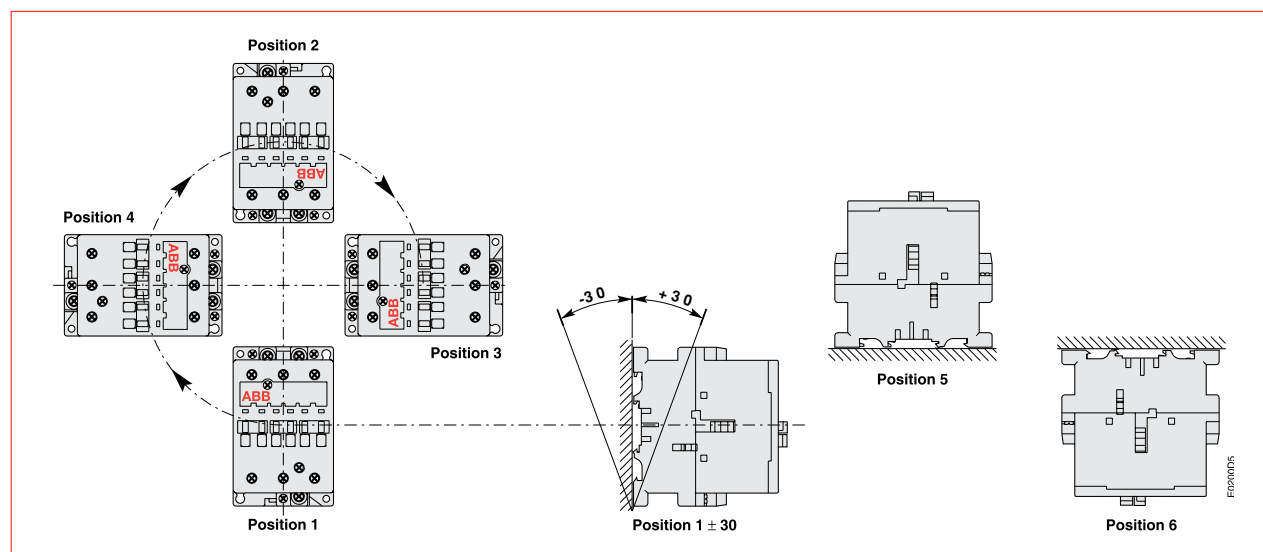
Mounting positions 1 to 5 and ambient temperature ≤ 55 °C: tolerance reduced to 0.9 ... 1.1 U<sub>c</sub> (instead of 0.85 ... 1.1 U<sub>c</sub>)

- A 45-22-00 and A 75-22-00 contactors

Mounting positions 1 to 4 (pos. 5 unauthorized) and ambient temperature ≤ 55 °C: tolerance reduced to 0.9 ... 1.1 U<sub>c</sub> (instead of 0.85 ... 1.1 U<sub>c</sub>)

For mounting position 6 or ambient temperature of 55 to 70 °C the information given on this page remains applicable.

### Mounting Positions (see the above table for authorized positions)



# A... and AF... Contactors

## Technical Data

### Mounting Characteristics

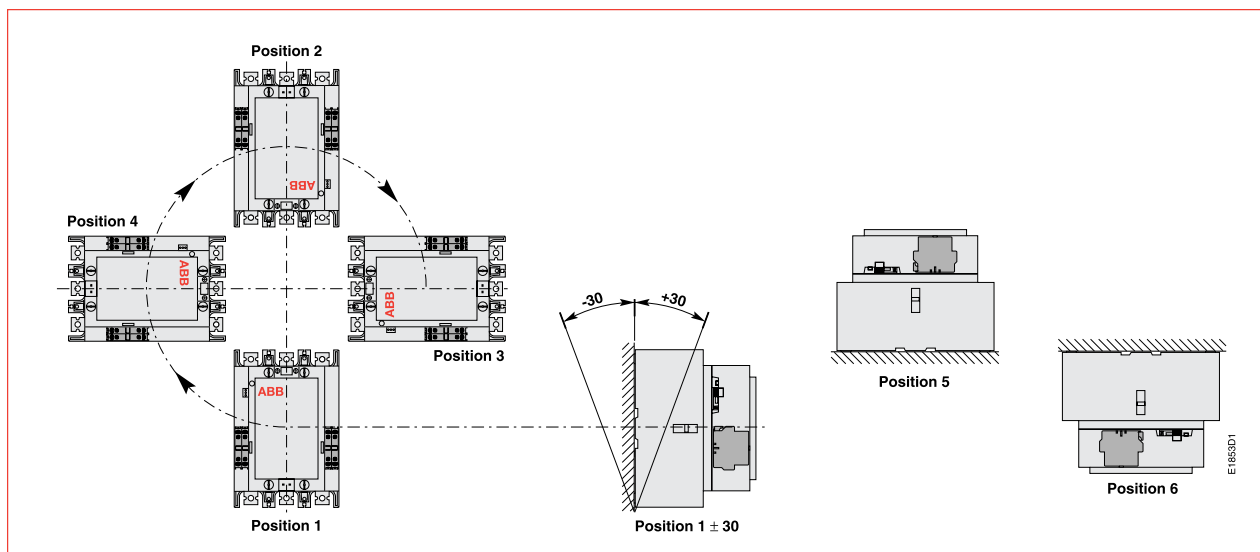
<b>Contactor types: A...</b>	145	185	210	260	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>AF...</b>	145	185	210	260	300	400	460	580	750	1350	1650
<b>Mounting positions</b>	E3 "Condition for use"										
<b>Mounting distances</b>	The contactors can be assembled side by side										
<b>Fixing</b> on DIN rail according to IEC 715 and EN 50022 / EN 50023	-										
by screws (not supplied)	4 x M5							4 x M6		4 x M8	

### Conditions for Use

Sustainable utilization conditions for contactors involving at the same time the Mounting position, Ambient temperature and Control voltage operating limits are summarized in the table below.

Contactors	Mounting position	Ambient temperature	Control voltage
A 145 ... A 300	1, 1 ± 30°, 2, 3, 4, 5	≤ 70 °C	0.85 ... 1.1 x U <sub>c</sub>
	6 unauthorized	-	-
AF 145 ... AF 1650	1, 1 ± 30°, 2, 3, 4, 5	≤ 70 °C	0.85 x U <sub>c</sub> min. ... 1.1 x U <sub>c</sub> max.
	6 unauthorized	-	-

### Mounting Positions (see the above table for authorized positions)

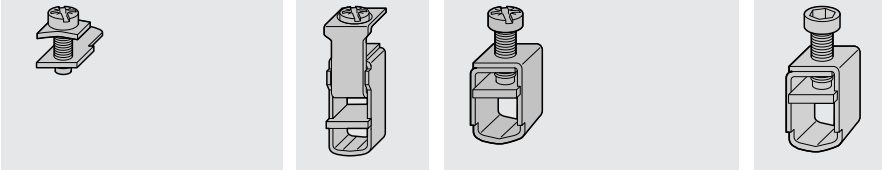




# A..., AF... Contactors

## Technical Data

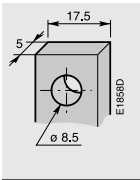
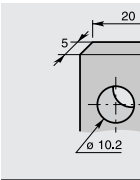
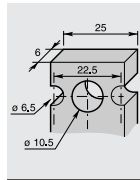
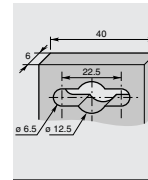









### Connecting Characteristics

Contactor types: A...	9	12	16	26	30	40	45	50	63	75	95	110	
AF...	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	50	63	75	95	110	
<b>Main terminals</b>													
	with cable clamp			with double connector 2 x (5.6 x 6.5 mm)			with single connector (13 x 10 mm)			with single connector (14 x 14 mm)			
<b>Connecting capacity</b> (min. ... max.)													
<b>Main conductors (poles)</b>													
Rigid: solid ( $\leq 4 \text{ mm}^2$ )	<b>AWG</b>												
stranded ( $\geq 6 \text{ mm}^2$ )	<b>AWG</b>												
Rigid with connector													
single for Cu cable	<b>AWG</b>												
single for Al/Cu cable	<b>AWG</b>												
double for Al/Cu cable	<b>AWG</b>												
Flexible with cable end	<b>1 x AWG</b>												
	<b>2 x AWG</b>												
Bars or lugs	L mm $\leq$												
	l mm $>$												
<b>Auxiliary conductors</b> (built-in auxiliary terminals + coil terminals)													
Rigid solid	<b>1 x AWG</b>												
	<b>2 x AWG</b>												
Flexible with cable end	<b>1 x AWG</b>												
	<b>2 x AWG</b>												
Lugs	L mm $\leq$												
	l mm $>$												
<b>Degree of protection</b> acc. to IEC 60947-1 / EN 60947-1 and IEC 60529 / EN 60529	Protection against direct contact acc. to VDE 0106 - Part. 100												
- Main terminals	IP 20						IP 10						
- Coil terminals	IP 20												
- Built-in auxiliary terminals	IP 20												
<b>Screw terminals</b>	(delivered in open position, screws of unused terminals must be tightened)												
Main terminals	(+,-) pozidriv 2 screws											hexagon socket	
	M3.5			M4	M5	M6						M8 (s = 4 mm)	
Coil terminals	M3.5 (+,-) pozidriv 2 screws with cable clamp												
Built-in auxiliary terminals	(+,-) pozidriv 2 screws with cable clamp												
	M3.5			M4	M5								
<b>Tightening torque</b>													
Main pole terminals													
- recommended	<b>Nm / lb.in</b>												
- max.	<b>Nm</b>												
Coil terminals													
- recommended	<b>Nm / lb.in</b>												
- max.	<b>Nm</b>												
Built-in auxiliary terminals													
- recommended	<b>Nm / lb.in</b>												
- max.	<b>Nm</b>												
<b>Terminal marking and positioning</b>	contact ABB												

# A... and AF... Contactors

## Technical Data

### Connecting Characteristics

Contactor types: A...	145	185	210	260	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
AF...	145	185	210	260	300	400	460	580	750	1350	1650
<b>Main terminals</b>											
Flat type											
<b>Connecting capacity</b> (min. ... max.)											
Main conductors (poles)											
Rigid:											
1 x AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2 x AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rigid with connector											
single for Cu cable		10 ... 350 MCM	6 ... 500 MCM	500 MCM	600 MCM						
single for Al/Cu cable		4 ... 300 MCM	250 ... 500 MCM	500 MCM	600 MCM						
double for Al/Cu cable		-	3/0 ... 250 MCM	2 x 500 MCM	3 x 350 MCM	(6) x 1/0 ... 750 MCM					
Flexible											
1 x AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2 x AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bars or lugs		L mm ≤ Ø mm >	24 8	32 10	47 / 45 10	52 / 50 12	100 12				
<b>Auxiliary conductors</b> (coil terminals)											
Rigid solid											
1 x AWG		18 ... 10									
2 x AWG		18 ... 10									
Flexible with cable end											
1 x AWG		18 ... 12									
2 x AWG		18 ... 12									
Lugs		L mm ≤ l mm >	8 3.7								
<b>Degree of protection</b> acc. to IEC 60947-1 / EN 60947-1 and IEC 60529 / EN 60529	Protection against direct contact acc. to VDE 0106 - part 100										
- Main terminals	IP 00										
- Coil terminals	IP 20										
- Built-in auxiliary terminals	-										
<b>Screw terminals</b>											
Main terminals	Screws and bolts										
	M8	M10	M10	M12	M12						
Coil terminals (delivered in open position)	M3.5 (+,-) pozidriv 2 screws with cable clamp										
Built-in auxiliary terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tightening torque</b>											
Main pole terminals											
- recommended	<b>Nm / lb.in</b>	18 / 160	28 / 240	40 / 354	45 / 443	45 / 443					
- max.	<b>Nm</b>	20	30	44	49	49					
Coil terminals											
- recommended	<b>Nm / lb.in</b>	1.00 / 9									
- max.	<b>Nm</b>	1.20									
Built-in auxiliary terminals											
- recommended	<b>Nm / lb.in</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- max.	<b>Nm</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Terminal marking and positioning</b>	contact ABB										

# AL... and TAL... Contactors

## Technical Data

### Magnet System Characteristics for AL... Contactors

Contactor types: AL...	9	12	16	26	30	40
<b>Rated control circuit voltage <math>U_c</math></b> V d.c.	12 ... 250					
<b>Coil operating limits</b> according to IEC 60947-4-1	see conditions for use p 2/36					
<b>Drop-out voltage</b> in % of $U_c$	roughly 10 ... 30 %					
<b>Coil consumption</b> - Average values						
– pull-in value <b>W</b>	3.0			3.5		
– holding value <b>W</b>	3.0			3.5		
<b>Operating time</b>						
between coil energization and:						
– N.O. contact closing <b>ms</b>	50 ... 100			55 ... 110		
– N.C. contact opening <b>ms</b>	20 ... 70			25 ... 75		
between coil de-energization and						
– N.O. contact opening <b>ms</b>	10 ... 17			12 ... 18		
– N.C. contact closing <b>ms</b>	16 ... 27			18 ... 28		

### Magnet System Characteristics for TAL... Contactors

Contactor types: TAL...	9	12	16	26	30	40
<b>Rated control circuit voltage <math>U_c</math></b> V d.c.	9 ... 264					
<b>Coil operating limits</b> according to IEC 60947-4-1	see conditions for use p 2/36					
<b>Drop-out voltage</b> in % of $U_c$ max.	roughly 20 ... 35 %					
<b>Coil consumption</b>						
– $U_c$ max D.C. <b>W</b>	8.5			9		
– $U_c$ min D.C. <b>W</b>	2.5			2.7		
– $U_c$ D.C. <b>W</b>	5			5.4		
<b>Operating time</b>						
between coil energization and:						
– N.O. contact closing <b>ms</b>	50 ... 100			55 ... 110		
– N.C. contact opening <b>ms</b>	20 ... 70			25 ... 75		
between coil de-energization and						
– N.O. contact opening <b>ms</b>	10 ... 17			12 ... 18		
– N.C. contact closing <b>ms</b>	16 ... 27			18 ... 28		

# A, AL... and TAL... Contactors

## Technical Data

### Built-in Auxiliary Contacts - Utilization Characteristics

<b>Contactor types:</b> A, AL...	<b>9</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>40</b>
TAL...	9	12	16	26	30	40
<b>Rated operational voltage <math>U_o</math> max. V</b>	690					
<b>Conventional free air thermal current <math>I_{th}</math> - <math>\theta \leq 40</math> °C</b>	A 16					
<b>Rated frequency limits</b>	Hz 25 ... 400					
<b>Rated operational current <math>I_o</math> / AC-15</b> acc. to IEC 60947-5-1						
24-127 V 50/60 Hz	A	6				
220-240 V 50/60 Hz	A	4				
380-440 V 50/60 Hz	A	3				
500 V 50/60 Hz	A	2				
690 V 50/60 Hz	A	2				
<b>Rated operational current <math>I_o</math> / DC-13</b> acc. to IEC 60947-5-1						
24 V d.c.	A / W	6 / 144				
48 V d.c.	A / W	2.8 / 134				
72 V d.c.	A / W	2 / 144				
125 V d.c.	A / W	1.1 / 138				
250 V d.c.	A / W	0.55 / 138				
<b>Rated making capacity</b> according to IEC 60947-5-1	$10 \times I_o$ / AC-15					
<b>Rated breaking capacity</b> according to IEC 60947-5-1	$10 \times I_o$ / AC-15					
<b>Short-circuit protection</b> gG type fuse	A	10				
<b>Rated short-time withstand current <math>I_{cw}</math></b>						
for 1.0 s	A	100				
for 0.1 s	A	140				
<b>Minimum switching capacity V / mA</b>	17 / 5 (with failure rate of 10% according to IEC 60947-5-4)					
<b>Non-overlapping time between N.O. and N.C. contacts</b>	ms	$\geq 2$				
<b>Heat dissipation per pole at 6 A</b>	W	0.10				

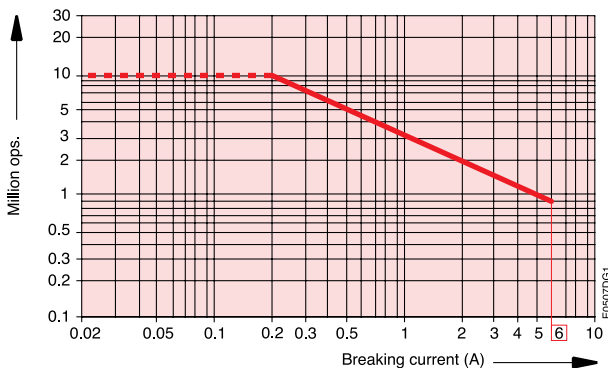
### Electrical Durability for AC-15 Utilization Category

AC-15 utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1 / EN 60947-5-1:

- making current:  $10 \times I_o$  with  $\cos \varphi = 0.7$  and  $U_o$
- breaking current:  $I_o$  with  $\cos \varphi = 0.4$  and  $U_o$

This curve represents the electrical durability of the built-in or add-on auxiliary contacts in relation to the breaking current.

The curve has been drawn for resistive and inductive loads up to 690 V, 40 ... 60 Hz.



- A, AL..., AL..Z.. and TAL.. contactor built-in auxiliary contacts
- Auxiliary contact blocks CAL 5-..., CA 5-..

# AL... and TAL... Contactors

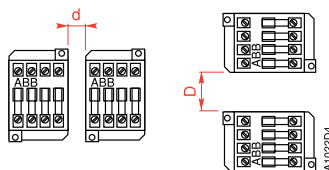
## Technical Data

### Mounting Characteristics

Contactor types: <b>AL...</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>TAL...</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>16</b>	-	-	-
<b>Mounting positions</b>	IEC "Condition for use"					
<b>Mounting distances</b>	The contactors can be assembled side by side, except TAL see table below					
<b>Fixing</b>	on DIN rail					
	according to IEC 715 and EN 50022					
by screws (not supplied)	2 x M4					

### Mounting Distance (for TAL)

d mm	D mm	Ambient temperature °C
5	20	≥ 20



Pos. 1, 2, 5

Pos. 3, 4

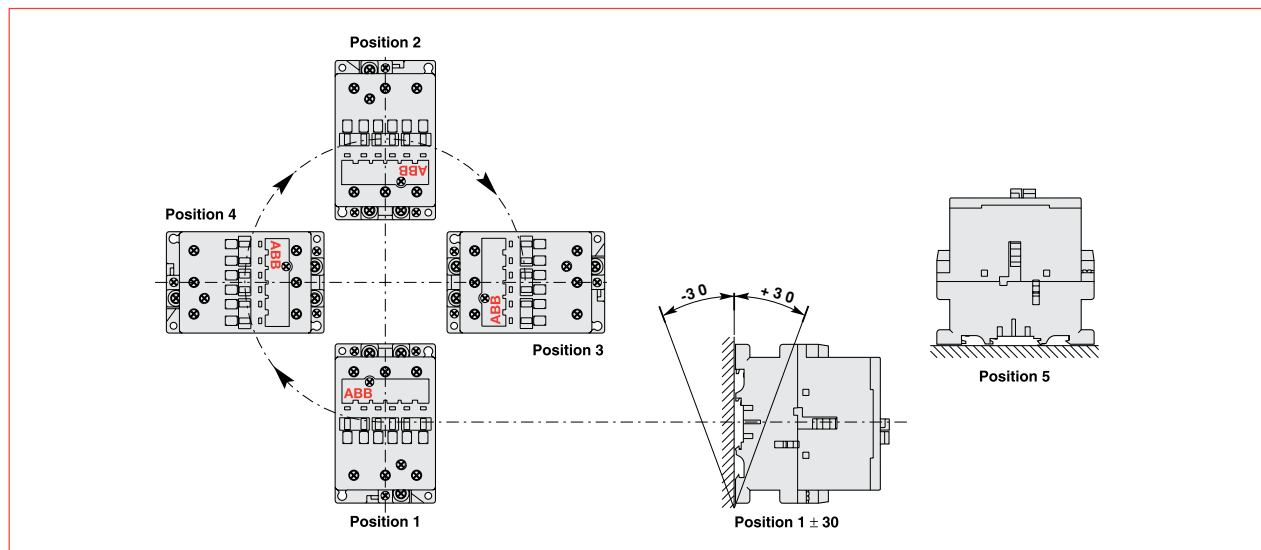
### Conditions for Use

The contactor utilization conditions relating to the mounting position, ambient temperature and control voltage operating limits are summarized in the table below.

Contactors	Mounting position	Ambient temperature	Control voltage
AL9 ... AL40	1, 1 ± 30°, 2, 3, 4, 5 (1)	≤ 55 °C 55 ... 70 °C	0.85 ... 1.1 x U <sub>c</sub> U <sub>c</sub>
TAL9 ... TAL40	1, 1 ± 30°, 2, 3, 4, 5 (1)	≤ 55 °C	U <sub>c</sub> min. - U <sub>c</sub> max.

(1) (T)AL 9, (T)AL 16, (T)AL26-22-00 not allowed in position 5


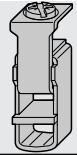















### Mounting Positions (see the above table for authorized positions)



# AL... and TAL... Contactors

## Technical Data

### Connecting Characteristics

Contactor types: AL...	9	12	16	26	30	40
TAL...	9	12	16	26	30	40
<b>Main terminals</b>	 with cable clamp			 with double connector 2 x (5.6 x 6.5 mm)		
<b>Connecting capacity</b> (min. ... max.) Main conductors (poles)						
Rigid:solid ( $\leq 4 \text{ mm}^2$ )	 1 x AWG		18 ... 10	12 ... 8	12 ... 6	
stranded ( $\geq 6 \text{ mm}^2$ )	 2 x AWG		18 ... 10	12 ... 8	12 ... 6	
Rigid with connector						
single for Cu cable	 AWG		–	–	–	–
single for Al/Cu cable	 AWG		–	–	–	–
double for Al/Cu cable	 AWG		–	–	–	–
Flexible with cable end						
	 1 x AWG		18 ... 14	12 ... 8	14 ... 8	
	 2 x AWG		18 ... 14	12 ... 8	14 ... 8	
Bars or lugs	 L mm ≤  l mm >		7.7	10	–	
			3.7	4.2	–	
<b>Auxiliary conductors</b> (built-in auxiliary terminals + coil terminals)						
Rigid solid						
	 1 x AWG		18 ... 10			
	 2 x AWG		18 ... 10			
Flexible with cable end						
	 1 x AWG		18 ... 14			
	 2 x AWG		18 ... 14			
Lugs						
	 L mm ≤  l mm >		7.7	(1)	8	
			3.7	(1)	3.7	
<b>Degree of protection</b> acc. to IEC 60947-1 / EN 60947-1 and IEC 60529 / EN 60529	Protection against direct contact acc. to VDE 0106 - Part. 100					
– Main terminals	IP 20					
– Coil terminals	IP 20					
– Built-in auxiliary terminals	IP 20					
<b>Screw terminals</b>	(delivered in open position, screws of unused terminals must be tightened)					
Main terminals	(+, -) pozidriv 2 screws					
	M3.5		M4		M5	
Coil terminals	M 3.5 (+, -) pozidriv 2 screws with cable clamp					
Built-in auxiliary terminals	(+, -) pozidriv 2 screws with cable clamp					
	M3.5		M4		M3.5	
<b>Tightening torque</b>						
Main pole terminals						
– recommended	Nm / lb.in		1.00 / 9	1.7 / 15	2.30 / 20	
– max.	Nm		1.20	2.2	2.60	
Coil terminals						
– recommended	Nm / lb.in		1.00 / 9			
– max.	Nm		1.20			
Built-in auxiliary terminals						
– recommended	Nm / lb.in		1.00 / 9	1.70 / 15	1.00 / 9	
– max.	Nm		1.20	2.20	1.20	
<b>Terminal marking and positioning</b>	contact ABB					

(1)  $L \leq 8$  and  $l \geq 3.7$  for coil terminal –  $L \leq 10$  and  $l > 4.2$  for built-in auxiliary terminals.

# Contactors Electrical Durability and Utilization Categories

## General

Utilization categories determine the current making and breaking conditions relating to the characteristics of the loads to be controlled by the contactors. International standard IEC 60947-4-1 and European standard EN 60947-4-1 are the standards to be referred to.

If  $I_c$  is the current to be broken by the contactor and  $I_o$  the rated operational current normally drawn by the load, then:

- **Categories AC-1 and AC-3:**  $I_c = I_o$
- **Category AC-2:**  $I_c = 2.5 \times I_o$
- **Category AC-4:**  $I_c = 6 \times I_o$

Generally speaking  $I_c = m \times I_o$  where  $m$  is a multiple of the load operational current.

On pages 2/39 ... 2/41, the curves corresponding to categories AC-1, AC-2, AC-3 and AC-4 represent the electrical durability variation of standard contactors in relation to the breaking current  $I_c$ .

Electrical durability is expressed in millions of operating cycles.

These curves have been plotted for 400 V - 50 Hz 3-phase currents but remain valid up to 690 V - 40 ... 60 Hz provided that a check is carried out to make sure that at the operational voltage  $U_o$ , the current  $I_o$  normally drawn by the load does not exceed the value of the contactor rated operational current:  $I_o / AC-1$  for category AC-1 and  $I_o / AC-3$  for categories AC-3 and AC-4. The values are given for each type of contactor in pages 2/26, 2/27 (Technical Data).

## Curve Utilization Mode

### Electrical durability forecast and contactor selection for categories AC-1, AC-2, AC-3 or AC-4

- Note the characteristics of the load to be controlled:
  - Operational voltage .....  $U_o$
  - Current normally drawn .....  $I_o$  ( $U_o / I_o$  / H.P. relation for motors, [E33](#) page 8/42).
  - Utilization category ..... **AC-1, AC-2, AC-3 or AC-4**
  - Breaking current .....  $I_c = I_o$  for AC-1 and for AC-3 ;  $I_c = 2.5 \times I_o$  for AC-2 ;  $I_c = 6 \times I_o$  for AC-4
- Define the number of operating cycles  $N$  required.
- On the diagram corresponding to the operational category, select the contactor with the curve immediately above the intersection point ( $I_c ; N$ ).

### Electrical durability forecast and contactor selection for mixed duty motor control: AC-3 ( $I_c = I_o$ ) type switching off while "motor running" and, occasionally, AC-4 ( $I_c = 6 \times I_o$ ) type switching off while "motor accelerating".

- Note the characteristics of the motor to be controlled:
  - Operational voltage .....  $U_o$
  - Current normally drawn while "motor running" .....  $I_o$  ( $U_o / I_o$  / H.P. relation for motors, [E33](#) 8/42).
  - Breaking current for AC-3 .....  $I_c = I_o$
  - Breaking current for AC-4 while "motor accelerating" .....  $I_c = 6 \times I_o$
  - Percentage of AC-4 operations .....  $K$  (on the basis of the total number of operating cycles)
- Define the total number of operating cycles  $N$  required.
- Note the smallest contactor rating compatible for AC-3 ( $U_o / I_o$ ) on pages 2/26, 2/27.
- For the selected contactor make a note of the following in relation to the voltage using diagram AC-3 page 2/40 and AC-4 page 2/41:
  - The number of operating cycles  $A$  for  $I_c = I_o$  (AC-3)
  - The number of operating cycles  $B$  for  $I_c = 6 \times I_o$  (AC-4)
- Calculate the estimated number of cycles  $N'$  ( $N'$  is always below  $A$ )

$$N' = \frac{A}{1 + 0.01 K (A/B - 1)}$$

- If  $N'$  is too low in relation to the target  $N$ , calculate the estimated number of cycles for a higher contactor rating.

### Case of uninterrupted duty.

Among the different utilization categories, the uninterrupted duty implies the following remark. The combined effect of environmental conditions and the proper temperature of the product may require some disposals. As a matter of fact, for this duty, the use duration prevails over the number of operating cycles.

For long term service, some verifications of preventing maintenance are needed to check the functionality of the concerned product (consult us). Over a duration of five years, in these conditions the contactor might present high internal resistance. We recommend to change the contactor or change the contacts.

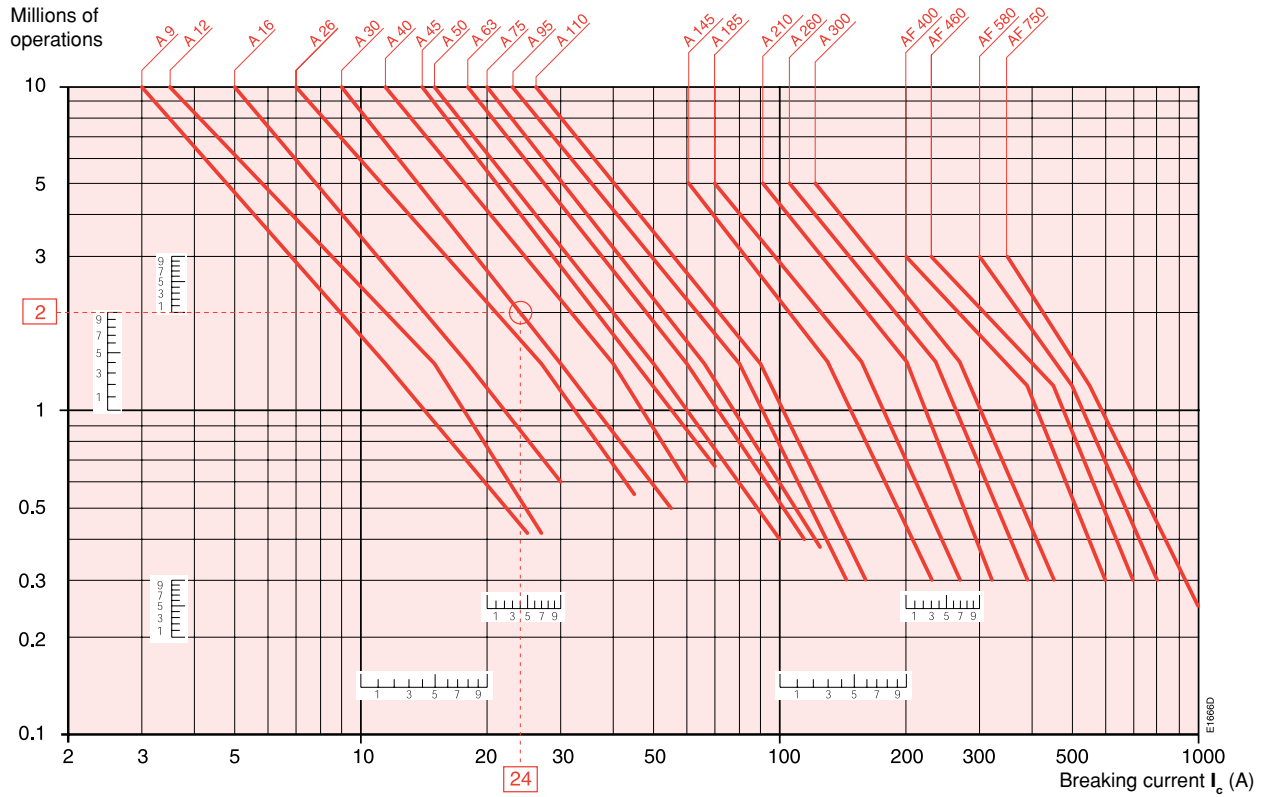


# A... Contactors

## Electrical Durability

Electrical Durability for **AC-1** Utilization Category.  $u_e \leq 690V$  Ambient Temperature  $\leq 55^\circ C$

Switching non-inductive or slightly inductive loads. The breaking current  $I_c$  for AC-1 is equal to the rated operational current of the load.



**Example:**

$I_c / AC-1 = 24 A$  – Electrical durability required = 2 million operations.

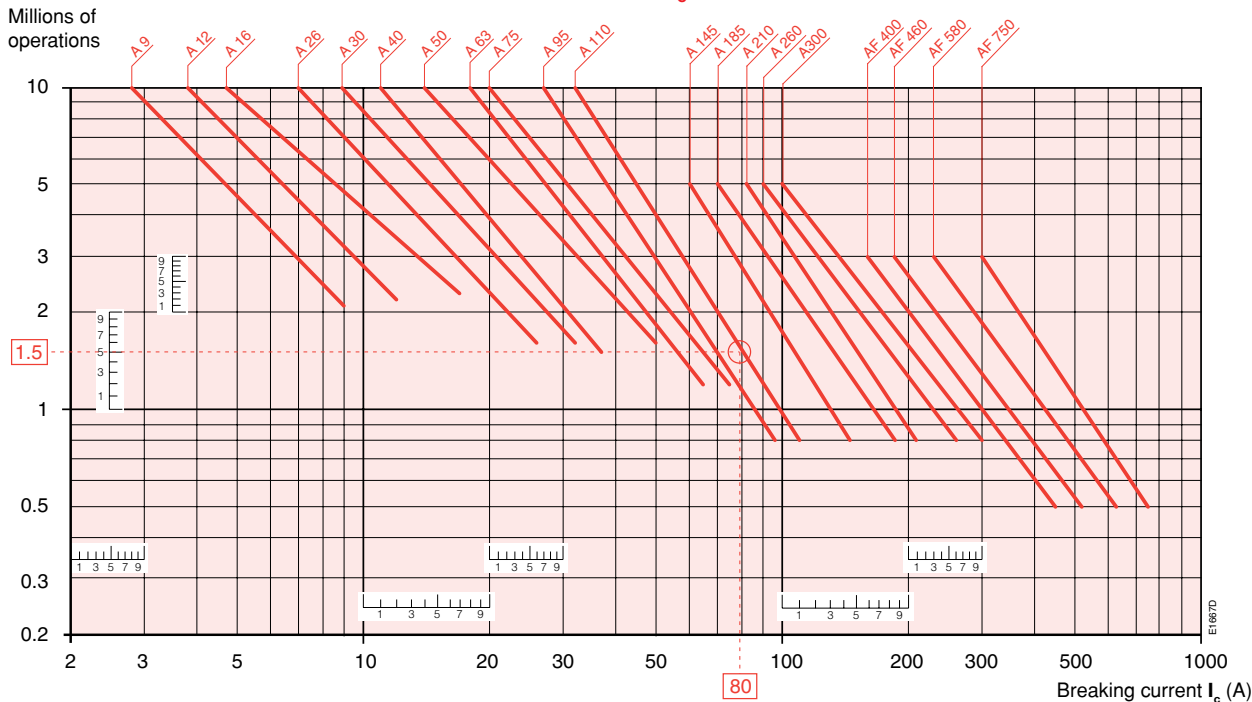
Using the AC-1 curves above select the A 30 contactor at intersection "O" (24 A / 2 million operations).

# A... Contactors

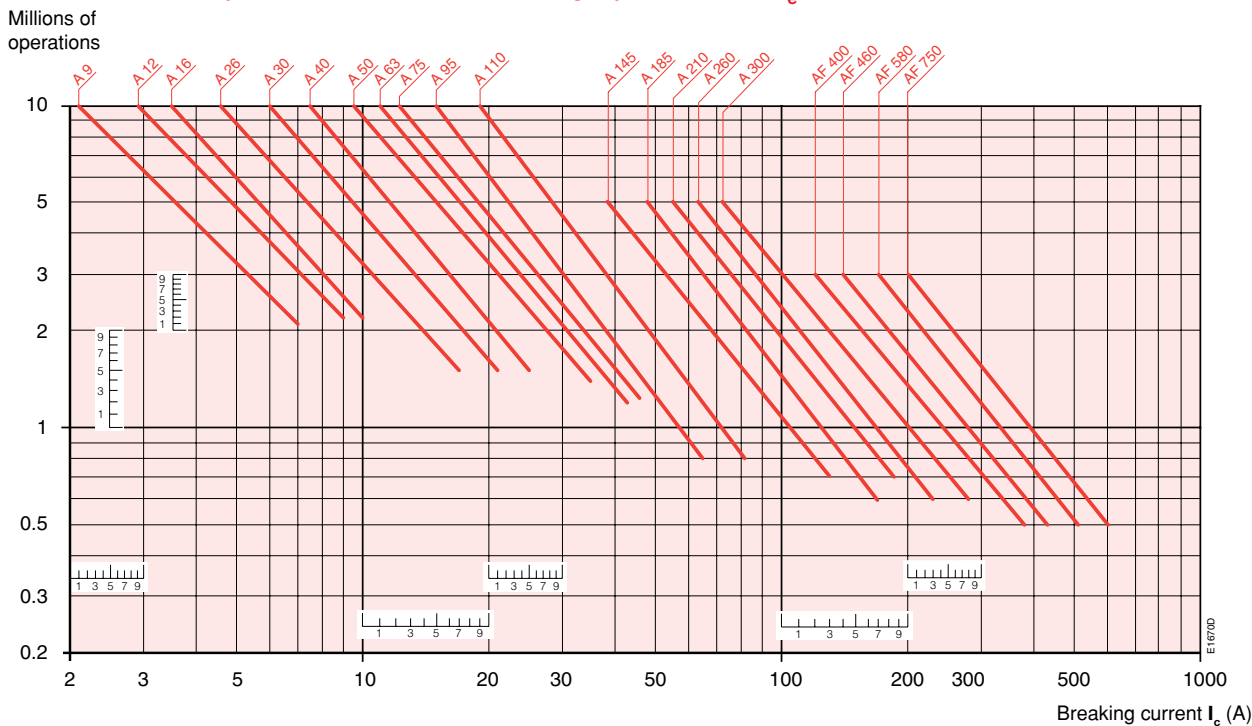
## Electrical Durability

Switching cage motors: starting and switching off running motors. The breaking current  $I_c$  for AC-3 is equal to the rated operational current  $I_e$  ( $I_e$  = motor full load current).

### Electrical Durability for AC-3 Utilization Category - $U_e \leq 440$ V. Ambient Temperature $\leq 55$ °C



### Electrical Durability for AC-3 Utilization Category - $440$ V < $U_e \leq 690$ V. Ambient Temperature $\leq 55$ °C



#### Example:

Motor power 30 Hp for AC-3 -  $U_e = 240$  V utilization – Electrical durability required = 1.5 million operations.  
 As stated on the page 8/42: 30 Hp, 240 V corresponds to  $I_e = 80$  A. For AC-3:  $I_c = I_e$ . Select the A 110 contactor at intersection "O" (80 A / 1.5 million operations) on the curves (AC-3 -  $U_e \leq 440$  V).

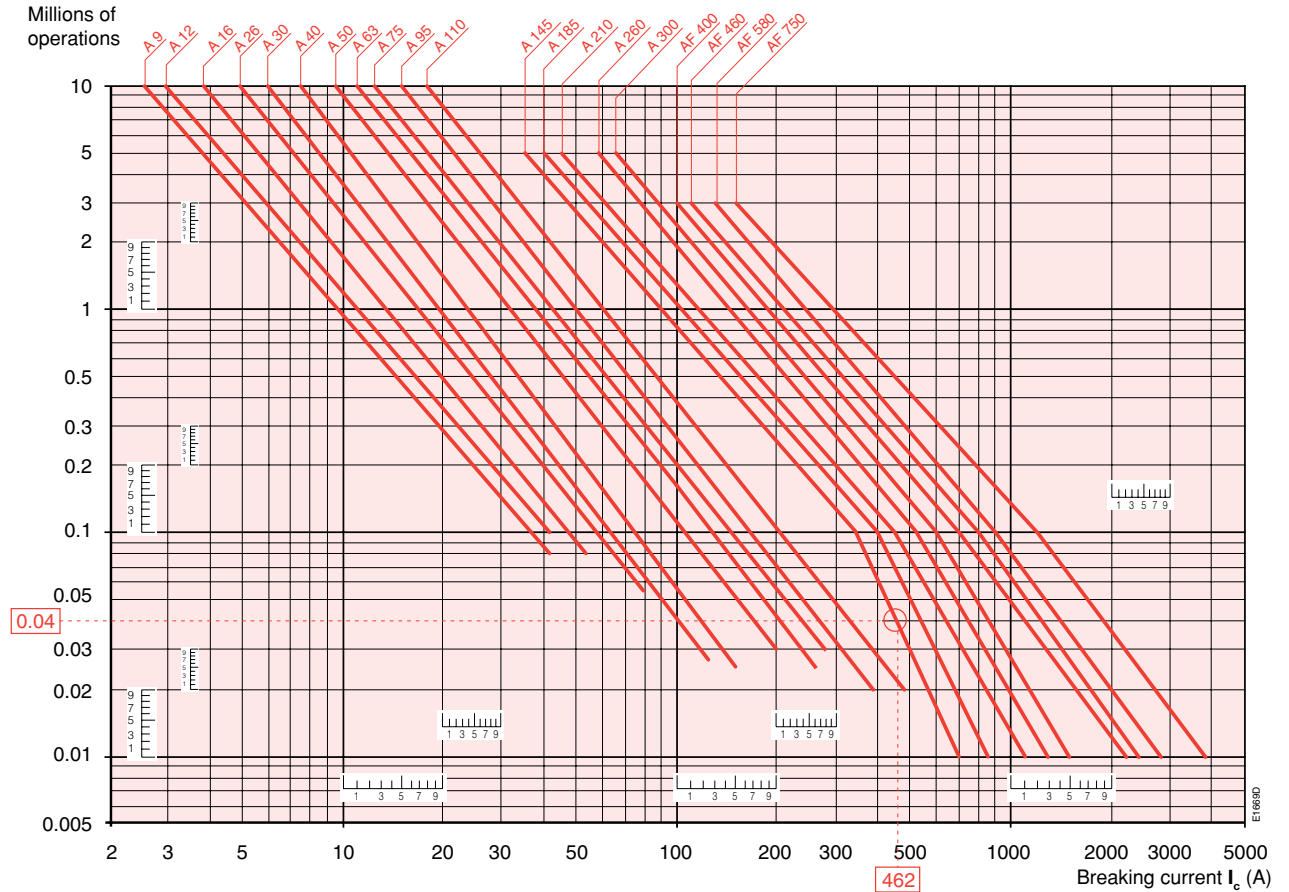
# A... Contactors

## Electrical Durability

Electrical Durability for **AC-2** or **AC-4** Utilization Category -  $440\text{ V} < U_e \leq 690\text{ V}$ . Ambient Temperature  $\leq 55\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

Maximum number of AC-2 or AC-4 operations: 300 per hour for A 9 ... A 40 contactors,  
150 per hour for A 50 ... A 300 contactors.

Switching cage motors: starting, reverse operation and step-by-step operation. The breaking current  $I_c$  is equal to  $2.5 \times I_n$  for AC-2 and  $6 \times I_n$  for AC-4, keeping in mind that  $I_n$  is the motor rated operational current ( $I_n$  = motor full-load current).



### Example:

Motor power 75 Hp for AC-4 -  $U_e = 600\text{ V}$  utilization – Electrical durability required = 0.04 million operations.

As stated on page 8/42: 75 Hp, 600 V corresponds to  $I_n = 77\text{ A}$ .

For AC-4:  $I_c = 6 \times I_n = 462\text{ A}$  - Select the A 145 contactor at intersection "O" (462 A / 0.04 million operations) on the curves (AC-4 -  $440\text{ V} < U_e \leq 690\text{ V}$ ).



# Questionnaire for Product Specifications : Block Contactors

Customer : .....	ABB correspondent : .....
Contact person : .....	Contact person : .....
Tel : ..... e-mail : .....	Tel : ..... e-mail : .....
Project : .....	Date : .....

## APPLICATION

Type of load : ..... No of phases .....

Utilisation category (AC / DC) : ..... %AC4 if any : .....

Voltage **Un** : ..... **V** **Cos φ** : ..... frequency : .....

L/R ..... ms

Nominal current **In** : ..... **A**

Making current : ..... **A** Breaking current ..... **A**

Duty : continuous - temporary - intermittent

Load factor (% of ON time) : ..... %

Number of cycles per hour ..... or per year : .....

Expected durability : ..... cycles

Number of main poles NO ..... NC .....

Other information : .....

## INSTALLATION

Ambient temperature : ..... **°C**

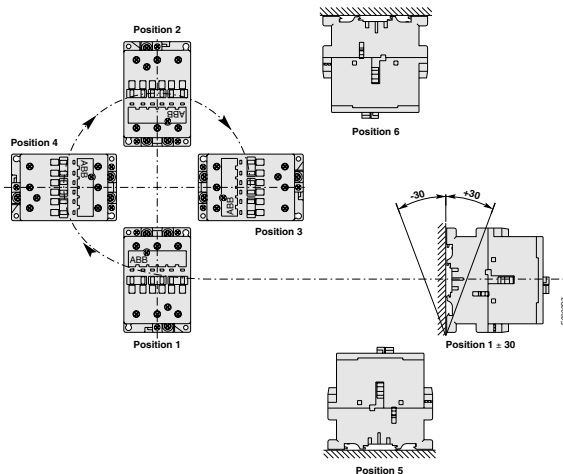
Ambient environment : .....

Humidity % : .....

Chemical pollution : .....

Other : .....

Mounting position (see drawing) : .....



Wiring : standard (clamping screws or cage connectors)  
ring tongue / flat pins (faston)

Other : ..... Cross section : .....

Additional comments : .....

## CONTROL CIRCUIT

Coil voltage ..... **V** DC / AC **f** = ..... Hz

Minimum / maximum : ..... **V** to ..... **V**

Surge suppressor : ..... type : .....

Accessories : .....

Number of auxiliary contacts : NO : ..... NC .....

Low level contacts : .....

## PROTECTION

Short circuit protection : .....

Type : fuse - circuit breaker - MMS

Max short circuit current : ..... **A**

Motor protection : overload relay - MMS

## LOGISTIC AND PACKAGING

Quantity by batch : .....

Delivery order : .....

## APPROVALS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Reference standards : .....

Required approvals : .....

Customer specifications : .....

Shock and vibrations : .....

Interface with PLC : .....

Expected quantity : ..... per Year

Expected first delivery date : ..... and Qty : .....

Quantity on first 6 month : ..... on first year : .....

Specific quality assurance clauses : .....

Other comments : .....

*This document is used to define the contactor specifications according to the complete information on the application*

ABB

DQ01036 rev 0

Please photocopy and forward.

Questionnaire also available in Word and .PDF formats on the ABB Website:

📄 [www.abb.com/lowvoltage](http://www.abb.com/lowvoltage) 📄 left menu: "Low Voltage On-Line" 📄 select: "Support Tools".



## Contents

### **N... Control Relays, a.c. Operated**

Description.....	3/2
Ordering Details.....	3/3

### **NL... and TNL... Control Relays, d.c. Operated - Low consumption**

Description.....	3/4
Ordering Details.....	3/5

<b>Technical Data</b> .....	3/6
-----------------------------	-----

<b>Assembling Details for Main Accessories</b> .....	3/11
--	------

# N... Control Relays

## a.c. Operated



### Application

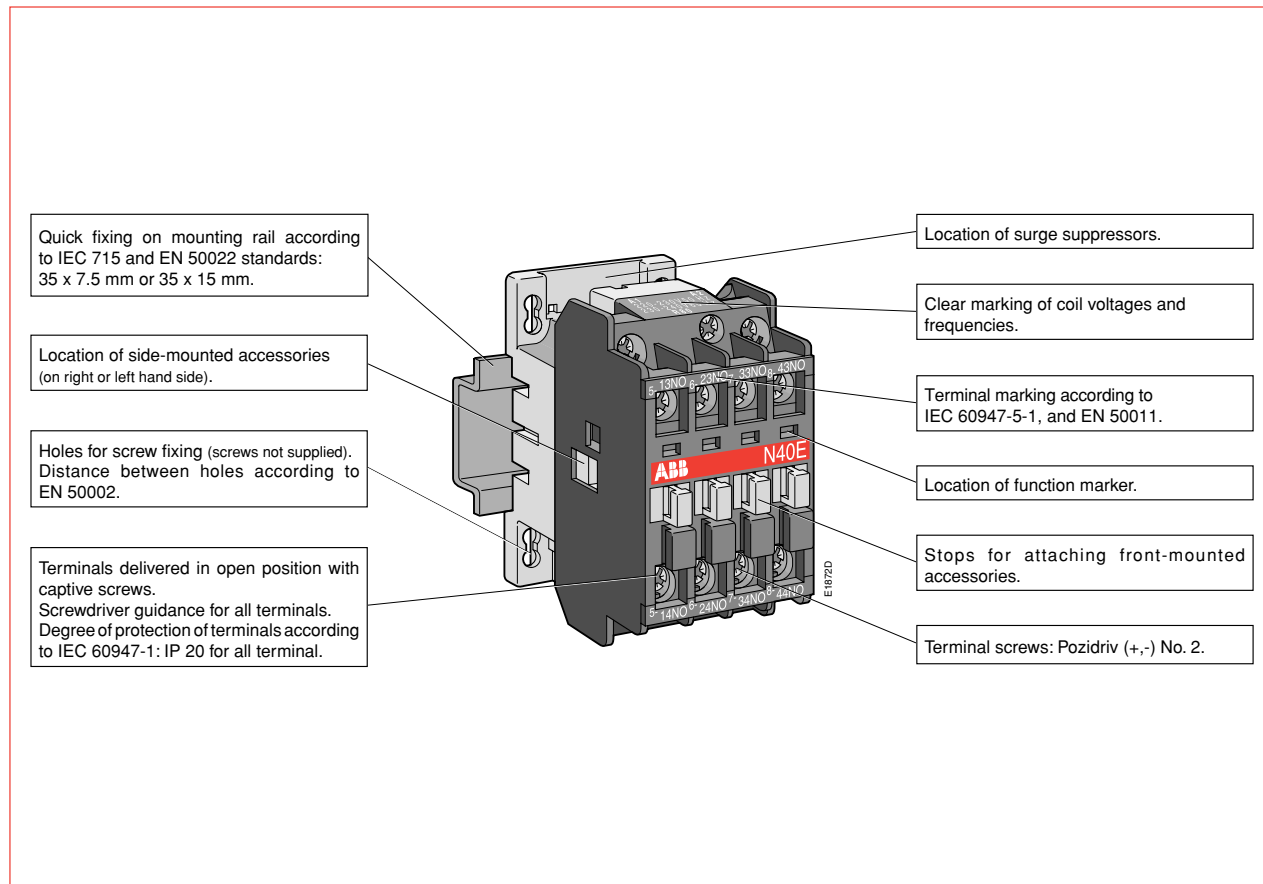
N... control relays are used for switching auxiliary circuits and control circuits.

### Description

- Poles:
  - 1-stack control relays: 4-pole.  
Auxiliary contacts for safety circuits: page 7/6.
  - 2-stack control relays: 8-pole, with mechanically linked contact elements.  
The width of 8-pole devices is identical to that of 4-pole devices; only the depth is increased.
- Control circuit: a.c. operated with laminated magnet circuit.
- Accessories: a wide range of accessories are available ( next pages and section 4).

### Variant next pages in this section

- d.c. operated: NL... control relays.
- d.c. operated: TNL... control relays with large coil voltage range.
- N... ST with spring terminals.
- N... RT with ring tongue terminals.



# N... Control Relays

## a.c. Operated



N 40 E



N 44 E

### Ordering Details

Number of contacts	Order code	List Price
1 <sup>st</sup> stack      2 <sup>nd</sup> stack	state coil voltage code □□ (see table below)	

#### 4-pole, 1-stack

2	2	-- -- --	N22E-□□(1)	
3	1	-- -- --	N31E-□□(1)	
4	--	-- -- --	N40E-□□	

(1) In mounting position 5, (see page 3/11) max. 2 x N.C. front-mounted contacts only are acceptable. The CAL 5-11 side-mounted blocks offer additional N.C. contacts.

#### 8-pole, 2-stack

4	--	--	4	--	N44E-□□	
4	--	1	3	--	N53E-□□	
4	--	2	2	--	N62E-□□	
4	--	3	1	--	N71E-□□	
4	--	4	--	--	N80E-□□	

#### with overlapping of lagging / leading contacts

3	1	--	2	1	1	N33/11-□□	
4	--	1	1	1	1	N51/11-□□	

#### Coil voltages and codes

Voltage 50Hz	Voltage 60Hz	Code □□
24	24	8 1
48	48	8 3
110	110 ... 120	8 4
220 ... 230	230 ... 240	8 0
400 ... 415	480	5 1
500	600	5 5

Other voltages: page 0/1.



# NL... and TNL... Control Relays

## d.c. Operated - Low consumption



### Application

**NL...** and **TNL...** control relays are used for switching auxiliary circuits and control circuits. Their low power consumption allows the direct control from transistor PLC output.

The **TNL...** control relays are designed to operate in control circuits with large voltage variations. Example: battery supply.

### Description

**NL...** series: d.c. operated control relays.

**TNL...** series: d.c. operated control relays with **large coil voltage range**.

#### ● Poles:

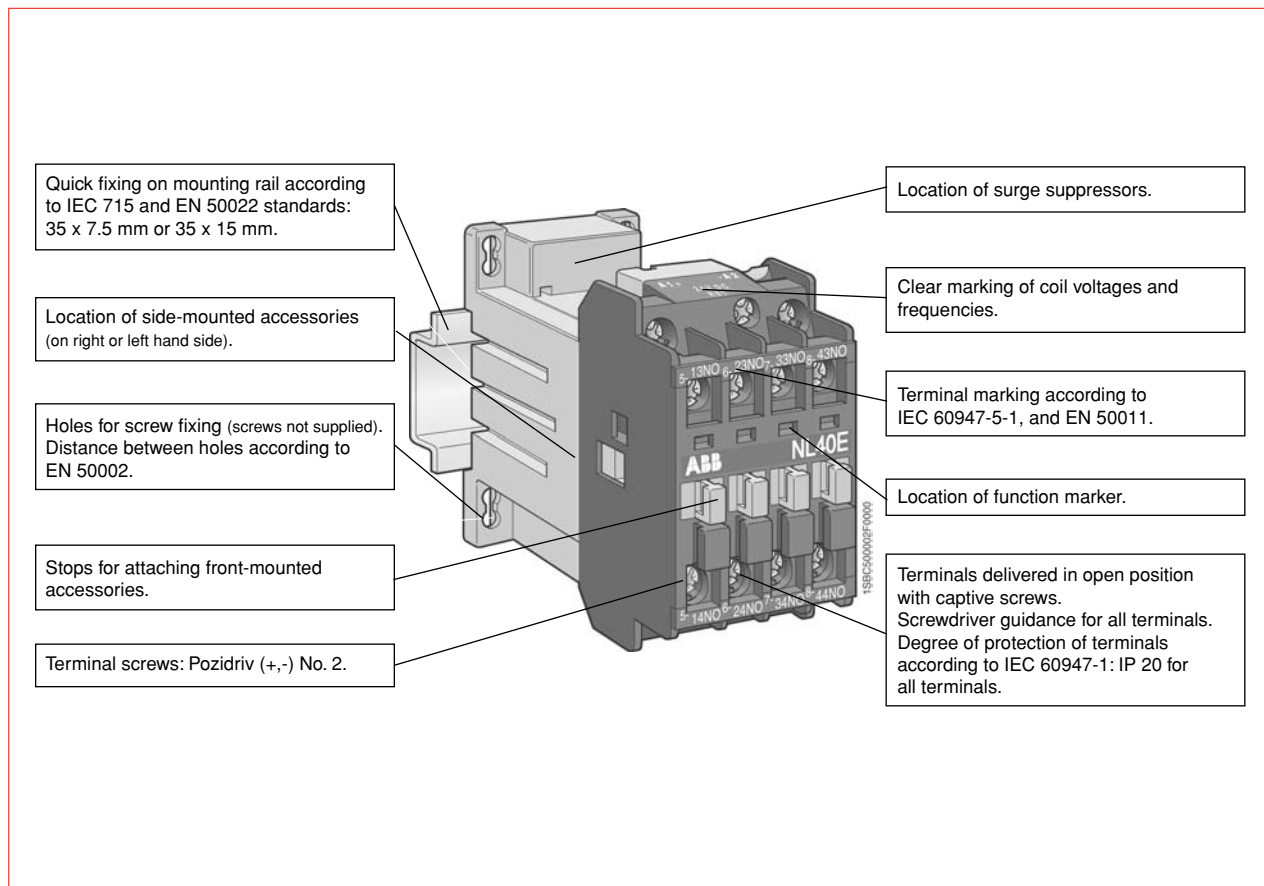
- 1-stack control relays: 4-pole.  
Auxiliary contacts for safety circuits: [see](#) page 7/6.
- 2-stack control relays: 8-pole, with mechanically linked contact elements.  
The width of 8-pole devices is identical to that of 4-pole devices, only the depth is increased.

● Control circuit: d.c. operated with solid magnetic circuit with low consumption coil. The coil must be energised from a d.c. supply and the polarity (+ and -) must be respected

● Accessories: a wide range of accessories are available ([see](#) section 4).

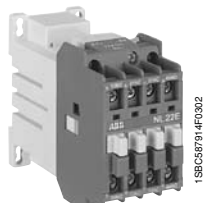
### Variant

- NL... RT with ring tongue terminals
- NL... ST with spring terminals



# NL... and TNL... Control Relays

## d.c. Operated with - Low Consumption



NL 22 E

### Coil voltages and codes: NL...

Voltage - $U_c$ V d.c	Code □□
12	8 0
24	8 1
42	8 2
48	8 3
50	2 1
60	8 4
75	8 5
110	8 6
125	8 7
220	8 8
240	8 9
250	3 8

### Coil voltages and codes: TNL...

Voltage - $U_c$ V d.c	Code □□
17 ... 32	5 1
25 ... 45	5 2
36 ... 65	5 4
42 ... 78	5 8
50 ... 90	5 5
77 ... 143	6 2
90 ... 150	6 6
152 ... 264	6 8

Other voltages: please consult us.



Voltage tolerances (-15 % and +10 %) included in the  $U_c$  min. and  $U_c$  max. values for the TNL... control relays.

### Ordering Details: NL...

Auxiliary contacts	Order code	List Price
1 <sup>st</sup> stack 	state coil voltage code □.□□ (see opposite table)	
2 <sup>nd</sup> stack 		

#### 4-pole, 1-stack

2 2	- -	NL22E-□□	
3 1	- -	NL31E-□□	
4 -	- -	NL40E-□□	

#### 8-pole, 2-stack

4 -	- 4	NL44E-□□	
4 -	1 3	NL53E-□□	
4 -	2 2	NL62E-□□	
4 -	3 1	NL71E-□□	
4 -	4 -	NL80E-□□	

### Ordering Details: TNL... (control relays with large coil voltage range)

Number of contacts	Order code	List Price
1 <sup>st</sup> stack 	state coil voltage code □.□□ (see opposite table)	
2 <sup>nd</sup> stack 		

#### 4-pole, 1-stack

2 2	- -	TNL22E-□□	
3 1	- -	TNL31E-□□	
4 -	- -	TNL40E-□□	

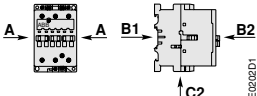
#### 8-pole, 2-stack

4 -	- 4	TNL44E-□□	
4 -	2 2	TNL62E-□□	
4 -	4 -	TNL80E-□□	

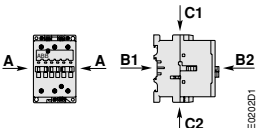
# N..., NL... and TNL... Control Relays

## Technical Data

### General Technical Data for N... Control Relays

Control relay types	N...	
<b>Rated insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b> according to IEC 60947-4-1	<b>V</b>	690
according to UL/CSA	<b>V</b>	600
<b>Rated impulse withstand voltage <math>U_{imp.}</math></b>	<b>kV</b>	8
<b>Standards</b>	Devices complying with international standards IEC 60947-5-1 / 60947-4-1 and European standards EN 60947-5-1 / 60947-4-1	
<b>Certifications - Approvals</b>	UL, CSA, CCC	
<b>Air temperature</b> close to contactor – for operation in free air	<b>°C</b>	–40 to +70
– for storage	<b>°C</b>	–60 to +80
<b>Climatic withstand</b>	acc. to IEC 60068-2-30 and 60068-2-11 - UTE C 63-100 specification II	
<b>Operating altitude</b>	<b>m</b>	≤ 3000
<b>Shock withstand</b> acc. IEC 60068-2-27 and EN 60068-2-27 Mounting position 1 (see page 3/11)	1/2 sinusoidal shock for 11 ms: no change in contact position	
	Shock direction	
	A, C1, C2: 20 g	
	B1: 5 g	
	B2: 15 g	

### General Technical Data for NL... and TNL... Control Relays

Control relay types	NL..., TNL...		
<b>Rated insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b> according to IEC 60947-4-1	<b>V</b>	690	
according to UL/CSA	<b>V</b>	600	
<b>Rated impulse withstand voltage <math>U_{imp.}</math></b>	<b>kV</b>	8	
<b>Standards</b>	Devices complying with international standards IEC 60947-5-1 / 60947-4-1 and European standards EN 60947-5-1 / 60947-4-1		
<b>Certifications - Approvals</b>	UL, CSA, CCC		
<b>Air temperature</b> close to contactor – for operation in free air	<b>°C</b>	–40 to +70	
– for storage	<b>°C</b>	–60 to +80	
<b>Climatic withstand</b>	acc. to IEC 60068-2-30 and 60068-2-11 - UTE C 63-100 specification II		
<b>Operating altitude</b>	<b>m</b>	≤ 3000	
<b>Shock withstand</b> acc. IEC 60068-2-27 and EN 60068-2-27 Mounting position 1 (see page 3/11)	1/2 sinusoidal shock for 11 ms: no change in contact position		
	Shock direction	Making position	Breaking
	A	10 g	20 g
	B1	5 g	15 g
	B2	10 g	15 g
C1	8 g	20 g	
C2	8 g	14 g	

### Utilisation characteristics according to UL/CSA

Control relay types	N..., NL..., TNL...	
<b>Max rated voltage</b>	<b>V</b>	600
Pilot duty	A600 (10A 600VAC) Q300 (2.5A 250VDC)	

# N..., NL... and TNL... Control Relays

## Technical Data

### Contact Utilization Characteristics

Control relay types	N..., NL..., TNL...	
<b>Rated operational voltage</b> $U_e$ max.	<b>V</b>	690
<b>Rated frequency limits</b>	<b>Hz</b>	25 ... 400
<b>Conventional free-air thermal current</b> $I_{th}$ according to IEC 60947-5-1, open contactors $\theta \leq 40$ °C	<b>A</b>	16
<b>Rated operational current</b> $I_e$ / AC-15 according to IEC 60947-5-1		
24-127 V 50/60 Hz	<b>A</b>	6
230-240 V 50/60 Hz	<b>A</b>	4
400-415 V 50/60 Hz	<b>A</b>	3
500 V 50/60 Hz	<b>A</b>	2
690 V 50/60 Hz	<b>A</b>	2
<b>Rated operational current</b> $I_e$ / DC-13 according to IEC 60947-5-1		
24 V d.c.	<b>A / W</b>	6 / 144
48 V d.c.	<b>A / W</b>	2.8 / 134
72 V d.c.	<b>A / W</b>	1 / 72
125 V d.c.	<b>A / W</b>	0.55 / 69
250 V d.c.	<b>A / W</b>	0.3 / 75
<b>Rated making capacity</b> according to IEC 60947-5-1		10 x $I_e$ / AC-15
<b>Rated breaking capacity</b> according to IEC 60947-5-1		10 x $I_e$ / AC-15
<b>Short-circuit protection</b> fuse	<b>A</b>	10
<b>Rated short-time withstand current</b> $I_{cw}$ at 40 °C ambient temp., in free air, from a cold state		
1.0 s	<b>A</b>	100
0.1 s	<b>A</b>	140
<b>Minimum switching capacity</b> with failure rate bellow $10^{-6}$		17 V / 5 mA
<b>Heat dissipation per pole at 6 A</b>	<b>W</b>	0.10
<b>Non-overlapping time between</b> <b>N.O. and N.C. contacts</b>	<b>ms</b>	$\geq 2$
<b>Mechanical durability</b> – millions of operating cycles		> 20
– max. mechanical switching frequency	<b>cycles/h</b>	6000

3

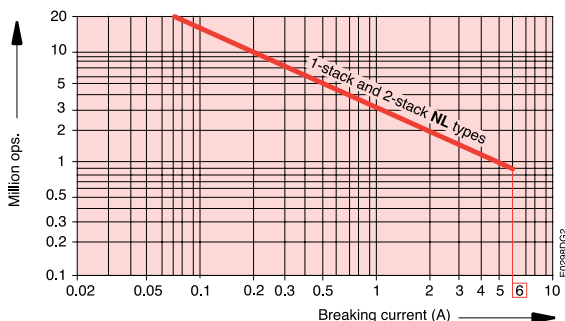
### Electrical Durability for AC-15 Utilization Category

AC-15 utilization category according to IEC 60947-5-1 / EN 60947-5-1:

- making current:  $10 \times I_e$  with  $\cos \varphi = 0.7$  and  $U_e$
- breaking current:  $I_e$  with  $\cos \varphi = 0.4$  and  $U_e$

This curve represents the electrical durability of the contactor relays, in relation to the breaking current.

The curve has been drawn for resistive and inductive loads up to 690 V, 40 ... 60 Hz.



– NL... and TNL... contactor relays.

# N..., NL... and TNL... Control Relays

## Technical Data

### Magnet System Characteristics for N... Control Relays

Control relay types			N...
<b>Rated control circuit voltage <math>U_c</math></b> 50/60 Hz			V 20 ... 690
<b>Coil operating limits</b> acc. to IEC 60947-5-1:			$\theta \leq 55^\circ\text{C}$ 0.85 ... 1.1 x $U_c$
<b>Drop-out voltage</b> in % of $U_c$			40 ... 65 %
<b>Coil consumption</b>			
Average pull-in value	50 Hz	VA	70
	60 Hz	VA	80
Average holding value	50/60 Hz	VA / VA	74 / 70
	50 Hz	VA / W	8 / 2
	60 Hz	VA / W	8 / 2
	50/60 Hz	VA / W	8 / 2
<b>Operating time</b>			
between coil energization and:			
– N.O. contact closing	ms		10 ... 26
– N.C. contact opening	ms		7 ... 21
between coil de-energization and:			
– N.O. contact opening	ms		4 ... 11
– N.C. contact closing	ms		9 ... 16

### Magnet System Characteristics for NL... and TNL... Control Relays

Control relay types			NL...
<b>Rated control circuit voltage <math>U_c</math></b>			V d.c. 12 ... 250
<b>Coil operating limits</b> acc. to IEC 60947-5-1:			See conditions for use page 3/9
<b>Drop-out voltage</b> in % of $U_c$			10 ... 30 %
<b>Coil consumption</b>			
– pull-in value	W		3.0
– holding value	W		3.0
<b>Operating time</b>			
between coil energization and:			
– N.O. contact closing	ms		50 ... 100
– N.C. contact opening	ms		20 ... 70
between coil de-energization and:			
– N.O. contact opening	ms		10 ... 17
– N.C. contact closing	ms		16 ... 27

(1) The use of surge suppressors increases the opening time on a scale of 1.1 to 1.5 for a varistor suppressor and on a scale of 4 to 8 for a diode.

Control relay types			TNL
<b>Rated control circuit voltage <math>U_c</math></b>			V d.c. 9 ... 264
<b>Coil operating limits</b> acc. to IEC 60947-5-1:			See conditions for use page 3/9
<b>Drop-out voltage</b> in % of $U_c$			roughly 20 ... 35 %
<b>Coil consumption</b>			
– $U_c$ max d.c.	W		8.5
– $U_c$ min d.c.	W		2.5
– $U_c$ d.c.	W		5
<b>Operating time</b>			
between coil energization and:			
– N.O. contact closing	ms		50 ... 100
– N.C. contact opening	ms		20 ... 70
between coil de-energization and:			
– N.O. contact opening	ms		10 ... 17
– N.C. contact closing	ms		16 ... 27

# N..., NL... and TNL... Control Relays

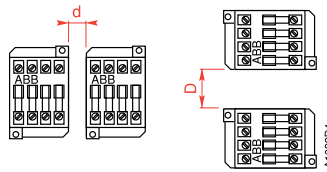
## Technical Data

### Mounting Characteristics

Control relay types	N...	NL...	TNL...
Mounting positions	"Conditions for use"		
Mounting distances	"Dimension drawings" (section 8) for distances required between contactors		
Fixing	on DIN rail according to IEC 715 and EN 50022		
	35 x 7.5 mm		
	35 x 15 mm		
by screws (not supplied)	2 x M4		

### Mounting Distance (for TNL)

d mm	D mm	Ambient temperature °C
5	20	≥ 20



Pos. 1, 2, 5

Pos. 3, 4

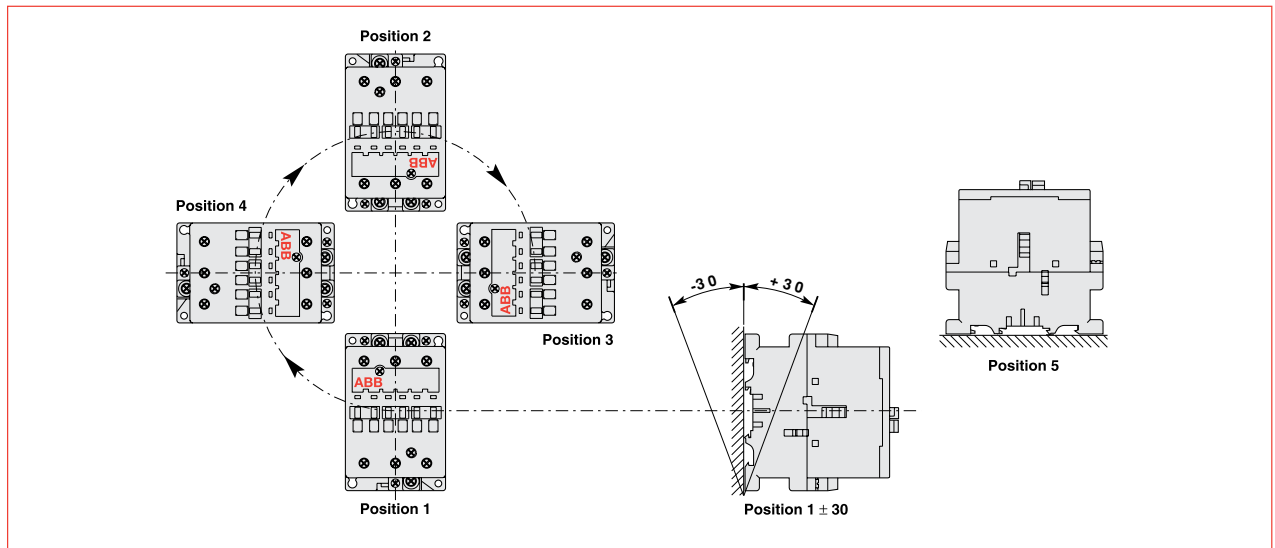
### Conditions for Use

Sustainable utilization conditions for contactors involving at the same time the Mounting position, Ambient temperature and Control Voltage operating limits are summarized in the table below.

Control relays	Mounting position	Ambient temperature	Control voltage
N..., NL...	1, 1 ± 30°, 2, 3, 4, 5*	≤ 55 °C 55 ... 70 °C	0.85 ... 1.1 x U <sub>c</sub> U <sub>c</sub>
TNL...	1, 1 ± 30°, 2, 3, 4, 5*	≤ 55 °C	U <sub>c</sub> min. ... U <sub>c</sub> max.

\*(T) NL22E not allowed in position 5







### Mounting Positions (see the above table for authorized positions)



# N..., NL... and TNL... Control Relays

## Technical Data

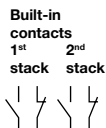


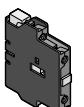
### Connecting Characteristics

Control relay types	N...	NL...	TNL...
<b>Terminals</b>	 with cable clamp		
<b>Connecting capacity</b> (min. ... max.) (Poles and coil terminals)			
Rigid solid	 <b>1 x AWG</b>  <b>2 x AWG</b>	18 ... 10 18 ... 10	
Flexible with cable end	 <b>1 x AWG</b>  <b>2 x AWG</b>	18 ... 12 18 ... 12	
Lugs	 L mm ≤ l mm >	7.7 3.7	
<b>Degree of protection</b> acc. to IEC 60947-1 / EN 60947-1 and IEC 60529 / EN 60529	Protection against direct contact acc. to VDE 0106 - Part. 100		
– Pole terminals	IP 20		
– Coil terminals	IP 20		
<b>Screw terminals</b>			
– Pole terminals	M 3.5 (+, -) pozidriv 2 screws with cable clamp		
– Coil terminals	M 3.5 (+, -) pozidriv 2 screws with cable clamp		
<b>Tightening torque</b>			
Pole terminals			
– recommended	<b>Nm / lb.in</b>	1.00 / 9	
– max.	<b>Nm</b>	1.20	
Coil terminals			
– recommended	<b>Nm / lb.in</b>	1.00 / 9	
– max.	<b>Nm</b>	1.20	

# N..., NL... and TNL... Control Relays

## Assembling Details for Main Accessories

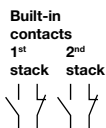


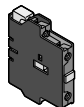
### N... Control Relays

Basic unit	Front-mounted accessories	Side-mounted accessories
 <p>Built-in contacts 1<sup>st</sup> stack 2<sup>nd</sup> stack</p>	  <p>Auxiliary contact 1-pole CA 5-..      Auxiliary contact 4-pole CA 5-..</p>	 <p>Auxiliary contact 2-pole CAL 5-11</p>
Types		

N 22 E (1)	2 2 --		
N 31 E (1)	3 1 --	1 to 4 x CA 5-.. or 1 x CA 5-.. (4-pole)	1 x CAL 5-11
N 40 E	4 -- --		
N 44 E	4 -- 4		
N 53 E	4 -- 1 3		1 x CAL 5-11
N 62 E	4 -- 2 2		
N 71 E	4 -- 3 1		
N 80 E	4 -- 4 --		

(1) In mounting position 5 (see page 3/9), max. 2 x N.C. front-mounted auxiliary contacts only are acceptable. The CAL 5-11 side-mounted blocks offer additional N.C. contacts.

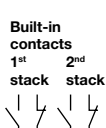


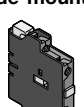
### NL... Control Relays

Basic unit	Front-mounted accessories	Side-mounted accessories
 <p>Built-in contacts 1<sup>st</sup> stack 2<sup>nd</sup> stack</p>	  <p>Auxiliary contact 1-pole CA 5-..      Auxiliary contact 4-pole CA 5-..</p>	 <p>Auxiliary contact 2-pole CAL 5-11</p>
Types		

NL 22 E (1)	2 2 --	1 to 4 x CA 5-..(2) or 1 x CA 5-.. (4-pole)(2) or	1 x CAL5 -11
NL 31 E	3 1 --		
NL 40 E	4 -- --	1 to 4 x CA 5-..(3) or 1 x CA 5-.. (4-pole)(3) or	1 x CAL5 -11
NL 44 E	4 -- 4		
NL 62 E	4 -- 2 2		
NL 80 E	4 -- 4 --		

(1) Mounting position 5 is not allowed.  
 (2) Max. 2 x N.C. auxiliary contacts only are acceptable.  
 (3) A maximum of 2 x N.C. contacts can be fitted in all position except 5.

### TNL... Control Relays

Basic unit	Front-mounted accessories	Side-mounted accessories
 <p>Built-in contacts 1<sup>st</sup> stack 2<sup>nd</sup> stack</p>	  <p>Auxiliary contact 1-pole CA 5-..      Auxiliary contact 4-pole CA 5-..</p>	 <p>Auxiliary contact 2-pole CAL 5-11</p>
Types		

TNL 22 E (1)	2 2 --	1 to 4 x CA 5-..(3) or 1 x CA 5-.. (4-pole)(3) or	
TNL 31 E	3 1 --		
TNL 40 E (3)	4 -- --	1 to 4 x CA 5-..(2) or 1 x CA 5-.. (4-pole)(2) or	
TNL 44 E	4 -- 4		
TNL 62 E	4 -- 2 2		
TNL 80 E	4 -- 4 --		

(1) Mounting position 5 is not allowed.  
 (2) Max. 2 x N.C. auxiliary contacts only are acceptable, except in position 5.  
 (3) A maximum of 2 x N.C. contacts can be fitted.





**Auxiliary Contact Blocks**

**Timers**

**Interlock Units**

**Surge Suppressors**

**Connection Pieces**

*Add-on Accessories*



## Contents

### Accessories for A... Series Contactor and for Control Relays

Auxiliary Contact Blocks - Front Mounting.....	4/2
Auxiliary Contact Blocks - Side Mounting.....	4/4
TP... Pneumatic Timer Blocks .....	4/6
Mechanical Interlock Units - Mechanical and Electrical Interlock Units.....	4/8
WB75-A Mechanical Latching Unit.....	4/10
Surge Suppressors for Contactor Coils .....	4/12
LT... Terminal Shrouds.....	4/14
ATK... Connector Terminals .....	4/14
BEM..., BSM..., BES... Connection Sets.....	4/16
BEA... Connecting Links.....	4/17
Adapter Plates and Mounting Plates .....	4/18
Main Contact Sets - Arc Chutes .....	4/19
Contactor Coils .....	4/20

# Auxiliary Contact Blocks

## Front Mounting



CA 5-10



CA 5-40 E



CE 5-01 W

### Description

Types of auxiliary contact blocks in standard version for general use:

- **CA...** 1 or 4-pole block, instantaneous with N.O., N.C. contacts.
- **CC...** 1-pole block, with N.O. leading contact or N.C. lagging contact.

Type of auxiliary contact block for low current and voltage levels (PLC's outputs) and for use in dusty or humid environments:

- **CE...<sup>(2)</sup>** 1-pole block, instantaneous with N.O. contact or N.C. contact, designed in 2 protection versions:
  - **CE 5-... D** with built-in microswitch IP 40, degree of protection (IP 20 on terminals)
  - **CE 5-... W** with built-in microswitch IP 67, degree of protection (IP 20 on terminals)..

The auxiliary contact blocks are equipped with screw type connecting terminals delivered open, protected against accidental direct contact and bear the corresponding function marking.

### Ordering Details

For contactors	Max. number of blocks	Contacts blocks	Order code	List Price
<b>1-pole auxiliary contact blocks</b>				
		1 - - -	CA5-10	
		- 1 - -	CA5-01	
A 9 ... A 26 <sup>(1)</sup> ..... 4 blocks	}	- - 1 -	CC5-10	
A 30, A 40 <sup>(1)</sup> ..... 5 blocks		- - - 1	CC5-01	
A 45 ... A 110 ..... 6 blocks		1 - - -	CE5-10D0.1	
AF 50 ... AF 110 ..... 6 blocks		- 1 - -	CE5-01D0.1	
AL 9 ... AL 40 ..... 4 blocks		1 - - -	CE5-10D2	
TAL 9 ... TAL 40 ..... 4 blocks		- 1 - -	CE5-01D2	
NL ... TNL ..... 4 blocks				
N.. <sup>(1)</sup> ..... 4 blocks		1 - - -	CE5-10W0.1	
		- 1 - -	CE5-01W0.1	
		1 - - -	CE5-10W2	
	- 1 - -	CE5-01W2		
<b>4-pole auxiliary contact blocks</b>				
A 9 ... A 26-40-00 ..... 1 block	}	4 - - -	CA5-40E	
A 45 ... A 110 ..... 1 block		3 1 - -	CA5-31E	
AF 45 ... AF 110 ..... 1 block		2 2 - -	CA5-22E	
AL 9 ... AL26-40-00 ..... 1 block		0 4 - -	CA5-04E	
		1 1 1 1	CA5-11/11E	
A 9 ... A 40-30-10 ..... 1 block	}	3 1 - -	CA5-31M	
AL 9 ... AL 40-30-10 ..... 1 block		2 2 - -	CA5-22M	
TAL 9 ... TAL 40-30-10 ..... 1 block		1 3 - -	CA5-13M	
		0 4 - -	CA5-04M	
		1 1 1 1	CA5-11/11M	
N and NL 4-pole ..... 1 block	}	4 - - -	CA5-40N	
		3 1 - -	CA5-31N	
		2 2 - -	CA5-22N	
		0 4 - -	CA5-04N	
		1 3 - -	CA5-13N	

(1) In mounting position 5, there should be no more than 2 N.C. front-mounted auxiliary contacts on types **A 9 to A 40-30-01**, **A 9 to A 26-22-00**, **N 22 E**, **N 31 E**. The side-mounted blocks offer additional N.C. contacts.

Whatever the mounting position, there should be no more than 2 N.C. front-mounted auxiliary contacts on types **A 45 to A 75-22-00**. The side-mounted blocks offer additional N.C. contacts.




**Note:** The auxiliary contact blocks provided for the A... contactors can be used for the GA... and GAE types.

(2) Restrictions apply, consult ABB

# Auxiliary Contact Blocks

## Front Mounting

### Technical Data

Types	1-pole CA 5, 4-pole CA 5, 1-pole CC 5	1-pole CE 5-..0.1	1-pole CE 5-..2
<b>Compliance with standards</b>	IEC 60947-5-1 and EN 60947-5-1		
<b>Certification and approvals</b>	EAC section 7		
<b>Rated insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b> according to IEC 60947-5-1	<b>V</b> 690	250	250
according to UL/CSA	<b>V</b> 600	250	250
<b>Rated operational voltage <math>U_o</math></b>	<b>V a.c.</b> 24 to 690	125	250
<b>Conventional thermal current <math>I_{th}</math></b>	<b>A</b> 16	0.1	2
<b>Rated operational current <math>I_o</math></b> according to IEC 60947-5-1			
in a.c.	<b>AC-15</b>	<b>AC-14</b>	<b>AC-15</b>
24 to 127 V	<b>A</b> 6	0.1	2
220 to 240 V	<b>A</b> 4	–	2
380 to 440 V	<b>A</b> 3	–	–
500 to 690 V	<b>A</b> 2	–	–
in d.c.	<b>DC-13</b>	<b>DC-12</b>	<b>DC-12</b>
24 V	<b>A</b> 6	0.1	2
48 V	<b>A</b> 2.8	0.1	1
72 V	<b>A</b> 1	0.1	0.3
110 V	<b>A</b> 0.55	0.1	0.2
125 V	<b>A</b> 0.55	–	0.2
220 V	<b>A</b> 0.3	–	0.1
250 V	<b>A</b> 0.3	–	–
<b>Short circuit protection</b>	<b>A</b> 10 (fuses)	0.1 (fuses*)	10 (fuses*)
<b>Rated making capacity</b>	10 x $I_o$ AC-15	6 x $I_o$ AC-14	10 x $I_o$ AC-15
<b>Rated breaking capacity</b>	10 x $I_o$ AC-15	6 x $I_o$ AC-14	10 x $I_o$ AC-15
<b>Rated short-time withstand current <math>I_{cw}</math></b> 1 s	<b>A</b> 100	–	–
$\theta = 40^\circ\text{C}$ 0.1 s	<b>A</b> 140	–	–
<b>Power loss per pole at 6 A</b>	<b>W</b> 0.15	–	–
<b>Min. switching capacity</b>	<b>V / mA</b> 17 / 5 (A 9 ... A 75) - 24 / 50 (A 95, A 110)	3 / 1	17 / 5
<b>Reliability for min. switching capacity</b>	–	10 <sup>-8</sup>	10 <sup>-8</sup>
<b>Mechanical durability</b> – millions of operating cycles	10 (A 9 ... A 75)      3 (A 95, A 110)	5 for <b>CE 5-.. D</b> 2.5 for <b>CE 5-.. W</b>	5 for <b>CE 5-.. D</b> 2.5 for <b>CE 5-.. W</b>
– max. mech. switching frequency	<b>cycles/h</b> 3600	3600	3600
<b>Electrical durability</b> – millions of operating cycles	3	2.5 for <b>CE 5-.. D 0.1</b> 0.7 for <b>CE 5-.. W 0.1</b>	1 for <b>CE 5-.. D 2</b> 0.3 for <b>CE 5-.. W 2</b>
– max. elec. switching frequency	<b>cycles/h</b> 1200	1200	1200
<b>Connecting terminals</b> (Delivered in open position. Screws of unused terminals should be tightened.)	M3.5 (+, -) pozidriv 2 screw with cable clamp		
<b>Tightening torque</b> – recommended	<b>Nm</b> 1.00		
– max.	<b>Nm</b> 1.20		
<b>Connecting capacity</b> (min. ... max.)			
– Rigid solid  1 or 2 x AWG	18 ... 10		
– Flexible with cable end  1 or 2 x AWG	18 ... 12		
– Lugs  L mm ≤	8		
l mm >	3.7		
<b>Degree of protection</b> acc. to IEC 60529, IEC 60144, DIN 40050 and NFC 20-010	IP 20 for the terminals		

\* HRC fuses for very fast action

### Utilisation characteristics according to UL/CSA

<b>Max rated voltage</b>	<b>V</b> 600	125	250
<b>Pilot duty</b>	A600 (10A, 600VAC) Q300 (2.5A 250VDC)	0.1A	2.0A

# Auxiliary Contact Blocks

## Side Mounting



CAL 5-11

### Application

The auxiliary contact blocks are used for the operation of auxiliary circuits and control circuits.

### Description

Types of auxiliary contacts blocks in standard version for general use:

- **CAL...** 2-pole block instantaneous N.O. + N.C. contacts.
- **CCL ...** 2-pole block N.O. leading + N.C. lagging contacts.

The auxiliary contact blocks are equipped with screw type connecting terminals delivered open, protected against accidental direct contact, and bear the corresponding function marking.

### Ordering Details

For contactors	Max. number of blocks	Contacts blocks	Order code	List Price
<b>2-pole auxiliary contacts N.O. + N.C.</b>				
A 9 ... A 75	2 blocks	} 1 1 - -	CAL5-11	
AF 50 ... AF 75	2 blocks			
N	2 blocks			
A 95 ... A 300	2 blocks <sup>(1)</sup>	} 1 1 - -	CAL18-11 CAL18-11RT	
AF 95... AF1650	2 blocks <sup>(1)</sup>			
A 95 ... A 300	2 blocks <sup>(1)</sup>	} 1 1 - -	CAL18-11B	
AF 95 ... AF 1650	2 blocks <sup>(1)</sup>			
<b>N.O. leading + N.C. lagging contacts</b>				
A 9 ... A 16	2 blocks	} - - 1 1	CCL5-11	
N	2 blocks			
<b>1-pole microswitch auxiliary contact N.O. or N.C.</b>				
A 95 ... A 300	2 blocks	1 - - -	CEL18-10	
AF 95 ... AF 1650	2 blocks			
A 95 ... A 300	2 blocks	- 1 - -	CEL18-01	
AF 95 ... AF 1650	2 blocks			




<sup>(1)</sup> 2 blocks CAL 18-11 + 2 blocks CAL 18-11 B

**Notes:** The auxiliary contact blocks provided for the A... contactors can be used for the UA...-R contactors. Only one contact block can be mounted on GA... type.

# Auxiliary Contact Blocks

## Side Mounting

### Technical Data

Types	CAL 5-11, CCL 5-11	CAL 18-11, -11B	CEL 18-10, -01
<b>Compliance with standards</b>	IEC 60947-5-1, EN 60947-5-1		
<b>Certification and approvals</b>	CE, UL, CSA, CCC		
<b>Rated insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b> according to IEC 60947-5-1	<b>V</b> 690		250
according to UL/CSA	<b>V</b> 600		250
<b>Rated operational voltage <math>U_e</math></b>	<b>V a.c.</b> 24 to 690		125
<b>Conventional free air thermal current <math>I_{th}</math></b>	<b>A</b> 16		0.1
<b>Rated operational current <math>I_o</math></b> acc. to IEC 60947-5-1			
AC-15			
24-127 V a.c.	<b>A</b> 6		0.1
220-240 V a.c.	<b>A</b> 4		–
380-440 V a.c.	<b>A</b> 3		–
500-690 V a.c.	<b>A</b> 2		–
DC-13			
24 V d.c.	<b>A</b> 6		0.1
48 V d.c.	<b>A</b> 2.8		0.1
72 V d.c.	<b>A</b> 1		0.1
125 V d.c.	<b>A</b> 0.55		0.1
250 V d.c.	<b>A</b> 0.3		–
<b>Short-circuit protection</b> - J type fuses	<b>A</b> 10		0.1
<b>Rated making capacity</b>	10 x $I_o$ AC-15		6 x 1
<b>Rated breaking capacity</b>	10 x $I_o$ AC-15		6 x 1
<b>Rated short-time withstand current <math>I_{cw}</math></b> 1 s	<b>A</b> 100		–
$\theta = 40\text{ °C}$ 0.1 s	<b>A</b> 140		–
<b>Power loss per pole at 6 A</b>	<b>W</b> 0.10	0.15	–
<b>Min. switching capacity</b>	<b>V / mA</b> 17 / 1	24/50	3/1
<b>Mechanical durability</b>			
– millions of operating cycles	10	3	1
– max. mech. switching frequency	<b>cycles / h</b> 3600		1200
<b>Electrical durability</b>			
– millions of operating cycles	3		0.7
– max. elec. switching frequency	<b>cycles / h</b> 1200		1200
<b>Connecting terminals</b> (Delivered in open position. Screws of unused terminals should be tightened.)	M3.5 (+,-) pozidriv 2 screw with cable clamp		
<b>Tightening torque</b>			
– recommended	<b>Nm</b> 1.00		
– max.	<b>Nm</b> 1.20		
<b>Connecting capacity</b> (min. ... max.)			
Rigid solid 	<b>1 or 2 x AWG</b> 18 ... 10		
Flexible with cable end 	<b>1 or 2 x AWG</b> 18 ... 12		
Lugs 	<b>L mm ≤</b> 8		
	<b>l mm &gt;</b> 3.7		
<b>Degree of protection</b> according to IEC 60529, IEC 60144, DIN 40050 and NFC 20-010	IP 20		

(1) CCL 5-11 auxiliary contact, only for A 9 ... A 16 contactors and N... contactor relays.

### Utilisation characteristics according to UL/CSA

<b>Max rated voltage</b>	<b>V</b> 600	125
<b>Pilot duty</b>	A600 (10A, 600VAC) Q300 (2.5A 250VDC)	0.1A

# TP... Pneumatic Timer Blocks



TP 40 DA

SE7568C3

## Application

The timer blocks are equipped with adjustable time delay auxiliary contacts.

### Types

- **TP 40 DA, TP 180 DA** (blue button) for time delay on energization.
- **TP 40 IA, TP 180 IA** (black button) for time delay on de-energization.

## Description

- Pneumatic timer with 350° linear scale and setting via marked knurled knob.
- Block equipped with 2 time-delayed auxiliary contacts: 1N.O. and 1N.C. (electrically separate).
- Captive screw type connecting terminals with built-in cable clamps. M3.5 (+,-) pozidriv 2 screw with screw-driver guidance, supplied untightened and protected against accidental direct contact.

### Mounting

Clipped onto the front panel of A 9 ... A 75 contactors and N control relays.

### Accessory

**BX-TP** plastic sealed cover protecting access to the time delay setting.



BX-TP

SE8616C2







## Ordering Details

Time delay setting	Type	Order code	List Price
0.1 ... 40 s	ON-DELAY	TP40DA	
10 ... 180 s	ON-DELAY	TP180DA	
0.1 ... 40 s	OFF-DELAY	TP40IA	
10 ... 180 s	OFF-DELAY	TP180IA	
–	PROTECTIVE COVER	BX-TP	

**Note:** The TP... timers provided for A contactors and N control relays can be used for the AF, GA, GAE and GTAE contactors.

# TP... Pneumatic Timer Blocks

## Technical Data

<b>Compliance with standards</b>	IEC 60947-5-1, EN 60947-5-1	
<b>Certification and approvals</b>	section 7	
<b>Rated insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b> according to IEC 60947-5-1	<b>V a.c.</b>	690
according to UL/CSA	<b>V a.c.</b>	600
<b>Rated operational voltage <math>U_e</math></b> according to IEC 60947-5-1	<b>V a.c.</b>	24 ... 690
<b>Conventional free air thermal current <math>I_{th}</math></b>	<b>A</b>	10
<b>Rated operational current <math>I_o</math></b> acc. to IEC 60947-5-1		
AC-15	24-127 V <b>A</b>	6
	220-240 V <b>A</b>	4
	380-400 V <b>A</b>	3
	500/690 V <b>A</b>	1/0.5
DC-13	24 V <b>A</b>	6
	48 V <b>A</b>	2.8
	72 V <b>A</b>	1
	125 V <b>A</b>	0.55
	250 V <b>A</b>	0.3
<b>Rated making capacity</b>	10 x $I_o$ AC-15	
<b>Rated breaking capacity</b>	10 x $I_o$ AC-15	
<b>Short-circuit protection - fuses</b>	<b>A</b>	10
<b>Rated short-time withstand current <math>I_{cw}</math></b> at $\theta = 40$ °C		
	1 s <b>A</b>	50
	0.1 s <b>A</b>	100
<b>Heat loss per pole at 6 A</b>	<b>W</b>	0.15
<b>N.O. and N.C. contact non-overlapping time</b>	<b>ms</b>	1 ... 2
<b>Resetting time</b>	<b>ms</b>	approx. 40
<b>Accuracy</b> (measured over 10 successive cycles)		$\pm 2$ %
<b>Drift</b> (variation in mean value during TP lifetime)		TP ... DA: -15 to +15 %      TP ... IA: -25 to +15 %
<b>Drift according to ambient temperature</b>		
- between -20 °C and +20 °C	<b>% per °C</b>	0.25
- between +20 °C and +65 °C	<b>% per °C</b>	0.20
<b>Electrical durability</b>		1 million
<b>max. switching frequency</b>	<b>cycles/h</b>	1200
<b>Mechanical durability</b>	<b>cycles</b>	5 million
<b>Connecting terminals</b> (delivered in open position)		M3.5 (+,-) pozidriv 2 screw with cable clamp
<b>Connecting capacity</b>		
- rigid solid	 <b>1 or 2 x AWG</b>	18 ... 12
- flexible with cable end	 <b>1 or 2 x AWG</b>	18 ... 12
<b>Tightening torque</b>		
- recommended	<b>Nm</b>	1.00
- max.	<b>Nm</b>	1.20
<b>Terminal marking</b>		
	TP 40 DA	
	TP 180 DA	
	TP 40 IA	
	TP 180 IA	

## Utilisation characteristics according to UL/CSA

<b>Max rated voltage</b>	<b>V</b>	600
<b>Pilot duty</b>		A600 (10A, 600VAC)



# Mechanical Interlock Units



## Mechanical and Electrical Interlock Units

### Application


When mounted between two contactors, the mechanical interlock unit prevents one of the contactors from closing as long as the other contactor is closed.

### Description

#### Mechanical interlocking of two horizontal mounted contactors, a.c. or d.c. coil

Interlock type	For contactors		Fixing
	On left	On right	
VM 5-1	A 9 ... A 40, N	A9 ... A 40, N	Din-Rail or plate  page 4/19
VM 300H	A 95 ... A 300	A 145 ... A 300	
VM 300/460H	A 210 ... A 300	AF 400 ... AF 460	Mounting plate  page 4/19
VM 750H	AF 400 ... AF 750	AF 400 ... AF 750	
VM 1650H	AF 1350 ... AF 1650	AF 1350 ... AF 1650	Mounting plate included

#### Mechanical and electrical interlocking of two horizontal mounted contactors, a.c. or d.c. coil

Type	For contactors		Fixing
	On left	On right	
VE 5-1	A 9 ... A 40, N	A 9 ... A 40, N	Din-rail or plate  page 4/19
VE 5-2 (1)	A 45 ... A 110	A 45 ... A 110	

(1) The combination of A 45 ... A 75 interlocked with A 95, A 110 cannot be mounted on symmetrical rail (75mm EN 50023).

#### Mechanical interlocking of two vertical mounted contactors, a.c. coil only

Type	For contactors		Fixing
	Up	Down	
VM 300V	A 95 ... A 300	A 145 ... A 300	
VM 300/460V	A 210 ... A 300	AF 400 ... AF 460	additional plate not supplied
VM 750V	AF 400 ... AF 750	AF 400 ... AF 750	

### Selection tables

#### Interlocking of two horizontal mounted contactors, a.c. or d.c. coil

	Right	A 9 ... A 26, N	A 30, A 40	A 45 ... A 75	A 95, A 110	A 145 ... A 300	AF 400 ... 460	AF 400 ... 750	AF 1350 ... 1650
Left									
A 9 ... A 26, N		V <sup>M/E</sup> 5-1	V <sup>M/E</sup> 5-1	–	–	–	–	–	–
A 30, A 40		V <sup>M/E</sup> 5-1	V <sup>M/E</sup> 5-1	VE 5-2	–	–	–	–	–
A 45 ... A 75		–	VE 5-2	VE 5-2	VE 5-2	–	–	–	–
A 95, A 110		–	–	VE 5-2	VE 5-2	–	–	–	–
A 95 ... A 300		–	–	–	–	VM 300H	–	–	–
A 210 ... A 300		–	–	–	–	–	VM 300/460H	–	–
AF 400 ... AF 750		–	–	–	–	–	–	VM 750H	–
AF 1350 ... AF 1650		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	VM 1650H

Notes: The interlock units provided for A... and AL... contactors and the N... and NL... contactor relays, can be used for the AF, UA, UA...R, GA and TAL contactors and the TNL contactors relays.

#### Interlocking of two vertical mounted contactors, a.c. coil only

	Down	A 145 ... A 300	AF 400 ... AF 460	AF 400 ... AF 750	AF 1350 ... AF 1650
Up					
A 95 ... A 300		VM 300V	–	–	–
A 210 ... A 300		–	VM 300/460V	–	–
AF 400 ... AF 750		–	–	VM 750V	–

# Mechanical Interlock Units

## Mechanical and Electrical Interlock Units

### Ordering Details

#### Mechanical interlocking of two horizontal mounted contactors

For contactors	Order code	List Price
page 4/8	VM5-1	
	VM300H	
	VM300/460H	
	VM750H	
	VM1650H	

#### Mechanical and electrical interlocking of two horizontal mounted contactors

For contactors	Order code	List Price
page 4/8	VE5-1	
	VE5-2	

#### Mechanical interlocking of two vertical mounted contactors

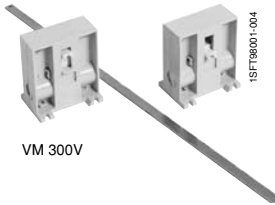
For contactors	Order code	List Price
page 4/8	VM300V	
	VM300/460V	
	VM750V	



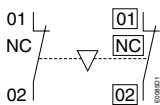
VE 5-1



VM 300H



VM 300V



VE 5-1, VE 5-2  
Terminal marking and positioning

### Technical Data - VE 5-1 and VE 5-2 Mechanical and Electrical Interlock Units

<b>Compliance with standards</b>	IEC 60947-5-1, EN 60947-5-1	<b>Rated short-time withstand current <math>I_{cw}</math> - <math>\theta = 40^\circ\text{C}</math></b>	
<b>Rated insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b> according to IEC 60947-5-1 according to UL / CSA	V 690	1 s	A 100
	V 600	0.1 s	A 140
<b>Rated operational voltage <math>U_o</math></b> acc. to IEC 60947-5-1	V a.c. 24 ... 690	<b>Short-circuit protection</b> gG type fuses	A 10
		<b>Heat loss per pole at 6 A</b>	W 0.15
<b>Conventional thermal current <math>I_{th}</math></b>	A 16	<b>Mechanical durability</b>	cycles 5 million
<b>Rated operational current <math>I_o</math></b> acc. to IEC 60947-5-1		<b>Max. switching frequency</b>	cycles/h 600
	<b>AC-15</b>		<b>Connecting capacity</b>
24-127 V	A 6	- rigid solid	1 or 2 x AWG 18 ... 10
220-240 V	A 4	- flexible with end	1 or 2 x AWG 18 ... 14
380-440 V	A 3	<b>Connecting terminals</b>	M3.5
500-690 V	A 2	delivered in open position	(+,-) pozidriv 2 screw with cable clamp
		(screws of unused terminals should be tightened)	
<b>DC-13</b>		<b>Tightening torque</b>	
24 V	A 6	- recommended	Nm 1.00
48 V	A 2.8	- max.	Nm 1.20
72 V	A 1		
125 V	A 0.55	<b>Degree of protection</b>	IP 20
250 V	A 0.3	acc. to IEC 60529, IEC 60144, DIN 40050, NFC 20010	
<b>Rated making capacity</b>	10 x $I_o$ AC-15		
<b>Rated breaking capacity</b>	10 x $I_o$ AC-15		

#### Technical note

When, during switching, the arc time is estimated to more than 40 ms, the closing signal of one of the two contactors must be delayed with respect to the opening signal of the other contactor in order to prevent a short-circuit.

Use a TP 40 pneumatic timer or a STAR-DELTA electronic timer with time lapse, as applicable.

# WB 75-A Mechanical Latching Unit



WB 75-A

## Application

For converting standard contactors into latched contactors.

## Description

The **WB 75-A** block contains a mechanical latching device with electromagnetic impulse unlatching (a.c. or d.c.) or manual unlatching.

Captive screw type connecting terminals, built-in cable clamps, M3.5 (+,-) pozidriv 1 screw with screwdriver guidance; delivered untightened and protected against accidental direct contact.

## Operation

After closing, the contactor continues to be held in the closed position by the latching mechanism should the supply voltage fail at the contactor coil terminals.

Contactor opening can be controlled:

- electrically by an impulse\* (a.c. or d.c.) on the WB 75-A block coil.

\* the coil is not designed to be permanently energized.

- manually by pressing the pushbutton on the front face of the WB 75-A block.

## Mounting

The **WB 75-A** block is clipped onto the front face of the contactor where it takes up two slots. The two other slots may accept **CA 5...** single pole auxiliary contacts (1 block on each side of the mechanical latch).

## Ordering Details



For contactors or control relays	Order code	List Price
	state coil voltage code <input type="checkbox"/> (see table below)	
A 9 ... A 75, AF 50 ... AF 75, GA 75, GAE 75 AL 9 ... AL 40 N, NL	WB75-A <input type="checkbox"/>	


### Coil voltages and codes

Voltage V - 50Hz/d.c.	Voltage V - 60Hz	Code <input type="checkbox"/>
24	24 ... 28	F
48	48 ... 55	G
110	110 ... 127	1
230 ... 240	230 ... 277	2
380 ... 415	380 ... 440	3
415 ... 440	440 ... 480	4

# WB 75-A Mechanical Latching Unit

## Technical Data

<b>Rated insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b>				
according to IEC 60947-1	<b>V a.c.</b>		690	
according to UL/CSA	<b>V a.c.</b>		600	
<b>Rated control voltage <math>U_c</math></b>				
according to the coil voltage	<b>V a.c.</b>		24 ... 480	
	<b>V d.c.</b>		24 ... 440	
<b>Coil operating range</b>			0.85 ... 1.1 $U_c$	
<b>Max. electrical impulse time</b>				
– on a.c. coil (with load factor 5 %)		<b>s</b>	20	
– on d.c. coil (with load factor 3 %)		<b>s</b>	8	
<b>Min. electrical impulse time</b>				
– for latching:	in a.c.	<b>ms</b>	50 (A... contactors, N... contactor relays)	
(energizing of the contactor coil)	in d.c.	<b>ms</b>	50 (A... contactors, N... contactor relays)	
– for pull-out:	in a.c.	<b>ms</b>	30	
(energizing of the WB block coil)	in d.c.	<b>ms</b>	50	
<b>Coil consumption</b> (mean values)				
– a.c. operated coil	inrush	<b>VA</b>	90	
	holding	<b>VA</b>	60	
– d.c. operated coil		<b>W</b>	110	
<b>Operating time</b>				
– on contactor closing (latching) between coil energization and:				
	N.O. contact closing			
	N.C. contact opening			
– on contactor closing (unlatching) between WB.. coil energization and:				
	N.O. contact opening	<b>ms</b>	5 ... 25	
	N.C. contact closing	<b>ms</b>	7 ... 28	
<b>Mechanical durability</b>		in millions of ops.	1	
<b>Max. switching frequency</b>		<b>ops./h</b>	3600 with on-load factor of 8 %	
<b>Connecting terminals</b> (delivered in open position)			M3.5 (+,-) pozidriv 1 screw with cable clamp	
<b>Connecting capacity</b>				
– rigid solid		<b>AWG</b>	18 ... 10	
– flexible with cable end		<b>AWG</b>	18 ... 12	
<b>Tightening torque</b>				
– recommended		<b>Nm</b>	1.00	
– max.		<b>Nm</b>	1.20	
<b>Degree of protection</b>			IP 20	

 page 2/24: no difference with the operation of a contactor only

# Surge Suppressors for Contactor Coils

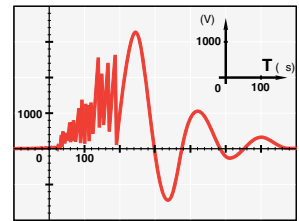
## Application

The operation of inductive circuits causes overvoltages, in particular on opening of the contactor coil.

The electromagnetic energy stored in the coil during contactor closing is restored on opening in the form of surges, the slope and amplitude of which may rise to several kilovolts. A number of drawbacks are observed ranging from interference on the electronic devices to breakdown of insulators and even destruction of certain sensitive components.

The graph opposite reproduces the oscillogram showing voltage discharges at the terminals of a 42 V / 50 Hz coil without peak clipping. The coil was switched by 8 series-connected poles of a contactor relay.

Following a burst of discharges with a very steep slope a damped oscillation emerges with a peak value of 3500 V.



## Overvoltage Factor

The overvoltage factor  $k$  is defined as the ratio of the maximum overvoltage peak value  $\hat{U}_s$  to the peak value  $\hat{U}_c$  of the coil rated control voltage  $U_c$ :

$$k = \frac{\hat{U}_s \text{ max.}}{\hat{U}_c} \quad \text{in d.c.: } k = \frac{\hat{U}_s \text{ max.}}{U_c} \quad \text{or in a.c.: } k = \frac{\hat{U}_s \text{ max.}}{U_c \sqrt{2}}$$

For example the following is obtained for the above graph:  $k = \frac{3500}{42 \sqrt{2}} \approx 60$

## Description

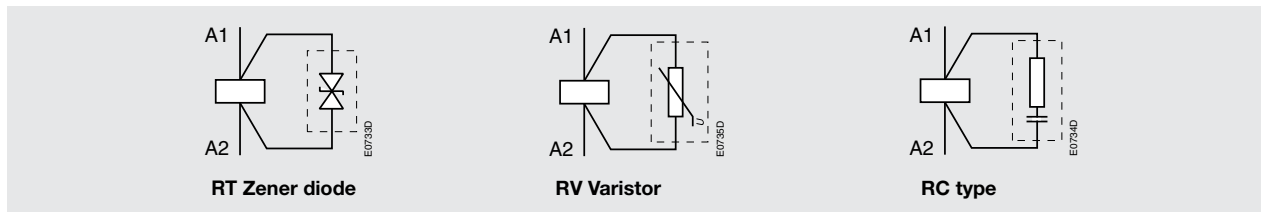
To guard against the harmful effects of these overvoltages, ABB has developed a range of surge suppressors designed to reduce the  $k$  factor defined above and to limit or even completely eliminate the high pre-damping voltage frequencies.

Each case is different, but the technical data tolerances and the generous sizing of parts have enabled us to reduce the number of variants.

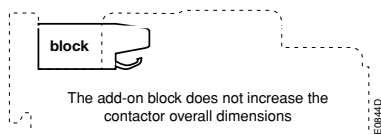
We have chosen the following solutions: transil diodes, varistors and RC blocks.

**Note:** A varistor is a resistor whose value increases to a very large extent when a certain voltage is applied at its terminals.

## Wiring Diagrams

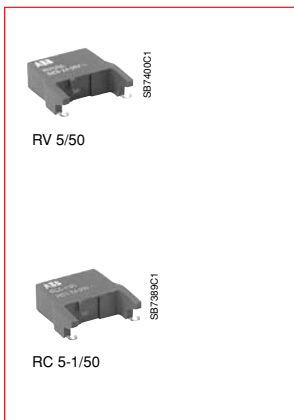


## Dimensions (in mm)



RT 5, RV 5, RC 5

# Surge Suppressors for Contactor Coils



## Ordering Details

For contactors	Control voltage		Order code	Price List
	V	d.c. a.c.		
A 9 ... A 110, N, NL, TNL (T) AL9 (T) AL 40	24 ... 50	• •	RV5/50	
	50 ... 133	• •	RV5/133	
	110 ... 250	• •	RV5/250	
	250 ... 440	• •	RV5/440	
A 9 ... A 40 and N	24 ... 50	– •	RC5-1/50	
	50 ... 133	– •	RC5-1/133	
	110 ... 250	– •	RC5-1/250	
	250 ... 440	– •	RC5-1/440	
A 45 ... A 110	24 ... 50	– •	RC5-2/50	
	50 ... 133	– •	RC5-2/133	
	110 ... 250	– •	RC5-2/250	
	250 ... 440	– •	RC5-2/440	

Note: The surge suppressors provided for A... contactors can be used for the UA...-R and GA types.

## Technical Data

### Varistor

	RV 5/50	RV 5/133	RV 5/250	RV 5/440
Control voltage $U_c$ V a.c./d.c.	24 ... 50	50 ... 133	110 ... 250	250 ... 440
Residual overvoltage (clipping voltage) V a.c./d.c.	132	270	480	825
Opening time growth factor	1.1 ... 1.5			
Operating temperature °C	-20 ... +70			
Connection to the coil terminals (parallel mounting)	Clip-on for both fixing and connection.			
Fixing	Clipped onto the top part of the contactor base. This mounting method prevents any projections and change in contactor dimensions.			
Advantages	High energy absorption: good damping - Unpolarized system.			
Drawback	Clipping as from $U_{var}^*$ , thus voltage front up to this point.			

\* $U_{var}$  = Varistor operating voltage (voltage dependent resistor), tolerance  $\pm 10\%$ .

### RC type

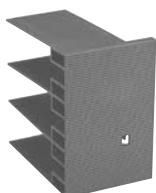
	RC 5-1/50 RC 5-2/50	RC 5-1/133 RC 5-2/133	RC 5-1/250 RC 5-2/250	RC 5-1/440 RC 5-2/440
Control voltage $U_c$ V a.c.	24 ... 50	50 ... 133	110 ... 250	250 ... 440
Residual overvoltage (clipping voltage) V a.c.	2 to 3 x $U_c$ max.			
Opening time growth factor	1.2 ... 1.3			
Operating temperature °C	-20 ... +70			
Connection to the coil terminals (parallel mounting)	Clip-on for both fixing and connection.			
Fixing	Clipped onto the top part of the contactor base. This mounting method prevents any projections and change in contactor dimensions.			
Advantages	Very fast clipping - Attenuation of steep fronts and thus of high frequencies. No operating delays.			

# Terminal Shrouds, Extension and Connectors



LT ...-AC

1SF79809-019C3



LT ...-AL

1SF79809-125



LT ...-AY

1SF79800-014



ATK185

## Application

Main terminal protection for **A 145 ... AF 750** contactors.

The auxiliary contact blocks and coils are designed to provide an IP 20 degree of protection.

The main terminals, equipped with lugs or connectors, can be protected against accidental direct contact after wiring (VDE 0106 - Part. 100) by the addition of terminal shrouds (see table below).

**Note:** A 9 ... A 110 contactors do not require additional terminal shrouds as their terminals are all already protected against accidental direct contact according to VDE 0106 - Part. 100.

## Description

Each terminal shroud protects all the terminals on one side of the contactor. Two terminal shrouds should be provided for each separate contactor.

## Ordering Details

For contactors	Order code	List Price
A 145 ... A 185 with connectors	LT185-AC	
A 145 ... A 185 with lugs	LT185-AL	
A 145 ... A 185 with short. bar LY 185 or between A 145 and TA 200DU or between A 185 and TA 200DU	LT185-AY	
A 210 ... A 300 with connectors	LT300-AC	
A 210 ... A 300 with lugs ATK 300 only	LT300-AL	
A 210 ... A 300 with short. bar LY 300	LT300-AY	
AF 400 ... AF 460 with connectors	LT460-AC	
AF 400 ... AF 460 with lugs	LT460-AL	
AF 580 ... AF 750 with connectors	LT750-AC	
AF 580 ... AF 750 with lugs	LT750-AL	

**Note:** The shrouds provided for the A... contactors can be used for the AF... types.

## Connector Terminals Lug Kits

### Application

Connection of cables to the terminal pads of the poles of A and AF contactors, c/w 1 tapped hole for control conductor.

### Ordering details

For contactors	Cable range	Order code (kit of 3 lugs)	List Price
A (F) 145 ... A (F) 185	6-250 MCM	ATK185	
A (F) 210 ... A (F) 300	4-400 MCM	ATK300	
A (F) 210 ... A (F) 300	(2) 4-500 MCM	ATK300/2	
A F 400 ... A F 580	(2) 2/0-500 MCM	ATK580/2	
A F 580 ... A F 750	(3) 2/0-500 MCM	ATK750/3	
A F 1350 ... A F 1650	(6) 1/0-750 MCM	ATK1650/6	

# Terminal Shrouds, Extension and Connectors



## Terminal Extension Pieces

### Application

**LX...** extension pieces are designed to extend the terminal pads of the **A...** contactors for simultaneous mounting of the connectors and the connection sets.

**LW...** enlargement pieces are designed to increase the width of the contactor terminal pads in order to allow larger connectors to be mounted.

### Ordering details

For contactors	Dimensions		Order code	List Price
	hole Ø mm	bar mm		
A 145, A185	8.5	17.5 x 5	LX185	
A 210 ... A 300	10.5	20 x 5	LX300	
AF 400, AF 460	10.5	25 x 5	LX460	
AF 580, AF 750	13	40 x 6	LX750	
A 95, A 110	6.5	15 x 3	LW110	
A 145, A 185	10.5	17.5 x 5	LW185	
A 210 ... A 300	10.5	20 x 5	LW300	
AF 400, AF 460	10.5	25 x 5	LW460	
AF 580, AF 750	13	40 x 6	LW750	

**Note:** The LX... pieces provided for the A... contactors can be used for the AF types.

**Note:** The LW... pieces provided for the A... contactors can be used for the AF, AE and TAE types.



# Connections Sets

## Connections for Reversing Contactors

### Application

Connections between the main poles of **two 3-pole contactors** mounted side by side so that they operate as reversing contactors.

### Description

The sets are made up of three upstream connections and three downstream connections.

**BER 16V, BER 40V**

– Insulated, solid, rigid copper wires

**BEM 75-30 ... BEM 750-30**

– Insulated, solid copper bars

On the **A...** contactors, the power supply by bars or cables equipped with lugs is directly connected to the terminal pads of the main poles. For flange connectors (see page 4/15), **LX...** terminal extension pieces should be used.

### Ordering details

Mounting on 3-pole contactors	Order code	List Price
A 9 ... A 16	BER16V	
A 26 ... A 30	BER40V	
A 50 ... A 75	BEM75-30	
A 95, A 110	BEM110-30	
A145, A 185	BEM185-30	
A 210 ... A 300	BEM300-30	
AF 400, AF 460	BEM460-30	
AF 580, AF 750	BEM750-30	

**Note:** The connections provided for the A... contactors can be used for the AL, TAL, AF types.

## 3-pole Connections for Phase to Phase

### Application

Connections between the main poles of **two 3-pole contactors** horizontal mounted.

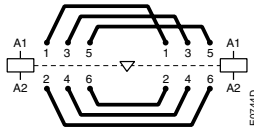
### Description

This set is made up of three downstream or upstream connections.

### Ordering details

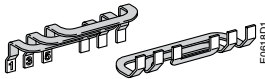
Mounting on 3-pole contactors	Order code	List Price
A 50 ... A 75	BES75-30	
A 95, A 110	BES110-30	
A 145, A 185	BES185-30	
A 210 ... A 300	BES300-30	
AF 400, AF 460	BES460-30	
AF 580, AF 750	BES750-30	

**Note:** The connections provided for the A... contactors can be used for the AF types.



BEM, BER... connections

E0744D



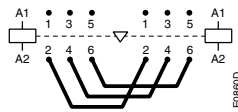
BEM 75-30

E0818D1



BEM 300-30

1SFT9800-011C3



BES... for 3-pole connections

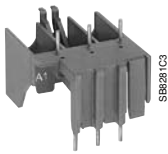
E0880D



BES...

1SFT9800-008C6

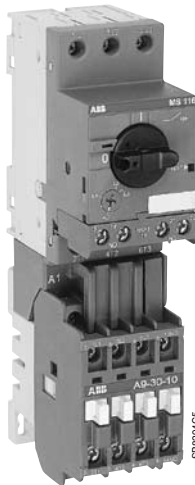
# BEA 16 ... BEA 110 Connecting Links for Contactors and Manual Motor Starters



BEA 16/116



BEA 40/450



A 9-30-10 + BEA 16/116 + MS 116  
DOL Starter Combination

## Application

The **BEA...** connecting link is used for direct linking between a contactor and the associated manual motor starter which are used together as **DOL Starter Combination** in type 1 or type 2 co-ordination, complying with IEC 60947-4-1 and EN 60947-4-1.

Database of co-ordination tables on the ABB Website:  
[www.abb.com/lowvoltage](http://www.abb.com/lowvoltage) left menu: "Low Voltage On-Line" select: "Support Tools".

## Description

The **BEA...** insulated 3-pole connecting link (touch safe) ensures the electrical linking between the contactor and the corresponding manual motor starter.

The **BEA...** connecting links can be used with the **A...** series contactors (including AL, TAL, AF... versions) and the **MS...** manual motor starter as indicated in the table below.

(For further information about contactors section 2 in this catalogue and separate technical catalogue for detailed information about the manual motor starter range).

## Ordering Details

For contactors & mounting Screws not supplied	For MMS & mounting Screws / rail not supplied	$I_e$ max. AC-3 600 V A	Order code	List Price
A 9	MS 116	15 x 35 mm	BEA16/116	
AL 9	MS 116		BEA16/116AL	
A 12	MS 116		BEA16/116	
AL 12	MS 116		BEA16/116AL	
A 16	MS 116		BEA16/116	
AL 16	MS 116		BEA16/116AL	
A 26	2 x M4 MS 116	28	BEA26/116	
A 9	MS 325	15 x 35 mm	BEA16/325	
AL 9	MS 325		BEA16/325AL	
A 12	MS 325		BEA16/325	
AL 12	MS 325		BEA16/325AL	
A 16	MS 325		BEA16/325	
AL 16	MS 325		BEA16/325AL	
A 26	2 x M4 MS 325	28	BEA26/325	
AL 26	MS 325	28	BEA26/325AL	
A 30	2 x M4 MS 450 2 x M5	34	BEA40/450	
A 40	2 x M4 MS 450 2 x M5	42	BEA40/450	
A 50	2 x M4 MS 450 2 x M5	54	BEA50/450	
A 50	2 x M6 MS 495 2 x M5	54	BEA75/495	
A 63	2 x M6 MS 495 2 x M5	65	BEA75/495	
A 75	2 x M6 MS 495 2 x M5	80	BEA75/495	
A 95	2 x M6 MS 495 2 x M5	95	BEA110/495	
A 110	2 x M6 MS 495 2 x M5	110	BEA110/495	

# Connection Bars for Contactor and MCCB

## Application

Connections between contactors/starters and moulded case circuit breakers or fusible switches.

## Description

These connection sets are solid copper bars either isolated or protected by shrouds.

## Ordering Details

### Connection bars between contactor and MCCB

#### Vertical assembly

Contactors	MCCB	Order code	List Price
A 145, A 185	T 3, T 4	BEA185/T4	
A 145, A 185	S 3, S 4	BEA185/S3/S4	
A 210	T 4	BEA210/T4	
A 210 ... A 300	T 5	BEA300/T5	
AF 400, AF 460	S 5	BEA400/S5	
AF 400 ... AF 750	T 5	BEA750/T5	

#### Vertical assembly with control wire terminals (Also suitable when using busbar kits for starter combinations)

A 145, A 185	T 3	BEA185D/T3	
A 145 ... A 185	S 3, S 4	BEA185D/S3/S4	
A 210	S 4	BEA210D/S4	
A 210 ... A 300	S 5	BEA300D/S5	
AF 400, AF 460	S 5	BEA400D/S5	
AF 400 ... AF 750	S 6	BEA750D/S6	

#### Horizontal assembly (Also suitable when using busbar kits for starter combinations)

A 145, A 185	S 3, S 4	BEA185H/S4	
A 210	S 4	BEA210H/S4	
A 210, A 300	S 5	BEA300H/S5	
AF 400, AF 460	S 5	BEA400H/S5	
AF 400, AF 460	S 6	BEA460H/S6	
AF 580, AF 750	S 6	BEA750H/S6	

**Note:** The BEA... connection bars provided for the A 145 ... A 300 contactors can be used for the AF 145 ... AF 300 contactors.



0112290C3

A 300-30 contactor + MCCB on top



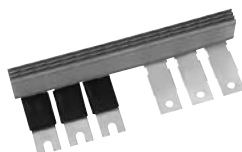
1SF198001-005C3

BEA 300/S5



1SF198001-007C3

BEA...D/S



1SF1101001F0201C3

BEA 300H/S5

# Adapter Plates and Mounting Plates for A 95 ... AF 750 Contactors

## Application

These are adapter plates and mounting plates with pre-drilled holes for the specified contactors and overload relays.

## Ordering Details

### Adapter plates



PR300-1

1SFT98001-019C3



PR400-2

1SFT98001-014C3



PN300A-11

1SFT98001-016C3



PN300-21

1SFT98001-017C3



PN300-41

1SFT98001-018C3

From old contactor	To new contactor	Order code	List Price
EH 65,75, 80, 90, EG 80	A 95, A 110	PR110-1	
EH 100, 145	A 110, A 145	PR145-1	
EH 150, 160, 175, 210, EG 160	A 185, A 210	PR210-1	
EH 250, 260, 300	A 210 ... A 300	PR300-1	
EH 370, 550, EG 315	AF 400 ... AF 580	PR460-1	
EH 700, 800	AF 750	PR750-1	
OKYM 150, 175, OKYM4	A 185	PR185-2	
OKYM 200, 250	A 210 ... A 300	PR300-2	
OKYM 315	AF 400, AF 460	PR400-2	
OKYM 400	AF 400, AF 460	PR460-2	
OKYM 500	AF 580	PR580-2	
EH 550, EG 630, OKYM 630	AF 580, AF 750	PR750-2	

### Mounting plates for Direct on Line Starters

For contactor	For overload relay	Order code	List Price
A 145, A 185	TA 200 DU, E 200 DU	PN185-11	
A 210, A 260, A 300	E 320 DU	PN300-11	
AF 400, AF 460	E 500 DU	PN460-11	
AF 580, AF 750	E 800 DU	PN750-11	

### Mounting plates for mechanical interlocked contactors, reversing starters and two speed starters for double windings

For two contactors side by side with space for mechanical interlock	For one or two overload relays	Order code	List Price
A 9 ...A 40	TA 25 DU, TA 42 DU	PN40-21	
A 50 ...A 75	TA 75 DU	PN75-21	
A 95, A 110	TA 80 DU, TA 110 DU	PN110-21	
A 145, A 185	TA 200 DU, E 200 DU	PN185-21	
A 210 ... A 300	E 320 DU	PN300-21	
AF 400, AF 460	E 500 DU	PN460-21	
AF 580, AF 750	E 800 DU	PN750-21	

### Mounting plates for Star-Delta Starters and two speed starters for single windings

For Main and Delta contactors	For Star contactor (1)	For Overload relays	Order code	List Price
A 95, A 110	A 95	TA 110 DU	PN110-41	
A 145, A 185	A 145	E 200 DU	PN185-41	
A 210, 260, 300	A 185, A 210, A 260	E 320 DU	PN300-41	
AF 400, AF 460	A 300, AF 400	E 500 DU	PN460-41	
AF 580, AF 750	AF 400, AF 460, AF 580	E 800 DU	PN750-41	

(1) Space for mechanical interlock included.

**Note:** The adapter plates provided for the A... contactors can be used for the AF types.

# Main Contact Sets Arc Chutes

## Main Contact Sets for 3-pole Contactors

### Description

The contact sets for 3-pole contactors consist of six fixed contacts, three moving contacts, springs and the necessary screws.

### Ordering details

For contactors	Order code	List Price
A/AF 50-30	ZL50	
A/AF 63-30	ZL63	
A/AF 75-30	ZL75	
A/AF 95-30	ZL95	
A/AF 110-30	ZL110	
A/AF 145	ZL145	
A/AF 185	ZL185	
A/AF 210	ZL210	
A/AF 260	ZL260	
A/AF 300	ZL300	
AF 400	ZL400	
AF 460	ZL460	
AF 580	ZL580	
AF 750	ZL750	
AF1350	ZL1350	
AF 1650	ZL1650	
UA 50-R	ZLU50	
UA 63-R	ZLU63	
UA 75-R	ZLU75	

Note: GA, GAE 75 contacts cannot be changed.

## Main Contact Sets for 4-pole Contactors

### Description

The contact sets for 4-pole contactors consist of eight fixed contacts, four moving contacts, springs and the necessary screws.

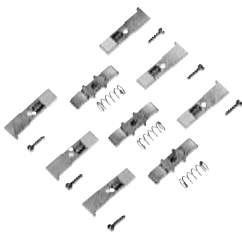
### Ordering details

For contactors	Order code	List Price
A/AF 45-40, -22	ZLT45	
A/AF 50-40	ZLT50	
A/AF 75-40, -22	ZLT75	

## Arc Chutes

### Ordering details

For contactors	Order code	List Price
A/AF 145, A/AF 185	ZW185	
A/AF 210 ... 300	ZW300	
AF 400, AF 460	ZW460	
AF 580, AF 750	ZW750	
AF 1350, AF 1650	ZW1650	



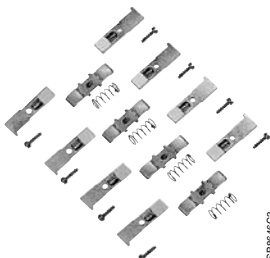
ZL 50

SB8643C3



ZL 185

1SFT98099-00TC3



ZLT 50

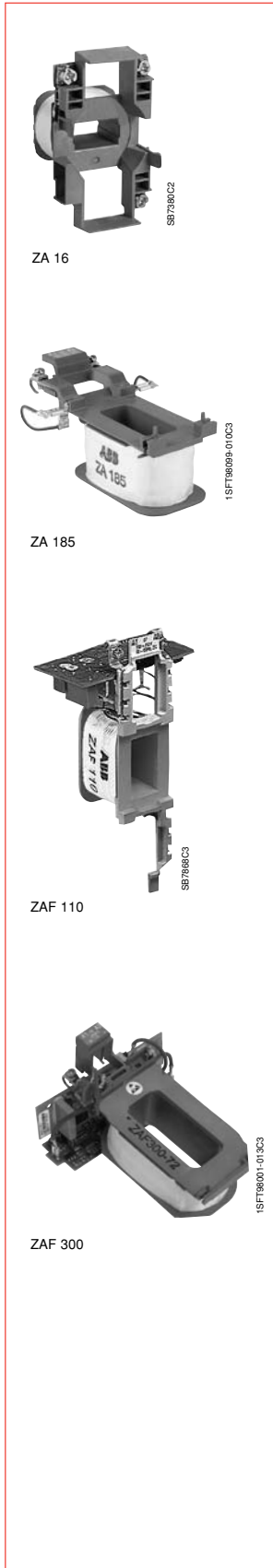
SB8646C3



ZW...

1SFT98099-018C3

# Contactor Coils



## Ordering Details

### a.c. Operated coils for A 9 ... A 300 contactors and N control relays

For contactors	Order code	List Price
	state coil voltage code <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	page 0/1	
A 9 ... A 16 ; UA 16..-R ; N	ZA16- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
A 26 ... A 40 ; UA 26..-R, UA 30..-R	ZA40- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
A 45 ... A 75 ; UA 50..-R to UA 75..-R ; GA 75	ZA75- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
A 95 ... A 110 ; A 145 ... A 185 A 210 ... A 300	ZA110- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> ZA185- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> ZA300- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	

### a.c. / d.c. Operated coils c/w electronic interface for AF 45 ... AF 1650 contactors

For contactors	Order code	List Price
	state coil voltage code <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	page 0/1	
AF 45 ... AF 75	ZAF75- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
AF 95, AF 110	ZAF110- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
AF 145 ... AF 185	ZAF185- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
AF 210 ... AF 300	ZAF300- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
AF 400 ... AF 460	ZAF460- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
AF 580 ... AF 750	ZAF750- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
AF 1350 ... AF 1650	ZAF1650-70	

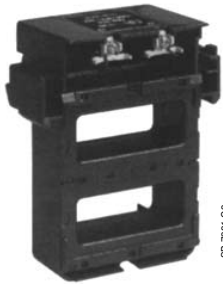
### d.c. Operated coils for GAE 75 contactors and NE control relays

For contactors	Order code	List Price
	state coil voltage code <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	page 0/1	
<b>Coils only</b>		
GAE 75	ZAE75- <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	

# Spare Parts

## EH, EHDB Contractors

### Spare Coils



KH 300

SB 7381 C3



KZ 450

SB 7382 C3

For Contractor:		Order code	List Price
		state coil voltage code <input type="checkbox"/>	
		(see table below)	
<b>a.c. Operated</b>			
3 -Pole	EH 145, EHDB 130	KH145- <input type="checkbox"/>	
	EH 175, EH 210, EHDB 220, EHDB 280	KH210- <input type="checkbox"/>	
	EH 260, EH 300, EHDB 360	KH300- <input type="checkbox"/>	
	EH 450, EH 550, EHDB 520, EHDB 650	KH550- <input type="checkbox"/>	
	EH 700, EH 800, EHDB 800, EHDB 960	KH800- <input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>d.c. Operated</b>			
3 -Pole	EH 145, EHDB 130	KP145- <input type="checkbox"/>	
	EH 175, EH 210, EHDB 220, EHDB 280	KP210- <input type="checkbox"/>	
	EH 260, EH 300, EHDB 360	KP300- <input type="checkbox"/>	
	EH 450, EH 550, EHDB 520, EHDB 650	KP550- <input type="checkbox"/>	
	EH 700, EH 800, EHDB 800, EHDB 960	KP800- <input type="checkbox"/>	

#### Coil voltages and codes KH

Voltage (V) 60 Hz :	Voltage code : <input type="checkbox"/>
24	<b>F</b>
120	<b>1</b>
208	<b>B</b>
230 ... 240	<b>2</b>
480	<b>4</b>
600	<b>6</b>

#### Coil voltages and codes KP

Voltage (V) DC :	Voltage code : <input type="checkbox"/>
24	<b>Y</b>
48	<b>W</b>
110	<b>P</b>
125	<b>Q</b>
220	<b>R</b>
250	<b>S</b>

### Contact Sets

For Contractor:		Order code	List Price
3 -Pole	EH 145	KZ145	
	EH 175	KZ175	
	EH 210	KZ210	
	EH 260	KZ260	
	EH 300	KZ300	
	EH 450	KZ450	
	EH 550	KZ550	
	EH 700	KZ700	
	EH 800	KZ800	
2 -Pole NO	EH1200	KZ1200	
	EHDB 130	EHDBCK 130-2	
	EHDB 220	EHDBCK 220-2	
	EHDB 280	EHDBCK 280-2	
	EHDB 360	EHDBCK 360-2	
	EHDB 520	EHDBCK 520-2	
	EHDB 650	EHDBCK 650-2	
	EHDB 800	EHDBCK 800-2	
EHDB 960	EHDBCK 960-2		
1 -Pole NC	EHDB 130	EHDBCK 130-NC	
	EHDB 220	EHDBCK 220-NC	
	EHDB 280	EHDBCK 280-NC	
	EHDB 360	EHDBCK 360-NC	
	EHDB 520	EHDBCK 520-NC	
	EHDB 650	EHDBCK 650-NC	
	EHDB 800	EHDBCK 800-NC	
EHDB 960	EHDBCK 960-NC		

---

**Notes**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

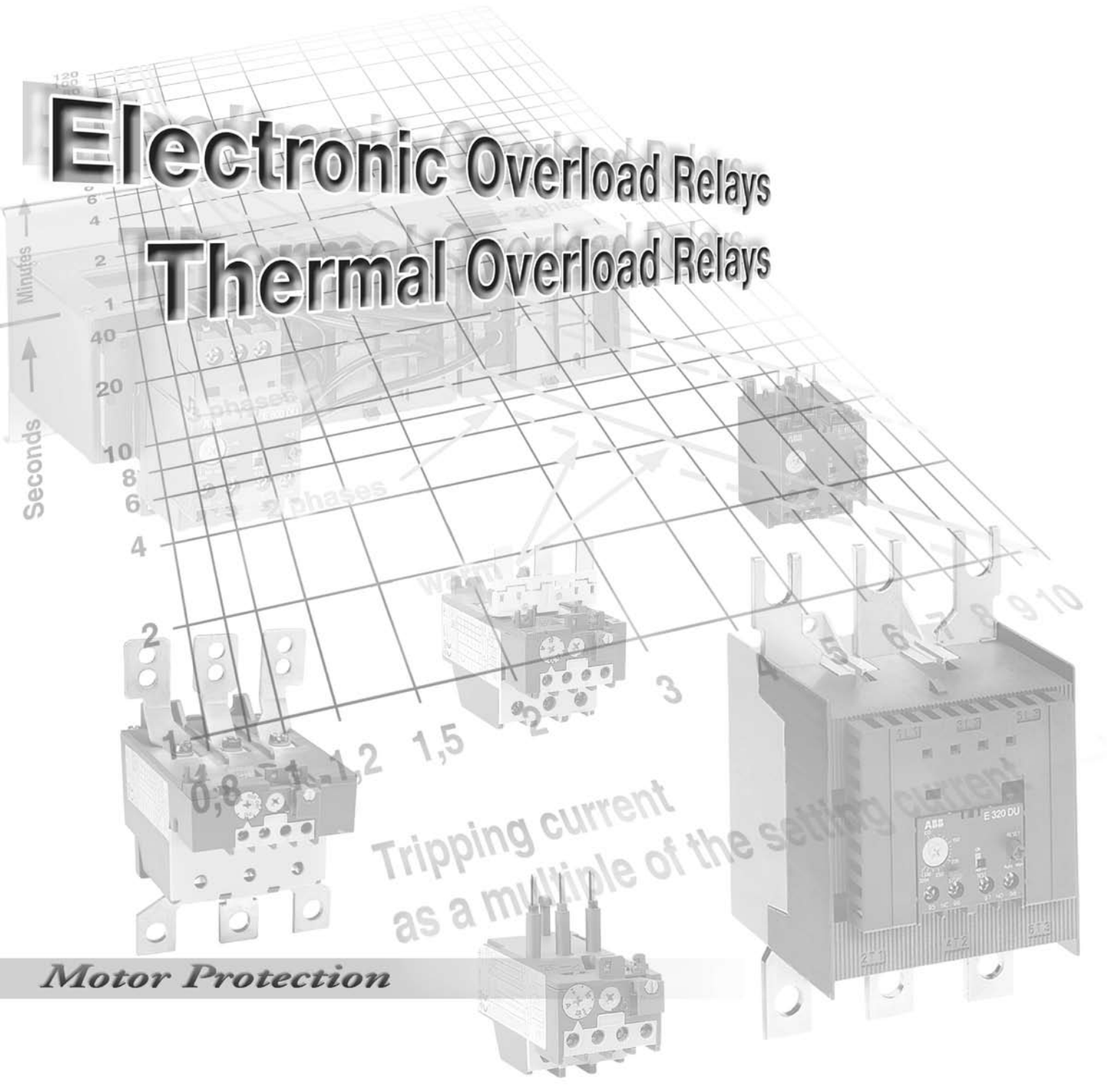
---

---



# Electronic Overload Relays

# Thermal Overload Relays



Tripping current as a multiple of the setting current

*Motor Protection*



# Thermal Overload Relays Electronic Overload Relays

## Contents

### Thermal / Electronic Overload Relays

Motor Protection .....	5/2
------------------------	-----

### Thermal Overload Relays

Ordering Details T and TA .....	5/3
Accessories .....	5/5

### Electronic Overload Relays

Ordering Details E 16 / 140 DU .....	5/7
Ordering Details E 200/320/500/800 DU .....	5/8
Ordering Details UMC22 .....	5/8

### Thermal Overload Relays T, TA

Description .....	5/9
Tripping Curves .....	5/18
Technical Data .....	5/12

### Electronic Overload Relays E

Technical Data E 16 / 140 DU .....	5/16
Technical Data E 200/320/500/800 DU .....	5/17

# Motor protection

## Selection of the protection device

### Motor protection - General aspects

Selection of an adequate motor protection is of great importance with regard to the operational reliability and service life of a motor.

The effectiveness of the available motor protection devices depends on the range of application.

The following shows a summary which facilitates the correct choice. Since no general rules exist, we will gladly give you further advice in special cases such as heavy starting.

- Protection against:
- overload
  - phase failure imbalance
  - phase loss

### Efficiency

Efficiency	Protection device current-dependent: Fuses	Overload relays with protection device in case of phase failure	Protection device, temperature-dependent: Thermistor machine protection CUSTORAPID
Reasons for unwanted overloading of the motor winding			
1 Current overloading	<input type="checkbox"/>		
2 Rated duty types S1-S8 to IEC 34-1	<input type="checkbox"/>	■	●
3 Operation when starting, braking, reversing	<input type="checkbox"/>	■	●
4 Operation at starting rates Operating cycles 15 ops./h	<input type="checkbox"/>	■	●
5 Locked motor	■	●	■ In the case of motors with thermally critical rotor
6 Overload at phase failure	<input type="checkbox"/>	●	●
7 Over-/undervoltage in supply mains	<input type="checkbox"/>	●	●
8 Variation of frequency in supply mains	<input type="checkbox"/>	●	●
9 Increased ambient temperature	<input type="checkbox"/>	●	●
10 External heating of the motor (e.g.: bearing heating)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	●
11 Obstruction to motor cooling	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	●

- Efficiency of protection device:
- not effective
  - partly effective
  - fully effective

### Note on fuses

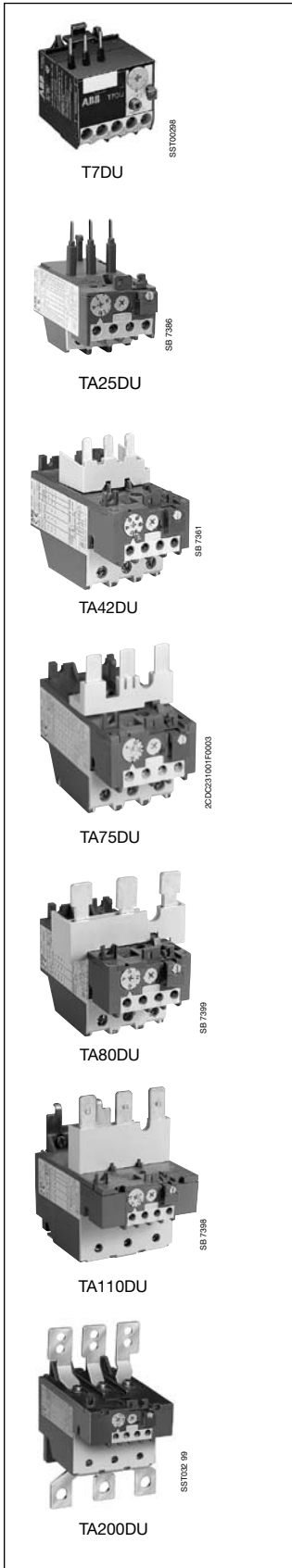
Fuses do not protect a motor against overload. They serve only as short-circuit protection of switchgear and cables.

For direct starting, fuses of around 1.5 to 2.5 times the rated current should be used. A fuse must withstand 1.3 times its rated current for a sustained period. This would entail thermal overload of the motor. In order to protect motors against short-circuits, it is advisable to use fuses aM in conjunction with the thermal overload relay. The specifications in relation to short-circuit protection for contactors and overload relays must be noted when selecting the rating of fuses or circuit-breakers.

# Thermal overload relays

T7DU, TA25DU, TA42DU, TA75DU, TA80DU, TA110DU, TA200DU, TA450DU

Class 10



## Normal starting time class 10:

For contactors	Setting range A	Catalog number	List price
Mini contactors B7-BC7	0.1 ... 0.16	T7DU0.16	
	0.16 ... 0.24	T7DU0.24	
	0.24 ... 0.4	T7DU0.4	
	0.4 ... 0.6	T7DU0.6	
	0.6 ... 1	T7DU01.0	
	1 ... 1.6	T7DU1.6	
	1.6 ... 2.4	T7DU2.4	
	2.4 ... 4	T7DU4.0	
	4 ... 6	T7DU6.0	
	6 ... 9	T7DU9.0	
	9 ... 12	T7DU12.0	
	A/AL/TAL9...40	0.1 ... 0.16	TA25DU0.16
0.16 ... 0.25		TA25DU0.25	
0.25 ... 0.4		TA25DU0.4	
0.4 ... 0.63		TA25DU0.63	
0.63 ... 1		TA25DU1.0	
1 ... 1.4		TA25DU1.4	
1.3 ... 1.8		TA25DU1.8	
1.7 ... 2.4		TA25DU2.4	
2.2 ... 3.1		TA25DU3.1	
2.8 ... 4		TA25DU4.0	
3.5 ... 5		TA25DU5.0	
4.5 ... 6.5		TA25DU6.5	
6 ... 8.5		TA25DU8.5	
7.5 ... 11		TA25DU11	
10 ... 14		TA25DU14	
A/AL/TAL30...40	13 ... 19	TA25DU19	
	18 ... 25	TA25DU25	
	24 ... 32 <sup>(1)</sup>	TA25DU32	
	18 ... 25	TA42DU25	
AF50...75	22 ... 32	TA42DU32	
	29 ... 42	TA42DU42	
	18 ... 25	TA75DU25	
	22 ... 32	TA75DU32	
	29 ... 42	TA75DU42	
	36 ... 52	TA75DU52	
A/AF95...110	45 ... 63	TA75DU63	
	60 ... 80	TA75DU80	
	29 ... 42	TA80DU42	
	36 ... 52	TA80DU52	
A/AF95...110	45 ... 63	TA80DU63	
	60 ... 80	TA80DU80	
	66 ... 90	TA110DU90	
A/AF145-A/AF185	80 ... 110	TA110DU110	
	66 ... 90	TA200DU90	
	80 ... 110	TA200DU110	
	100 ... 135	TA200DU135	
	110 ... 150	TA200DU150	
	130 ... 175	TA200DU175	
A/AF210-A/AF300	150 ... 200	TA200DU200	
	130 ... 185	TA450DU185	
	165 ... 235	TA450DU235	
	220 ... 310	TA450DU310	

(1) With terminal block DX25: 1 x 16 mm<sup>2</sup>

# Thermal overload relays

## TA25DU, TA42DU, TA75DU, TA80DU, TA450SU

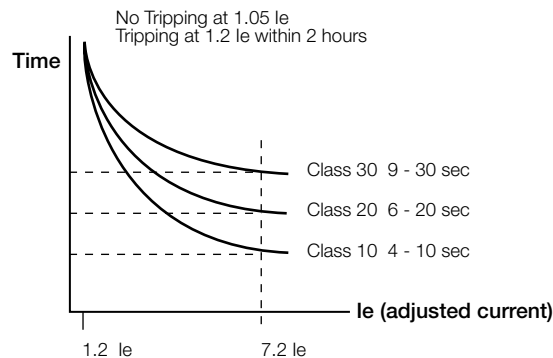
### Class 20, class 30

#### Thermal overload relays class 20:

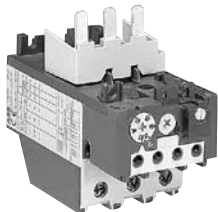
For contactors	Setting range A	Catalog number	List price
A/AL/TAL9...40	1.3 ... 1.8	TA25DU1.8-20	
	1.7 ... 2.4	TA25DU2.4-20	
	2.2 ... 3.1	TA25DU3.1-20	
	2.8 ... 4	TA25DU4.0-20	
	3.5 ... 5	TA25DU5.0-20	
	4.5 ... 6.5	TA25DU6.5-20	
	6 ... 8.5	TA25DU8.5-20	
	7.5 ... 11	TA25DU11-20	
	10 ... 14	TA25DU14-20	
	13 ... 19	TA25DU19-20	
	18 ... 25	TA25DU25-20	
	24 ... 32	TA25DU32-20	
A/AL/TAL30...40	18 ... 25	TA42DU25-20	
	22 ... 32	TA42DU32-20	
	29 ... 42	TA42DU42-20	
A/AF50...75	18 ... 25	TA75DU25-20	
	22 ... 32	TA75DU32-20	
	29 ... 42	TA75DU42-20	
	36 ... 52	TA75DU52-20	
	45 ... 63	TA75DU63-20	
A/AF95...110	60 ... 80	TA75DU80-20	
	29 ... 42	TA80DU42-20	
	36 ... 52	TA80DU52-20	
	45 ... 63	TA80DU63-20	
60 ... 80	TA80DU80-20		

#### Thermal overload relays for heavy start/long starting time class 30:

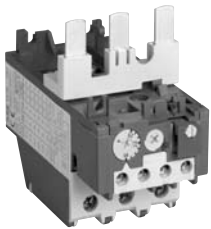
For contactors	Setting range A	Catalog number	List price
A145 ... 300	40 ... 60	TA450SU60	
	55 ... 80	TA450SU80	
	70 ... 105	TA450SU105	
	95 ... 140	TA450SU140	
	130 ... 185	TA450SU185	
	165 ... 235	TA450SU235	
	220 ... 310	TA450SU310	



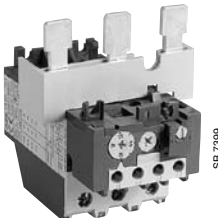
TA25DU



TA42DU



TA75DU



TA80DU

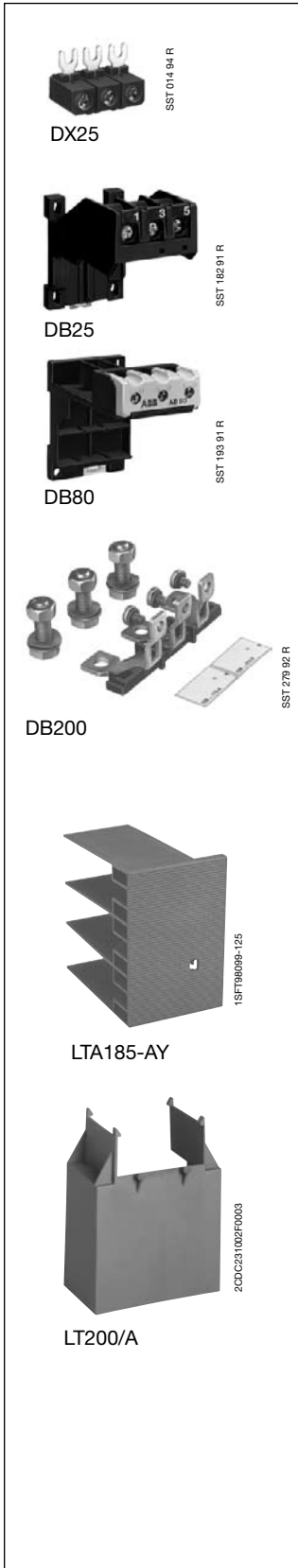


TA450DU

# Thermal overload relays

## Accessories

### Ordering details



#### Terminal block -8 AWG

For overloads	Catalog number	List price
TA25DU25 and DB25/25A	DX25	

#### Mounting kits for single set-ups

For overloads	Mounting	Catalog number	List price
TA25DU≤25	snapping onto	DB25/25A	
TA25DU32		DB25/32A	
TA42DU, TA75DU, TA80DU	35mm	DB80	
TA110DU, TA200DU	screw mounting	DB200*	

\* No protective cover available for DB 200

#### Mounting kits for single set-ups

For contactors	Catalog number	List price
A145 ... 185	DT450/A185	
A210 ... 300	DT450/A300	

#### Terminal shroud for TA200

For contactors	Mounting	Catalog number	List price
A145, A185	Between A145/185 and TA200DU	LTA185-AY	
	Load Side TA200D	LT200/A	

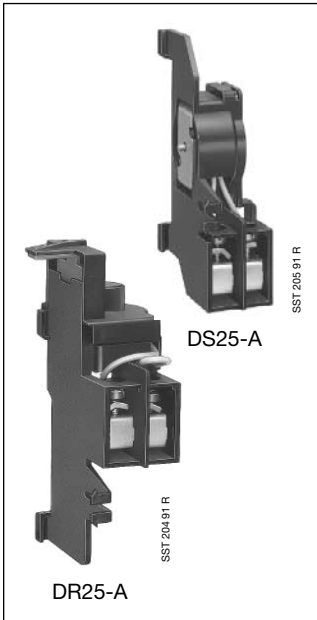
#### Terminal lug kits

For overloads	Wire range	Catalog number	List price
T200DU	6 — 250MCM	EHTK210	
TA450DU185	4 — 400MCM	ATK300HK	
TA450DU310	4 — 500MCM	ATK300/2HK	

# Thermal overload relays

## Accessories

### Ordering details



#### Remote tripping control

The coil serves to remotely trip the thermal overload relays TA25DU, TA450DU/SU.

**The coil is not approved for continuous operation. Pulse duration 0.2 ... 0.35s.**

For relay/description	Catalog number	List price
- 24V	DS25-A-24	
- 48V	DS25-A-48	
Operating-voltage Uc at 50/60 Hz	- 110V	DS25-A-110
	- 220/380V	DS25-A-220/380
	- 500V	DS25-A-500

#### Remote reset coil

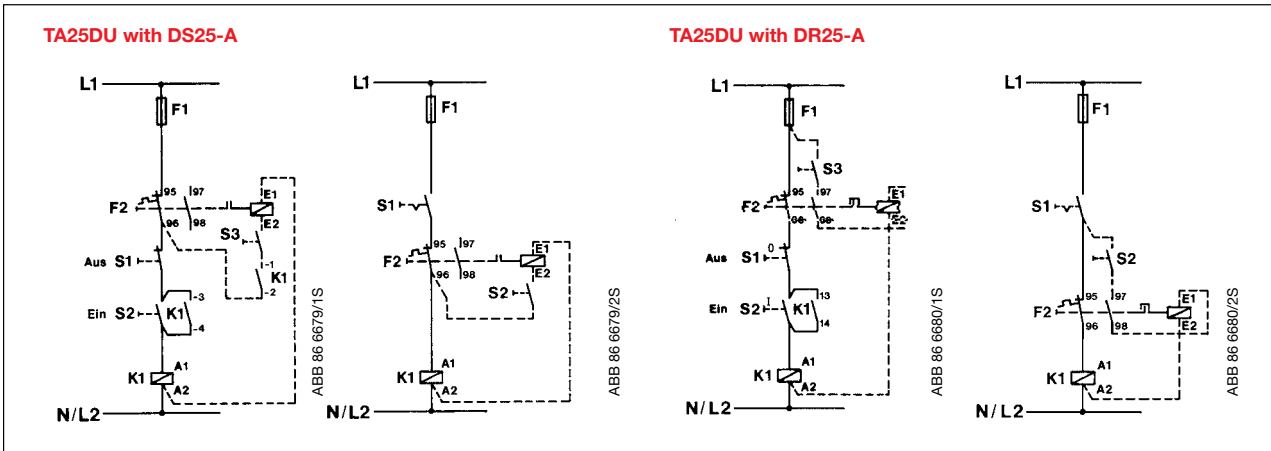
The coil serves to reset the thermal overload relays TA25DU, TA450DU/SU.

The overload relay must be set to "manual reset" for this purpose.

**The coil is not approved for continuous operation. Pulse duration 0.2 ... 0.35s.**

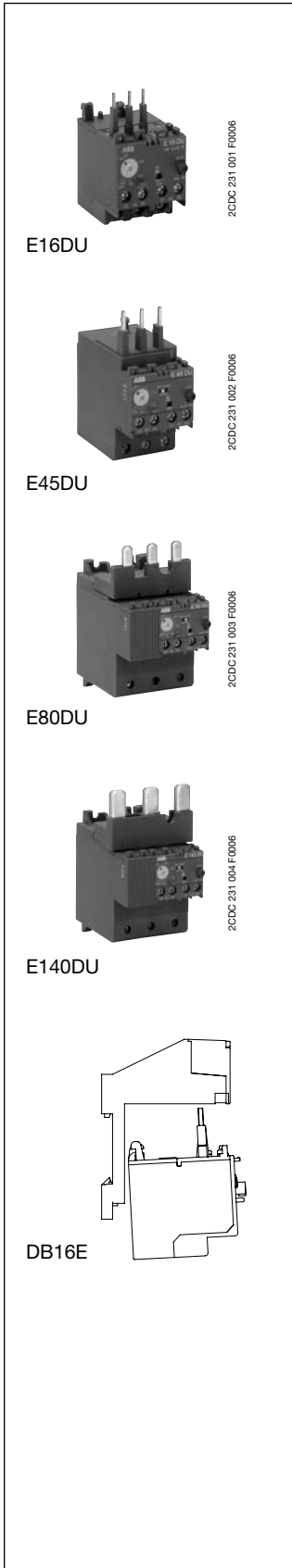
For relay/description	Catalog number	List price
- 24V	DR25-A-24	
- 48V	DR25-A-48	
Operating-voltage Uc at 50/60 Hz	- 110V	DR25-A-110
	- 220/380V	DR25-A-220/380
	- 500V	DR25-A-500

### Circuit diagrams



# Electronic overload relays class 10, 20, 30

## Ordering details



For contactors	Setting range A	Catalog number	List price
----------------	-----------------	----------------	------------

### Trip class 10

A*9...A*16	0.1 ... 0.32A	E16DU0.32-10	
	0.3 ... 1.0A	E16DU1.0-10	
	0.9 ... 2.7A	E16DU2.7-10	
	2.0 ... 6.3A	E16DU6.3-10	
	5.7 ... 18.9A	E16DU18.9-10	

### Trip class 20

A*9...A*16	0.1 ... 0.32A	E16DU0.32-20	
	0.3 ... 1.0A	E16DU1.0-20	
	0.9 ... 2.7A	E16DU2.7-20	
	2.0 ... 6.3A	E16DU6.3-20	
	5.7 ... 18.9A	E16DU18.9-20	

### Trip class 30

A*9...A*16	0.1 ... 0.32A	E16DU0.32-30	
	0.3 ... 1.0A	E16DU1.0-30	
	0.9 ... 2.7A	E16DU2.7-30	
	2.0 ... 6.3A	E16DU6.3-30	
	5.7 ... 18.9A	E16DU18.9-30	

### Trip class 10, 20, 30 selectable

A*26 ... A*40	9 ... 30A	E45DU30	
A*26 ... A*40	15 ... 45A	E45DU45	
A*50 ... A*75	27 ... 80A	E80DU80	
A*95 ... A*110	50 ... 140A	E140DU140	

### Accessories

For electronic overload	Mounting	Catalog number	List price
-------------------------	----------	----------------	------------

E16DU	For separate mounting	DB16E	
E45DU		DB45E	
E80DU		DB80E	
E140DU		DB140E	

### Lug kits

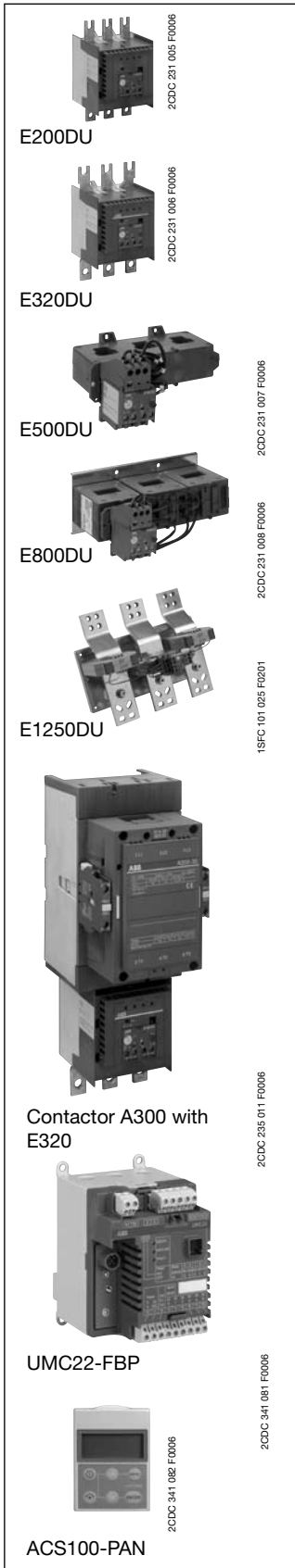
For electronic overload	Wire range	Catalog number	List price
-------------------------	------------	----------------	------------

E200DU200	6 - 250 MCM	ATK185	
E320DU320	4 - 400 MCM	ATK300	
E320DU320	4 - 500 MCM	ATK300/2	
E600DU600	2/0 - 500 MCM	ATK580/2HK	
E800DU800	2/0 - 500 MCM	ATK760/3HK	
E1250DU1250	1/0 - 750 MCM	ATK1350/4HK	



# Electronic overload relays class 10, 20, 30

## Ordering details



For contactors	Setting range A	Catalog number	List price
----------------	-----------------	----------------	------------

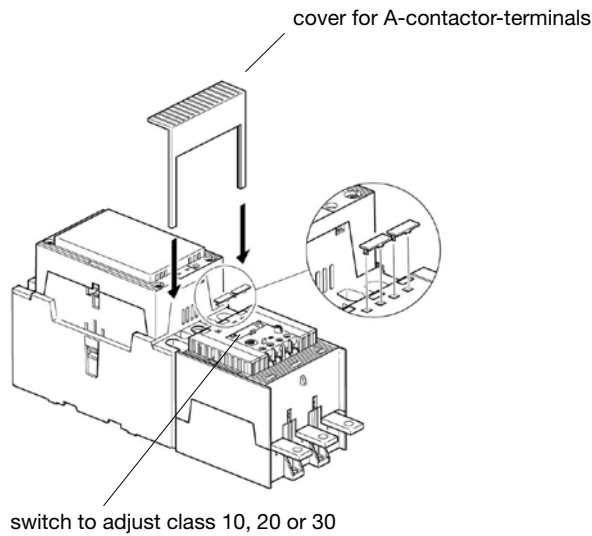
### Trip class 10, 20, 30 selectable

A*145 ... A*185	60 ... 200A	E200DU	
A*210 ... A*300	100 ... 320A	E320DU	
AF400 ... AF460	150 ... 500A	E500DU	
AF580 ... AF750	250 ... 800A	E800DU	
AF1350 ... AF1630	375 ... 1250A	E1250DU	

Description	Catalog number	List price
-------------	----------------	------------

### Accessories

Busbar Kit for AF 400, 460 YD, revers.	DT500/AF460L	
Busbar Kit for AF 400, 460 DOL	DT500/AF460S	
Busbar Kit for AF 580, 750 YD, revers.	DT800/AF750L	
Busbar Kit for AF 580, 750 DOL	DT800/AF750S	
Terminal Shrouds for E200DU	LT200E	
Terminal Shrouds for E320DU	LT320E	
Terminal Shrouds for E500DU	LT500E	
Terminal Shrouds for E800DU	LT800E	



Type description	Setting range	Catalog number	List price
------------------	---------------	----------------	------------

### Universal Motor Controller UMC22-FBP, 0.2...63A

UMC22-FBP	0.2 ... 63	1SAJ510000R0400	
-----------	------------	-----------------	--

Integrated motor control functions — direct, reverse-start, star-delta starting, servo-drive functions  
 6 digital inputs, 3 relay outputs  
 Diagnostic functions — overload, phase failure, trip — trip categories 10, 20, 30  
 Integrated storage of parameters and motor data

### Operating Panel for diagnostic and parameterizing

ACS100-PAN	1SAJ510001R0001	
------------	-----------------	--

# Thermal overload relays T...

## Description



### Application

Thermal overload relays are economic electromechanical protection devices against current overload, phase failure and phase loss. They are used mainly for motors, also in combination with pumps. Starter combinations are formed with contactors.

For a better protection with higher accuracy and stable tripping curves as well as stable temperature behaviour ABB offers a complete range of "Electronic Overload Relays"

### Product range

#### Standard relays

**Types:** T7DU, TA25DU, TA42DU, TA75DU, TA80DU, TA110DU, TA200DU, TA450DU/SU

- Relays **T7DU** to **TA200DU** are connected directly into the motor circuit and the motor current flows through them.
- Relay **TA450DU** is powered via converters with a linear characteristic.
- Relay **TA450SU** is powered via converters with saturation characteristic and therefore have longer tripping times.

### Design and function

#### General

**The relays and the accessories comply with the major international (IEC), European (EN) and national standards (DIN-VDE, NFC-UTE, BS, etc...) and meet the approval and licensing regulations necessary worldwide.**

#### The thermal overload relays are three-pole relays

They have bimetallic releases (1 per phase) through which the motor current flows and are indirectly heated. The bimetallic releases bend subject to the influence of heating and this results in tripping of the relay. The auxiliary contacts change their switch position.

The relays feature a setting scale in Amperes. In compliance with international and national standards, the setting current is the rated motor current and not the tripping current (no tripping at 1.05 x I setting current, tripping at 1.2 x I setting current).

The relays are constructed so that they protect themselves in the event of overload until the series-connected short-circuit protection trips, as shown in the tables.

### Technical data

All relays feature:

- **Trip-free mechanism:**  
Tripping in the event of a fault is not prevented even if the Reset button is pressed.
- **Temperature compensation:**  
TA-Relays are temperature compensated between -25 ... +55 °C  
Electronic overload relays offer a compensation between -25 ... +70 °C ambient temperature
- **Phase failure protection in accordance with IEC 947-4-1:**  
This device shortens the tripping times in the event of phase failure and thus improves the motor protection within the limits of the setting range.
- **Tripping category:**  
Class 10 - Standard TA-Relays T7, TA25... TA450, current range: 0.1 ... 310 A  
- Electronic Overload Relays E16... E1250DU, current range: 0.1 ... 1250 A  
  
Class 20 - Standard TA-Relays, TA25... TA80, current range: 0.1 ... 80 A  
- Electronic Overload Relays E16... E1250DU, current range: 0.1 ... 1250 A  
  
Class 30 - Standard TA-Relays, current range: 40 ... 310 A  
- Electronic Overload Relays, current range: 0.1 ... 1250 A

#### Auxiliary contacts

The relays feature two integrated auxiliary contacts

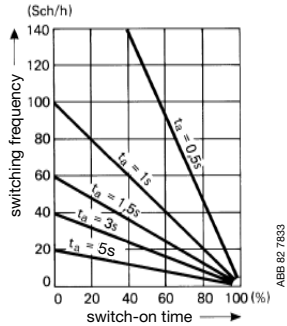
- one NC contact, marked by 95 - 96
- one NO contact, marked by 97 - 98

The two contacts are electrically isolated and are thus suitable for use in two different circuits (control circuit and signalling circuit).

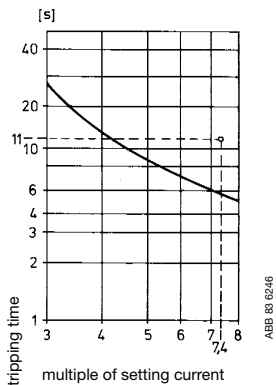
# Thermal overload relays T...

## Description

### Intermittent periodic duty



### Switching frequency depending on duty ratio ED in %, $t_a$ : Motor starting time



### Tripping curve of overload relay T .. starting from cold state

- **Switching frequency**

Thermal overload relays T cannot be operated at any arbitrary switching frequency in order to avoid tripping. Applications involving up to 15 operations per hour are acceptable. Higher switching frequencies are permitted if the duty ratio and the motor starting time are allowed for and if the motor's making current does not appreciably exceed 6 times the rated operating current. Please refer to the adjacent diagram for guideline values for the permitted switching frequency.

**Example:** Starting time of the motor: 1 second

Duty ratio: 40 %

means a permitted switching frequency of max. 60 operations per hour

Use of the CUSTORAPID® motor protection is recommended for higher switching frequencies and alternating loading, e.g. for frequent starting and braking. Use of a combination of thermal overload relays and CUSTORAPID® is recommended in the case of locked rotors on motors with thermally critical rotors.

- **Protection with heavy starting**

Relays **TA450SU** can be used for particularly severe starting conditions. The setting ranges specified on Pages 41 and 42 apply to non-recurrent looping through of the cables. The relay may also be used for lower motor rated currents. This is achieved by looping the cables through several times. The setting range specified on the rating plate is inversely proportional to the number of cables looped through. For instance: TA450DU/SU with a setting range of 130 ... 185 A is also suitable for currents of 65 ... 92.5 A if the cables are looped through twice; the figures are 43.3 ... 61.6 A for looping the cables through three times.

- **Special version for EEx e motors**

Relays T7DU, TA25DU ... TA450DU/SU are suitable for protection of EEx e motors. They have been tested and approved by the "German National Standards Laboratory" (PTB) in Braunschweig, Germany.

When selecting the overload relay, check suitability on the basis of the tripping curves. The values for the ratio of pick-up current  $I_a$  to rated current  $I_n$  and the shortest  $t_E$  time are crucial, and these must be specified on the PTB Approval Certificate and on the motor's rating plate. The relay must trip within the  $t_E$  time, i.e. the tripping curve, starting from cold state, must run below the coordinate point  $I_a/I_n$  and the  $t_E$  time.

- **Example for suitability of an overload relay T/TA:**

The motor with increased safety has the following data:

Output = 7.5 kW,  $I_a/I_n = 7.4$   $t_E$  time = 11 seconds.

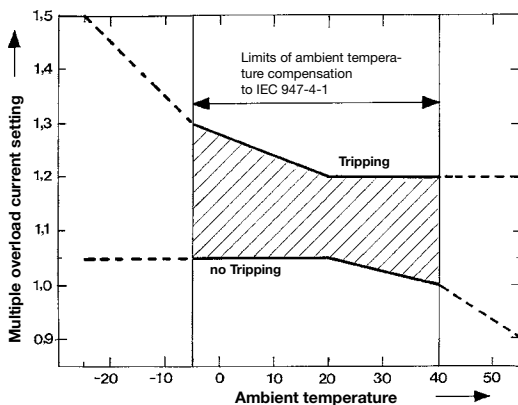
In accordance with the adjacent tripping curve, the tripping time lies below the  $t_E$  time of the motor. The special relay version for EEx e motors differs from the normal version as follows:

- **Special test of the tripping times at the works**

- **Special order code**

Tripping curves for the individual setting ranges and the PTB Approvals Certificates may be ordered.

### Limit values for tripping at ambient temperatures other than 20 °C



- **Ambient temperature compensation :**

The overload relays are protected against influences of ambient temperature by a bimetallic compensation element which detects the ambient temperature. This design means that tripping occurs between -5 °C and +40 °C within the ranges defined by IEC 947-4-1. See the adjacent curve for the extended range of -25 °C resp. +55 °C.

- **Example :**

Tripping at -25 °C. Tripping occurs at  $\leq 1.5$  times the setting current.

- **Reset :**

Types E16DU, T7DU, TA25DU ... TA450DU/SU feature a convertible Manual/Automatic reset.

- **Condition as delivered :**

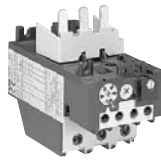
Manual reset.

# Thermal overload relays T7DU, TA25DU ... T200DU, TA450DU

## Tripping curves



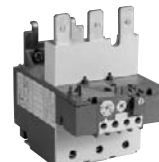
TA25DU



TA42DU



TA75DU



TA110DU

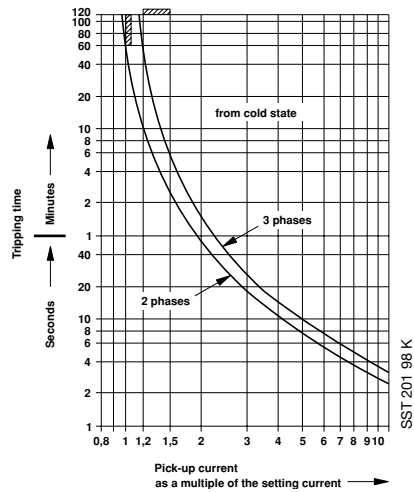
Thermal overload relays **T ... DU** are three-pole relays which can be converted from manual to automatic reset. The Reset button can also be used for disconnection.

The built-in auxiliary contacts are electrically isolated and are therefore suitable for two different circuits (control circuit and signalling circuit).

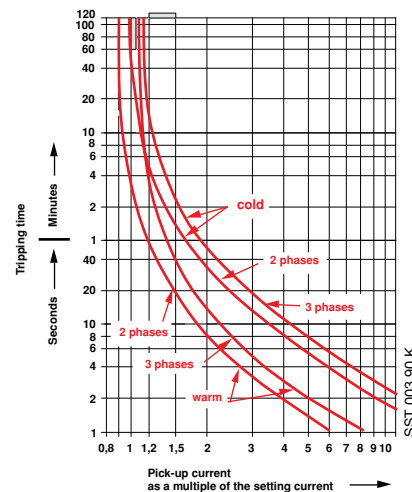
All relays feature a facility for temperature compensation and phase failure protection. The overload relays up to size TA110DU are safe from finger-touch and safe from touch by the back of the hand.

### Tripping curves of the thermal overload relays (group curves)

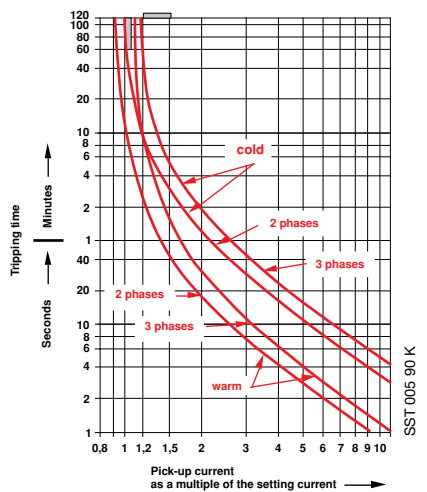
T7DU



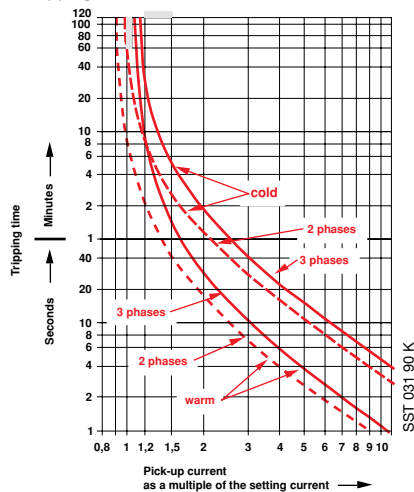
TA25DU



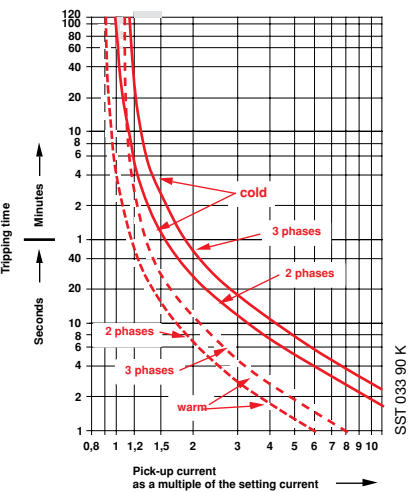
TA42DU / TA75DU / TA80DU



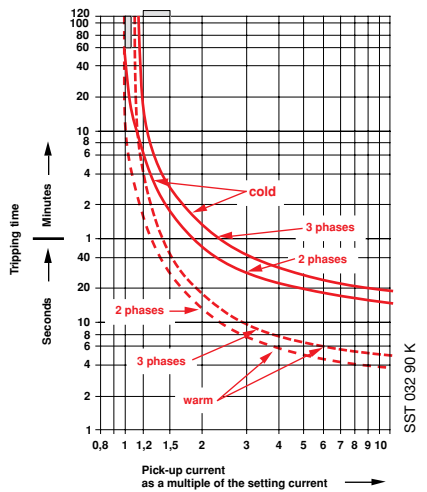
TA200DU



TA450DU




TA450SU



# Thermal overload relays T...

## Technical data

### General technical data

Type	T7DU	TA25DU	TA42DU	TA75DU
<b>Standards:</b> (major international European and national standards)	IEC 947-4-1, VDE 0660, NFC 63 650, BS 4941, EN 60947-4-1 CSA22.2 No. 14, UL508			
<b>Approvals, certificates</b>	see page 5/15			
<b>Rated insulation voltage U<sub>i</sub></b> to IEC 158-1, IEC 947-4-1	V	690	660/690	
<b>Impulse withstand voltage U<sub>imp</sub></b> to IEC 947-4-1	kV	6	6	
<b>Permissible ambient temperature</b> – Storage temperature	°C	– 40 to +70		
– for operation (compensated)	°C	– 25 to +55		
<b>Climatic resistance</b> to DIN 50017	Resistant to changeable climate KFW, 30 cycles			
<b>Mounting position</b>	any, but please avoid vertical mounting position wherever possible			
<b>Resistance to shock</b> at rated current I <sub>n</sub> , A1	shock duration ms		15	
• critical shock direction A1, A2	multiple of g		12	
<b>Resistance to vibration:</b> (±1 mm, 50 Hz)	multiple of g		8	
<b>Mounting</b> – onto contactor – with AB.. mounting kit	hooking beneath the contactor, screwing on its main terminals by screws: 2 x M4 or  35 mm EN 50022			
<b>Connection terminals and attachment type</b> <b>Main conductors</b> (motor side)	TA25DU setting ranges: 0.1...0.16 A24...32 A to 18...25 A			
• Screw terminals – Screw terminal – with terminal block – with busbars or cable lugs	M3.5	M4	– M5	M6
• Connection cross-sections – single-core or stranded – flexible with wire end ferrule – busbars	AWG 2 x 18... 14 AWG 2 x 18... 14 AWG –	2 x 16... 10 2 x 16... 10 –	2 x 16... 10 2 x 16... 10 –	1 x 14 ... 4 or 2 x 14 ... 6 1 x 14 ... 4 or 2 x 14 ... 8 –
<b>Connections and auxiliary connectors</b> • Screw terminal (screw size) – with self-disengaging clamping piece	M 3.5			
• Connection cross-section – single-core or stranded – flexible with wire end ferrule	AWG 2 x 18... 14 AWG 2 x 18... 14	2 x 18... 14 2 x 18... 14		
<b>Enclosure</b> to IEC 144, IEC 529	All terminals are safe from finger-touch and safe from touch by the back of the hand to VDE 0106, Part 100 (no extra terminal shrouds are required up to and including TA110DU)			

### Technical data of the conducting paths

Type	T7DU	TA25DU	TA42DU	TA75DU	TA80DU	TA110DU	TA200DU	TA450DU	TA450SU
<b>Number of paths</b>	3								
<b>Setting ranges</b>	see ordering details								
<b>Tripping class</b> to IEC 947-4-1 / VDE 0660, Part 1021	10-20			10			30		
<b>Frequency range</b> Hz	0 ... 400						50/60		
<b>Switching frequency</b> without early tripping	up to 15 ops./h or 60 ops./h with 40 % if the breaking current does not exceed 6 x I <sub>n</sub> and the starting time does not exceed 1 s								

# Thermal overload relays T...

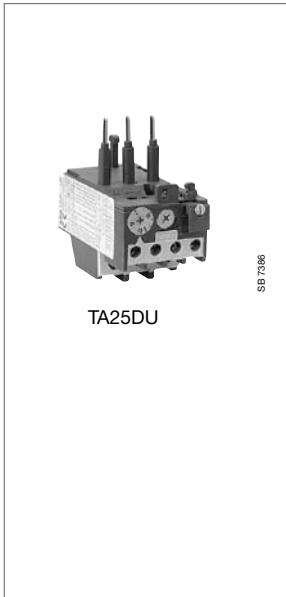
## Technical data

### General technical data (cont.)

	TA80DU	TA110DU	TA200DU	TA450DU/SU
	IEC 947-4-1, VDE 0660, NFC 63 650, BS 4941, EN 60947-4-1 CSA22.2 No.14, UL508			
	see page 5/15			
<b>V</b>	660/690			1000
<b>kV</b>	6			8
<b>°C</b>	- 40 to +70			
<b>°C</b>	- 25 to +55			
	Resistant to changeable climate KFW; 30 cycles any, but please avoid vertical mounting position wherever possible			
<b>ms</b>	15			
<b>x g</b>	12			
<b>x g</b>	8			
	M6 -	4 screws M5		
	M6 - -	HC, M8 - -	- - M10	- - M10
<b>AWG</b>	1 x 14 ... 4 or 2 x 14 ... 6	6 ... 2	4 ... 250 MCM	2 x 500 MCM
<b>AWG</b>	1 x 14 ... 4 or 2 x 14 ... 8	6 ... 2	4 ... 310	2 x 500 MCM
<b>AWG</b>	-	-	20 x 4	25 x 5
	M 3.5			
<b>AWG</b>	2 x 18 ... 12			
<b>AWG</b>	2 x 18 ... 12			
	All terminals are safe from finger-touch and safe from touch by the back of the hand to VDE 0106, part 100.		All terminals are safe from finger-touch and safe from touch by the back of the hand to VDE 0106, part 100, only with additional terminal shrouds.	

# Thermal overload relays T...

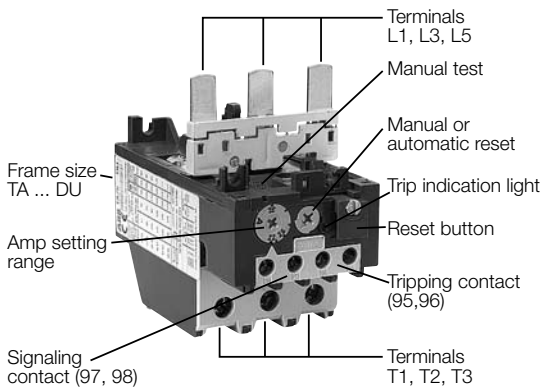
## Technical data



### Load rating of auxiliary contacts

Type	T7DU		TA25DU ...TA450DU/SU	
	NC 95 - 96	NO 97-98	NC 95 - 96	NO 97 - 98
Auxiliary switch				
Rated operating voltage $U_e$	500			
Rated thermal current $I_{th}$	6	6	10	6
Rated operating current $I_e$				
at AC 15 to 240 V	1.5	1.5	3	1.5
at AC 15 to 440 V	0.7	0.5	1.9	0.95
at AC 15 to 500 V	0.5	0.3	1	0.75
at DC 13 to 24 V	-	-	1.25	0.42
to 60 V	-	-	0.50	0.17
to 120 V	-	-	0.25	0.08
to 250 V	0.2	0.02	0.12	0.04
Maximum potential difference between the NO and NC contacts	AC V 500 DC V 440		500 440	
Short-circuit protection	4	4	10	6
STOTZ circuit-breaker type:				
S271	A	K1	K3	K1
S281	A	K1	K3	K1

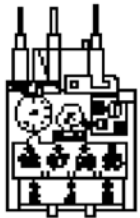
### Function of the thermal overload relays



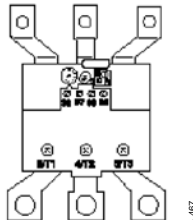
Press blue button	Contacts	Relay tripped		Relay not tripped	
		Manual	Automatic	Manual	Automatic
	NC 95-96 NO 97-98	open closed	open closed	closed open	closed open
Button R	NC 95-96 NO 97-98	Reset closes when Button's pressed	- -	- -	- -
Button R/O	NC 95-96 NO 97-98	Reset closes when Button's released	- -	- opens when Button's pressed closes when Button's released	- opens when Button's pressed closes when Button's released

### Position of the connection terminals

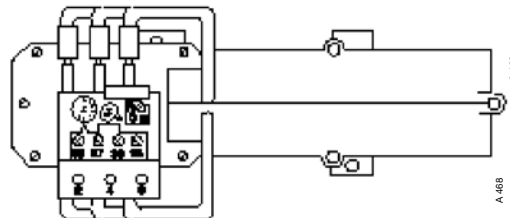
TA25DU, TA42DU,  
TA75DU, TA80DU



TA200DU



TA450DU/SU



# Cross-sections of cables for test

in accordance with VDE 0660, Part 100  
(IEC 947-1) German version EN 60 947-1

**Table 1). Copper test conductor for test currents up to 400 A.**

Test current range <sup>1)</sup> (A)		Conductor cross-section <sup>2), 3), 4)</sup>	
		(mm <sup>2</sup> )	AWG / MCM
0	8	1,0	18
8	12	1,5	16
12	15	2,5	14
15	20	2,5	12
20	25	4,0	10
25	32	6,0	10
32	50	10	8
50	65	16	6
65	85	25	4
85	100	35	3
100	115	35	2
115	130	50	1
130	150	50	0
150	175	70	00
175	200	95	000
200	225	95	0000
225	250	120	250
250	275	150	300
275	300	185	350
300	350	185	400
350	400	240	500

**Table 2). Copper test conductor for test currents over 400 A to 800 A.**

Test current range <sup>1)</sup> (A)		Conductor cross-section <sup>2), 3), 4)</sup>			
		metric		MCM	
		Num-ber	Cross-section (mm <sup>2</sup> )	Num-ber	Cross-section (mm <sup>2</sup> )
400	500	2	150	2	250
500	630	2	185	2	350
630	800	2	240	3	300

**Table 3). Copper test buses for test currents over 400 A to 3150 A.**

Test current range <sup>1)</sup> (A)		Copper buses <sup>2), 3), 4), 5), 6)</sup>		
		Num-ber	Cross-section (mm)	Dimensions (inches)
400	500	2	30 x 5	1 x 0,250
500	630	2	40 x 5	1,25 x 0,250
630	800	2	50 x 5	1,5 x 0,250
800	1000	2	60 x 5	2 x 0,250
1000	1250	2	80 x 5	2,5 x 0,250
1250	1600	2	100 x 5	3 x 0,250
1600	2000	3	100 x 5	3 x 0,250
2000	2500	4	100 x 5	3 x 0,250
2500	3150	3	100 x 10	6 x 0,250

**Footnotes to Tables 1, 2 and 3:**

- 1) The test current must be higher than the first value in the first column and must be lower than or the same as the second value in this column.
- 2) To simplify the testing procedure and with the consent of the manufacturer, conductors with a smaller cross-section than the one determined for the test current may be used.
- 3) The table shows cross-sections of conductors alternatively in the metric system and in the AWG/MCM system and buses in mm and inches. A

comparison of the AWG/MCM system and metric cross-sections is given in Table 1.











- 4) Optionally, either one of the two conductors given for the test current range may be used.
- 5) It is assumed that buses with the larger surface area are arranged vertically. Buses may be arranged horizontally if so directed by the manufacturer.
- 6) If 4 buses are used, they must be arranged in two pairs with a mean clearance of at most 100 mm.

## General technical data Approvals and certificates

**Explanation of symbols:**

- Normal version approved:  
Rating plates bear the test mark if mandatory.
- Special design approved

- Submitted for approval, delivery time on request
- No approval required except in special cases
- △ Submission for approval intended
- ▲ Approved with restrictions

Unit type	Approvals				Ships' classification societies							
Test mark				Phys.- Technische Bundes- anstalt								
Abbreviation valid for	CSA Canada	UL USA	UL USA	PTB Germany	BV France	GL Germany	LRS Great Britain	DNV Norway	PRS Poland	RINa Italy	MRS Russia	

## Thermal overload relays

T7DU	■		■	■	■	□	□					
TA25DU	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	△	■	△	
TA42DU	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	△	■	△	
TA75DU	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	△	■	△	
TA80DU	■		■	■	□	■	□	□	△	△	△	
TA110DU	■		■	■	□	■	□	□	△	△	△	
TA200DU	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
TA450DU/SU	■		■	■	■	■	■	■ (2)	■	■	■	

(2) except Types SU.



# Electronic overload relay E16/E45/E80/E140DU

## Technical data

### General technical data

Type	E16DU	E45DU30	E45DU45	E80DU80	E140DU140
<b>Standards:</b>	IEC/EN 60 947-4-1 / IEC/EN 60 947-5-1				
<b>Approvals and certificates</b>	UL, CSA CSA22.2 No.14 / UL508				
<b>Rated insulation voltage U<sub>i</sub></b> <b>V</b>	690			1000	
<b>Rated operating voltage U<sub>e</sub></b> <b>V</b>	690			1000	
<b>Impulse withstand voltage U<sub>imp</sub></b> <b>kV</b>	6				
<b>Permissible ambient temperature</b>					
– Storage <b>°C</b>	– 25 to + 70				
– Operation <b>°C</b>	– 25 to + 70				
<b>Climatic resistance according to</b>	on request				
<b>Mounting position</b>					
<b>Resistance to shock</b> Shock duration ms multiple of g	on request <sup>(1)</sup>				
<b>Resistance to vibrations to EN 61373</b>	on request				
<b>Mounting</b> – by screws: – onto contactor:	Separate mounting with Kit for single set up by screws 4xM5 or direct mounting onto conductor - no kit necessary				
<b>Connection terminals and attachment type</b>					
<b>Main contactors</b> (load side)					
• Screw terminal – with self-disengaging clamping piece	M5/2.3 ... 2.6 Nm			M8/6 ... 6,5 Nm	
• Connection cross-sections – single-core or stranded <b>AWG</b>	1 x 14 ... 6 2 x 14 ... 6			1 x 8 ... 3/0 2 x 10 ... 2	
– flexible with wire end ferrule <b>AWG</b>	1 x 14 ... 8 2 x 14 ... 8			1x8 ... 2/0 2x10 ... 2	
<b>Connection to aux.-contacts terminals</b>					
• Screw terminal – with self-disengaging clamping piece	M3.5/0.8 ... 1.0 Nm				
• Connection cross-sections – single-core or stranded <b>AWG</b>	1 x 18 ... 14 2 x 18 ... 14				
– flexible with wire end ferrule <b>AWG</b>	1 x 18 ... 10 2 x 18 ... 10				
<b>Protection degree to IEC/EN 60 947-1</b>	IP 20			IP 10	
	All terminals are safe from finger-touch and safe from touch by the back of the hand to EN 50274				

### Technical data of the conducting paths

Type	E16DU	E45DU30	E45DU45	E80DU80	E140DU140
<b>Number of conducting paths</b>	3				
<b>Setting ranges</b> <b>A ... A</b>	0.1 ... 18.9	9 ... 30	15 ... 45	27 ... 80	50 ... 140
<b>Tripping classes to IEC/EN 60 947-4-1</b>	10 or selectabe 10, 20, 30				
<b>Frequency range</b> <b>Hz</b>	50 and 60 (only for a.c.operating 3 phase)				
<b>Switching frequency</b> without early tripping	80 ops./h with 40% if the making current does not exceed 6 x in and starting time does not exceed 1s.				

### Load rating of auxiliary contacts

Contact	NC (95-96)	NO (97-98)
Rated operating voltage U <sub>e</sub> <b>V</b>	600	600
Rated thermal continuous current <b>A</b>	6	6
Rated operating current I <sub>e</sub> at AC-15 230 V <b>A</b>	3	3
at AC-15 400 V <b>A</b>	1.1	1.1
at AC-15 500 V <b>A</b>	0.7	0.7
at DC-13 24 V <b>A</b>	1.5	1.5
at DC-13 60 V <b>A</b>	0.5	0.5
at DC-13 110 V <b>A</b>	0.4	0.4
at DC-13 220 V <b>A</b>	0.2	0.2
Short-circuit protection fuse gG <b>A</b>	6	6

# Electronic overload relay E200/320/500/800/1250DU

## Technical data

### General technical data

Type	E200DU	E320DU	E500DU	E800DU	E1250DU
<b>Standards:</b>	IEC/EN 60 947-4-1 / IEC/EN 60 947-5-1				
<b>Approvals and certificates</b>	UL, CSA				
<b>Rated insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b>	<b>V</b> 690				
<b>Rated operating voltage <math>U_o</math></b>	<b>V</b> 690				
<b>Impulse withstand voltage <math>U_{imp}</math></b>	<b>kV</b> 6				
<b>Permissible ambient temperature</b>					
– Storage	°C – 25 to + 70				
– Operation	°C – 25 to + 70				
<b>Climatic resistance according to</b>	IEC 68-2-1, IEC 68-2-2 IEC 68-2-14, IEC 68-2-30		IEC 68-2-1, IEC 68-2-2, IEC 68-2-30		
<b>Mounting position</b>	any				
<b>Resistance to shock</b>	Shock duration ms 30 multiple of g 5				
<b>Resistance to vibrations to EN 61373</b>	category 1 class B				
<b>Mounting</b>	– by screws: – onto contactor:				
	by screws 4 x M5	by screws 4 x M5	by screws 4 x M5 with DT ... mounting kit	by screws 4 x M6 with DT ... mounting kit	by screws 4 x M6 with DT ... mounting kit
	direct mounting				
<b>Connection terminals and attachment type</b>					
<b>Main contactors</b> (load side)					
• Screw terminals	M8	M10	M10 (rail order separately)	M12 (rail order separately)	M12
– with busbar or cable lugs					
<b>Connection terminals and attachment type</b>					
<b>Auxiliary contacts</b>					
• Screw terminal					
– with self-disengaging clamping piece					
– tightening torque	<b>Nm</b> M3.5 1				
• Connection cross-sections					
– single-core or stranded	<b>AWG</b>				
– flexible with wire end ferrule	<b>AWG</b> 2 x 18 ... 10 2 x 18 ... 14				
<b>Protection degree to IEC/EN 60 947-1</b>	All terminals are safe from finger-touch and safe from touch by the back of the hand to EN 50274				IP 00

### Technical data of the conducting paths

Type	E200DU	E320DU	E500DU	E800DU	E1250DU
<b>Number of conducting paths</b>	3				
<b>Setting ranges</b>	<b>A ... A</b> 60 ... 200	100 ... 320	150 ... 500	250 ... 800	375 ... 1250
<b>Tripping classes to IEC/EN 60 947-4-1</b>	10, 20, 30 selectable				
<b>Frequency range</b>	Hz 50 and 60 (only for a.c.operating 3 phase)				
<b>Switching frequency</b> without early tripping	80 ops./h with 40% if the making current does not exceed 6 x in and starting time does not exceed 1s.				

### Load rating of auxiliary contacts

Type	E200DU, E320DU, E500DU, E800DU, E1250DU			
Contact	NC (95-96)		NO (97-98)	
<b>Rated operating voltage <math>U_o</math></b>	<b>V</b> 600		600	
<b>Rated thermal continuous current</b>	<b>A</b> 6		6	
<b>Rated operating current <math>I_o</math></b>				
at AC-15 230 V	<b>A</b> 3		<b>A</b> 3	
at AC-15 400 V	<b>A</b> 1.1		<b>A</b> 1.1	
at AC-15 500 V	<b>A</b> 0.7		<b>A</b> 0.7	
at DC-13 24 V	<b>A</b> 1.5		<b>A</b> 1.5	
at DC-13 60 V	<b>A</b> 0.5		<b>A</b> 0.5	
at DC-13 110 V	<b>A</b> 0.4		<b>A</b> 0.4	
at DC-13 220 V	<b>A</b> 0.2		<b>A</b> 0.2	
<b>Short-circuit protection fuse</b>	gG 6		6	

# UMC22-FBP

## Technical data

### General technical data

Type	UMC22-FBP	
Rated operating voltage $U_e$ (three-phase system) V AC/Hz	max. 690/50	
Rated operating current range A	0.24 ... 63	
Trip classes	5, 10, 20, 30	
Short-circuit-protection	separate fuses on power line side	
Supply voltage V DC	19.2 ... 31.2, including ripple	
Supply current mA	max. 130 (at 18 ... 30 V DC)	
Total device power dissipation W	max. 3.1 (at 24 V DC)	
LEDs on front	LED 1, green: device ready for operation LED 2, yellow: motor current > 33 % of Is LED 3, red: fault (trip, device fault, etc.)	
Mechanical relay contact lifetime	500 000 switching cycles	
Electrical lifetime	250 VAC / 0.5 A	100 000 switching cycles
	250 VAC / 1.5 A	50 000 switching cycles
Terminal conductor cross section mm <sup>2</sup>	max. 2.5, max. 2 x 1.5	
Current transformer bushing holes	11 mm Ø (25 mm <sup>2</sup> )	
Internal clearance and creepage distances mm	> 5.5 (safety insulation up to 250 V AC)	
Mounting	on DIN rail (EN 50022-35) or wall mounting with 4 screws M4	
Dimensions (W x H x D) mm	70 x 105 x 110 (incl. FieldBusPlug and Control Panel)	
Net weight kg	0.39 (current transf. + control unit)	
Degree of protection	IP 20	
Storage temperature range °C	-25...+70	
Operating temperature range °C	0...+55	
FieldBusPlug connection	see FBP catalogue	

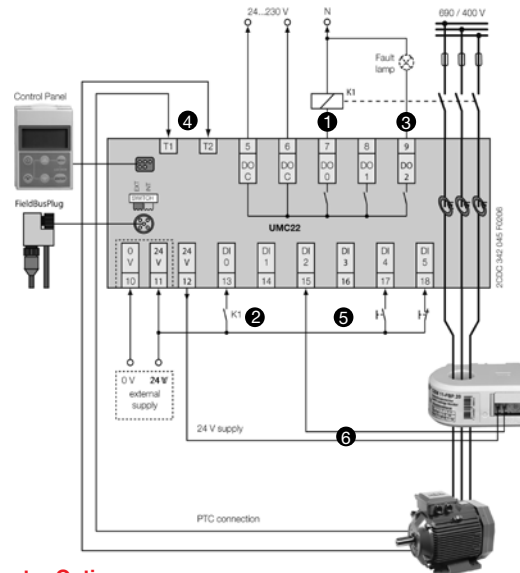
### Digital inputs

Number of digital inputs	6 (DI0 ... DI5)
Power supply for digital inputs	18 ... 30V, 70 mA
1-Signal (range including ripple)	+13 V ... +31.2 V
0-Signal (range including ripple)	-31.2 V ... +13 V
Input current per channel	(24 V DC) typ. 6.0 mA
Input resistor to 0 V	3.9 kOhm
Line length unshielded	max. 600 m
Line length shielded	max. 1000 m

### Digital outputs

Number of digital relay outputs	3 (DO0...DO2)
Grouping of contacts	3 contacts with 1 common
Switching capacity per relay contact	
AC15:	120 VAC, max. 3 A 240 VAC, max. 1.5 A
DC13:	24 VDC, max. 0.1 A 125 VDC, max. 0.22 A 250 VDC, max. 0.11 A
max. load for all contacts	4 A (terminal 5 or 6)
min load for switching signals	12 V, 1 W or 1 VA
PTC Input - direct connection of PTC sensors from the motor	

Conductor holes through the current transformers max. 25 mm<sup>2</sup> (max. diameter incl. insulation 11 mm)



### Parameter Options:

- 1 = Control function
- 2 = Check back via aux.-contact
- 3 = Fault output, e.g. to lamp
- 4 = PTC Input
- 5 = Digital inputs for control signals
- 6 = Connections for earth fault monitor



**3-pole Mini Contactors**

**4-pole Mini Contactors**

**Compact Reversing  
Contactors**

**Interface Mini Contactors**

**Mini Contactors  
for PLC's Outputs**

*a.c. Circuit Switching*

*d.c. Circuit Switching*

*Interface and PLC's Outputs*



**Mini contactors B 7  
Mini control relays K..  
Compact reversing contactors VB..**

**Contents**

**Mini Contactors B 7, BC 7**

Ordering Details ..... 6/2

**Compact Reversing Contactors**

Ordering Details ..... 6/3

**Mini Control Relays, Interface Control Relays**

Ordering Details ..... 6/4

**Mini Motor Contactors TBC 7, Mini Control Relays TKC 6**

Ordering Details ..... 6/5

**Accessories for Mini Contactors**

..... 6/6

**Technical Data**

..... 6/8

**Approvals**

..... 6/11

**Coil Voltages for Mini Contactors**

**B 7, VB 7(A), BC 7, VBC 7(A), K 6, KC 6.**

<b>AC</b>		<b>DC</b>	
40-450 Hz	Code number	DC	Code number
V (1)	□ □	V	□ □
24	0 1	12	0 7
42	0 2	24	0 1
48	0 3	42	0 2
110 ... 127	8 4	48	1 6
220 ... 240	8 0	60	0 3
380 ... 415	8 5	110 ... 125	0 4
		220 ... 240	0 5

(1) Coil voltage range: 0.85 ... 1.1 x U<sub>c</sub>

# Mini contactors B 7, BC 7

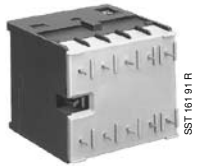
## Ordering details



B 7-30-10



B 6-30-10-F

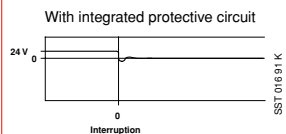
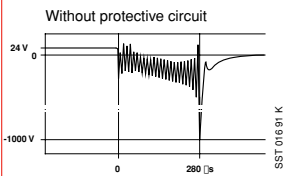


B 6-30-10-P



BC 7-30-10- 1.4

### Oscillograms of control circuit interruption



- Controlled directly by PLC
- Integrated protective circuit with diodes and additional surge suppressor
- Non-confusable coil connection
- You save time and money for additional external wiring
- Thermal overload relay T7 DU available as accessory

### CSA/UL Ratings

General Purpose Current	Maximum motor horsepower ratings				Auxiliary contacts	Order code	List Price
	1 phase		3 phase				
AC-1	120V	240V	208V	240V 480V 600V		state coil voltage code □□ (see page 6/1)	

### Mini contactors B 7, BC 7

#### Mini contactors, with screw connection, for AC operation, 3.5 VA

12	0.75	1.5	2	3	5	5	1	-	B7-30-10-□□	
							-	1	B7-30-01-□□	
							-	-	B7-40-00-□□	

#### Mini contactors, with flat pin connection, for AC operation, 3.5 VA

12	0.75	1.5	2	3	5	5	1	-	B7-30-10-F-□□	
							-	1	B7-30-01-F-□□	
							-	-	B7-40-00-F-□□	

#### Mini contactors, with soldering pins, for AC operation, 3.5 VA, I<sub>th</sub> < 8 A

12	0.75	1.5	2	3	5	5	1	-	B7-30-10-P-□□	
							-	1	B7-30-01-P-□□	

#### Mini contactors, with screw connection, for DC operation, 3.5 W

12	0.75	1.5	2	3	5	5	1	-	BC7-30-10-□□	
							-	1	BC7-30-01-□□	

#### Mini contactors, with flat pin connection, for DC operation, 3.5 W

12	0.75	1.5	2	3	5	5	1	-	BC7-30-10-F-□□	
							-	1	BC7-30-01-F-□□	

#### Mini contactors, with screw connection, for 24 V DC operation, with integr. suppressor diod, 3.5 W

12	0.75	1.5	2	3	5	5	1	-	B7D-30-10-01	
							-	1	B7D-30-01-01	
							-	-	B7D-40-00-01	

#### Mini contactors, with soldering pins, for DC operation, 3.5 W, I<sub>th</sub> < 8 A

12	0.75	1.5	2	3	5	5	1	-	BC7-30-10-P-□□	
							-	1	BC7-30-01-P-□□	

### BC 7 Interface motor contactors *Auxiliary switch blocks cannot be fitted later on !*

#### Motor contactors, with screw connection, for DC operation 24V / 1.4 W

12	0.75	1.5	2	3	5	5	1	-	BC7-30-10-1.4	
							-	1	BC7-30-01-1.4	

#### Motor contactors, with flat pin connection, for DC operation 24V / 1.4 W

12	0.75	1.5	2	3	5	5	1	-	BC7-30-10-F-1.4	
							-	1	BC7-30-01-F-1.4	

#### Motor contactors, with soldering pins, for DC operation 24V / 1.4 W, I<sub>th</sub> < 8 A

12	0.75	1.5	2	3	5	5	1	-	BC7-30-10-P-1.4	
							-	1	BC7-30-01-P-1.4	

#### Motor contactors, with screw connection, for DC operation 17 ... 32 V / 2.4 W

12	0.75	1.5	2	3	5	5	1	-	BC7-30-10-2.4	
							-	1	BC7-30-01-2.4	

#### Motor contactors, with flat pin connection, for DC operation 17 ... 32 V / 2.4 W

12	0.75	1.5	2	3	5	5	1	-	BC7-30-10-F-2.4	
							-	1	BC7-30-01-F-2.4	

#### Motor contactors, with soldering pins, for DC operation 17 ... 32 V / 2.4 W, I<sub>th</sub> < 8 A

12	0.75	1.5	2	3	5	5	1	-	BC7-30-10-P-2.4	
							-	1	BC7-30-01-P-2.4	

### B 7 S Mini contactors for connection to PLCs ... with integrated protective circuit

*Auxiliary switch blocks cannot be fitted later on !*

#### Motor contactors with screw connection, for DC operation 24 V / 1.7 W

12	0.75	1.5	2	3	5	5	1	-	B7S-30-10-1.7	
----	------	-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---------------	--

#### Motor contactors with screw connection, for DC operation 17...32 V / 2.8 W

12	0.75	1.5	2	3	5	5	1	0	B7S-30-10-2.8	
12	0.75	1.5	2	3	5	5	0	1	B7S-30-01-2.8	

# Compact reversing contactors

## Ordering details

### Compact reversing contactors VB 7A

The mechanical interlock between the two contactors mechanically prevents switch-on of one contactor for as long as the other contactor is still on and vice versa. If reversing contactors are switched over too quickly, this involves the risk of a phase-to-phase short-circuit. This will be the case if the arc of the contactor switching off has not yet been quenched when the contacts of the contactor switching on are already closed.

In order to avoid these risks, both contactor coils must be de-energised **for at least 50 ms** and must also be mutually interlocked electrically.

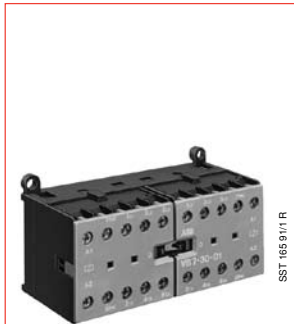
**The compact reversing contactors are offered with two different mechanical interlocks:**

- VB 7A: interlock with mechanical safety blocking function

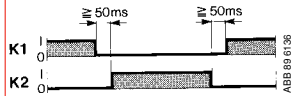
The safety blocking function is triggered if the voltage is applied to the coil of the contactor to be switched on before the contactor to be switched off has dropped out.

Safety blocking means that the contactor to be switched on is locked mechanically in OFF condition owing to the switch-on signal issued too early, and this state is retained until the blocking function is cancelled again as follows: disconnect the voltage from the two contactor coils and then reconnect the voltage to the coil of the contactor to be switched on.

The contactor coils are designed for continuous operation when the contactor is de-energised, i.e. the coil is not damaged if the mechanical interlock prevents switch-on of the contactor with the coil voltage applied.



VB 7-30-01



When the direction of rotation is changed, both contactor coils of VB 7A have to be de-energized for more than 50 ms.

#### CSA/UL Ratings

General Purpose Current	1 phase		Maximum motor horsepower ratings 3 phase				Auxiliary contacts		Order code	List Price
	120V	240V	208V	240V	480V	600V	1	2		
AC-1							1	2	state coil voltage code □□ (see page 6/1)	

### Compact reversing contactors VB 7A, VBC 7A, with mechanical interlock

#### Reversing contactors, with screw connection, for AC operation, 3.5 VA

12	0.75	1.5	2	3	5	5	1	-	VB7A-30-10-□□	VB7A-30-01-□□
							-	1		

#### Reversing contactors, with flat pin connection, for AC operation, 3.5 VA

12	0.75	1.5	2	3	5	5	1	-	VB7A-30-10-F-□□	VB7A-30-01-F-□□
							-	1		

#### Reversing contactors, with soldering pins, for AC operation, 3.5 VA, I<sub>th</sub> < 8 A

12	0.75	1.5	2	3	5	5	1	-	VB7A-30-10-P-□□	VB7A-30-01-P-□□
							-	1		

#### Reversing contactors, with screw connection, for DC operation, 3.5 W

12	0.75	1.5	2	3	5	5	1	-	VBC7A-30-10-□□	VBC7A-30-01-□□
							-	1		

#### Reversing contactors, with flat pin connection, for DC operation, 3.5 W

12	0.75	1.5	2	3	5	5	1	-	VBC7A-30-10F-□□	VBC7A-30-01F-□□
							-	1		

#### Reversing contactors, with soldering pins, for DC operation, 3.5 W, I<sub>th</sub> < 8 A

12	0.75	1.5	2	3	5	5	1	-	VBC7A-30-10P-□□	VBC7A-30-01P-□□
							-	1		



# Mini control relays, interface control relays / mini control relays for connection to PLCs

## Ordering details



KC 6-40 E-P

SST 016 91 K

### Contacts



### Order Code

state coil voltage code    
(see page 6/1)

### List Price

#### Mini control relays

##### Control relays, with screw connection, for AC operation, 3.5 VA

4	0	K6-40E-□□	
3	1	K6-31Z-□□	
2	2	K6-22Z-□□	

##### Control relays, with flat pin connection, for AC operation, 3.5 VA

4	0	K6-40E-F-□□	
3	1	K6-31Z-F-□□	
2	2	K6-22Z-F-□□	

##### Control relays, with soldering pins, for AC operation, 3.5 VA

4	0	K6-40E-P-□□	
3	1	K6-31Z-P-□□	
2	2	K6-22Z-P-□□	

##### Control relays, with screw connection, for DC operation, 3.5 W

4	0	KC6-40E-□□	
3	1	KC6-31Z-□□	
2	2	KC6-22Z-□□	

##### Control relays, with flat pin connection, for DC operation, 3.5 W

4	0	KC6-40E-F-□□	
3	1	KC6-31Z-F-□□	
2	2	KC6-22Z-F-□□	

##### Control relays, with soldering pins, for DC operation, 3.5 W

4	0	KC6-40E-P-□□	
3	1	KC6-31Z-P-□□	
2	2	KC6-22Z-P-□□	

#### Interface control relays

*Auxiliary switch blocks cannot be fitted later on !*

##### Control relay, with screw connection, for DC operation, 24 V / 1.4 W

4	0	KC6-40E-1.4	
3	1	KC6-31Z-1.4	

##### Control relay, with flat pin connection, for DC operation, 24 V / 1.4 W

4	0	KC6-40E-F-1.4	
3	1	KC6-31Z-F-1.4	

##### Control relay, with soldering pins, for DC operation, 24 V / 1.4 W

4	0	KC6-40E-P-1.4	
3	1	KC6-31Z-P-1.4	

##### Control relay, with screw connection, for DC operation, 17 ... 32 V / 2.4 W

4	0	KC6-40E-2.4	
3	1	KC6-31Z-2.4	

##### Control relay, with flat pin connection, for DC operation, 17 ... 32 V / 2.4 W

4	0	KC6-40E-F-2.4	
3	1	KC6-31Z-F-2.4	

##### Control relay, with soldering pins, for DC operation, 17 ... 32 V / 2.4 W

4	0	KC6-40E-P-2.4	
3	1	KC6-31Z-P-2.4	

#### K 6 S Mini control relays for connection to PLCs ... with integrated protective circuit

*Auxiliary switch blocks cannot be fitted later on !*

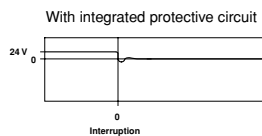
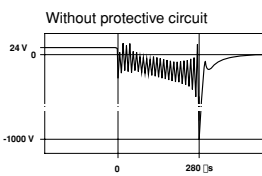
##### Control relay, with screw connection, for DC operation, 24 V / 1.7 W

4	0	K6S-40E-1.7	
3	1	K6S-31Z-1.7	
2	2	K6S-22Z-1.7	

##### Control relay, with screw connection, for DC operation, 17 ... 32 V / 2.8 W

4	0	K6S-40E-2.8	
3	1	K6S-31Z-2.8	
2	2	K6S-22Z-2.8	

#### Oscillograms



SST 016 91 K

SST 016 91 K

- Controlled directly by PLC
- Integrated protective circuit with diodes and additional surge suppressor
- Non-confusable coil connection
- You save time and money for additional external wiring

# Mini motor contactors TBC 7 Mini control relays TKC 6

Railway app.: extended coil operating range, technical data



TBC 7-30-10



TKC 6-40E

CSA/UL Ratings		Auxiliary contacts		Order code	List Price
General Purpose Current	1 phase 120V 240V	Maximum motor horsepower ratings	3 phase 208V 240V 480V 600V	state coil voltage code □□ (see table below)	

## Mini motor contactors TBC 7

Motor contactors, with screw connection, for DC operation

12	0.75	1.5	2	3	5	5	1	-	TBC7-30-10-□□	
							-	1	TBC7-30-01-□□	

## Mini control relays TKC 6

Control relays, with screw connection, for DC operation

	2	2	TKC6-22Z-□□	
	3	1	TKC6-31Z-□□	
	4	-	TKC6-40E-□□	

Control relays, with flat pin connection, for DC operation

	2	2	TKC6-22Z-F-□□	
	3	1	TKC6-31Z-F-□□	
	4	-	TKC6-40E-F-□□	

## Coil code numbers

Coil voltage ranges

Example:

TBC 7-30-10-□ □

↑ ↑

17 ...	24 ...	32 V DC =	5 1
50 ...	70 ...	90 V DC =	5 5
77 ...	110 ...	143 V DC =	6 2
140 ...	200 ...	260 V DC =	6 8

## Coil data

Power consumption of coils

at  $U_{max}$  (20 °C): operate/hold  $\leq$  5 W

Reliable drop-out:  $\leq$  0.2 x  $U_c$  ( $U_c$  = Rated operating voltage)

Reliable pick-up:  $\geq$   $U_{c min}$



The voltages specified in the table are absolute limit values!  
It is not permitted to attach auxiliary switch blocks CA 6 or CAF 6.

## Technical data of TBC 7, TKC 6

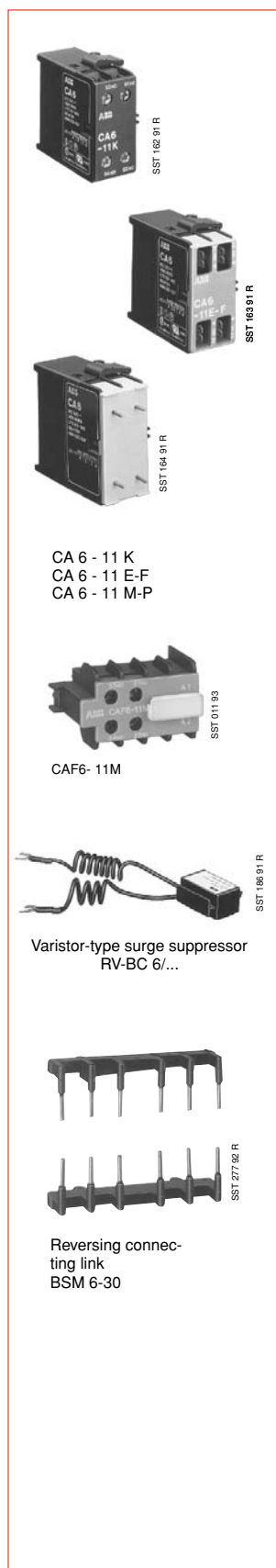
Permissible ambient temperatures

including self-heating	°C	-30 ... +55
not including self-heating	°C	-30 ... +70
Storage temperature	°C	-40 ... +85

All other technical data and dimensions correspond to Types BC 7 and KC 6.

# Accessories for mini contactors

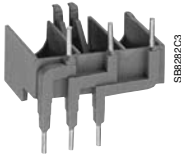
## Ordering details



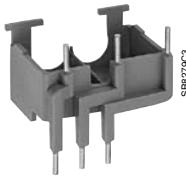
For mini contactors and control relays	Order code	List Price
<b>Auxiliary switch blocks for mounting at one side (1)</b>		
<b>Screw connection</b>		
K6... and KC6... B7-40-00 and BC7-40-00 B7-30-10 and BC7-30-10 B7-30-01 and BC7-30-01	CA6-11K CA6-11E CA6-11M CA6-11N	
<b>Flat pin connection</b>		
K6...F and KC6...F B7-40-00-F and BC7-40-00-F B7-30-10-F and BC7-30-10-F B7-30-01-F and BC7-30-01-F	CA6-11K-F CA6-11E-F CA6-11M-F CA6-11N-F	
<b>Soldering connection</b>		
K6...P and KC6...P B7-40-00-P and BC7-40-00-P B7-30-10-P and BC7-30-10-P B7-30-01-P and BC7-30-01-P	CA6-11K-P CA6-11E-P CA6-11M-P CA6-11N-P	
<b>Auxiliary switch blocks for mounting at front (1) Screw connection</b>		
K 6 and KC 6 K 6 and KC 6 K 6 and KC 6	CAF6-11K CAF6-20K CAF6-02K	
B(C)7-40-00, B(C)7-40-00, B(C)7-40-00,	CAF6-11E CAF6-20E CAF6-02E	
B(C)7-30-10, VB(C)7, (A)-30-10 B(C)7-30-10, VB(C)7, (A)-30-10 B(C)7-30-10, VB(C)7, (A)-30-10	CAF6-11M CAF6-20M CAF6-02M	
B(C)7-30-01, VB(C)7, (A)-30-01 B(C)7-30-01, VB(C)7, (A)-30-01 B(C)7-30-01, VB(C)7, (A)-30-01	CAF6-11N CAF6-20N CAF6-02N	
<b>Base with soldering pins, <math>I_{th} &lt; 8 \text{ A}</math></b>		
For mini contactors B, BC, K, KC For 2-pole auxiliary switch blocks	LB6 LB6-CA	
<b>Plunger</b>		
For manual operation	BN 6	
<b>Function marker</b>		
50 clip-on label carriers 50 transparent covers 60 non-adhesive labels* 75 self-adhesive labels* (* on sheet)	BA50	
<b>Varistor-type surge suppressors for protective circuit of the DC contactors BC 7 and KC 6</b>		
<i>Note:</i> Mini contactors for AC operation have an integrated protective circuit.		
24–60 V. with cable lug 24–60 V. flat pin, 2.8 mm	RV-BC6/60 RV-BC6-F/60	
50–250 V. with cable lug 50–250 V. flat pin, 2.8 mm	RV-BC6/250 RV-BC6-F/250	
380 V. with cable lug 380 V. flat pin, 2.8 mm	RV-BC6/380 RV-BC6-F/380	
<b>Reversing connecting link</b>		
for compact reversing contactors VB7 and VBC7 with screw connection, cross-section 1.8 mm	BSM6-30	
<b>Parallel connecting link</b>		
for contactors B, BC, with screw connexion, 1 mm thick	LP6	

(1) Auxiliary switches CA 6 and CAF 6 may not be fitted simultaneously.

# BEA 7... Connecting Link for Mini Contactors and Manual Motor Starters



BEA 7/116



BEA 7/325



B7-30-10 + BEA 7/116 + MS 116  
DOL Starter Combination

## Application

The **BEA 7...** connecting link is used for direct linking between a mini contactor (or a compact reversing contactor) and the associated manual motor starter which are used together as **DOL Starter Combination** (or Reversing / DOL Starter Combination) in type 1 or type 2 co-ordination, complying with IEC 60947-4-1 and EN 60947-4-1.



- Database of co-ordination tables on the ABB Website:

[www.abb.com/lowvoltage](http://www.abb.com/lowvoltage) -left menu: "Low Voltage On-Line" -select: "Support Tools".

## Description

The **BEA 7...** insulated 3-pole connecting link (touch safe) ensures the electrical linking between the mini contactor (or compact reversing contactor) and the corresponding manual motor starter.  
The **BEA 7...** connecting link can be used with the **B7...** mini contactors and **VB7A...** compact reversing contactors (including BC7..., VBC7A... versions) and the **MS...** manual motor starters as indicated in the table below.  
(For further information about mini contactor range + page 6/1 and - separate technical catalogue for detailed information about the manual motor starter range).

## Ordering Details

For mini contactors and compact reversing contactors	For MMS	Fixing Rail not supplied	Order code	List Price
B 7, VB 7A	MS 116	 15 x 35 mm	BEA7/116	
B 7, VB 7A	MS 325	 15 x 35 mm	BEA7/325	

# Mini control relays K 6, KC 6

Technical data to IEC 60947-4-1, IEC 60947-5-1



## General data

<b>Rated insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b> V690		
<b>Permissible ambient temperature</b>		
Contact without overload relay	°C	- 25 ... + 55
Contact with overload relay	°C	- 25 ... + 50
Storage temperature	°C	- 40 ... + 80
<b>Climatic resistance</b>	to DIN 50 017 to UTE C 63-100	Resistant to changeable climates KFW, 30 cycles Version I
<b>Mounting position</b>		any

## Main contacts

<b>Mechanical service life</b>		10 million operations				
<b>Electrical service life</b>		see curves				
<b>Switching times</b>						
Closing delay	NO	ms	14 to 26	14 to 26		
Opening delay		ms	16 to 40	4 to 10	16 to 40   4 to 10	
Closing delay	NC	ms	18 to 42	6 to 12	18 to 42   6 to 12	
Opening delay		ms	14 to 26	14 to 26		
<b>Shock resistance</b> with normal installation position		Semi-sinusoidal shock, 10 ms: with no change in contact state				
		Shock resistance				
		<b>A</b>	<b>B1</b>	<b>B2</b>	<b>C1</b>	<b>C2</b>
Contactors switched off		20 g	20 g	20 g	20 g	20 g
Contactors switched on		10 g	20 g	20 g	20 g	20 g

## Auxiliary contacts: integrated, CA 6, AF 6, K 6, KC 6, K 6S

<b>Rated operating voltage <math>U_e</math></b>	V DC	12 to 240
	V AC	12 to 500
<b>Conventional thermal continuous current <math>I_{th}</math></b>	A	6
<b>Back-up fuse, Type gG</b>	A	10
<b>Rated operating current <math>I_e</math> / AC-15</b>		
at $U_e$	24-240 V	A
	380/440 V	A
	500 V	A
		4
		3
		2
<b>Rated operating current <math>I_e</math> / DC -13</b>		
at $U_e$	24 V	A
	60 V	A
	110 V	A
	220/240 V	A
		1.5
		0.5
		0.4
		0.04
<b>Min. making/breaking capacity of the auxiliary contacts</b>		$\geq 17$ V and $\geq 5$ mA

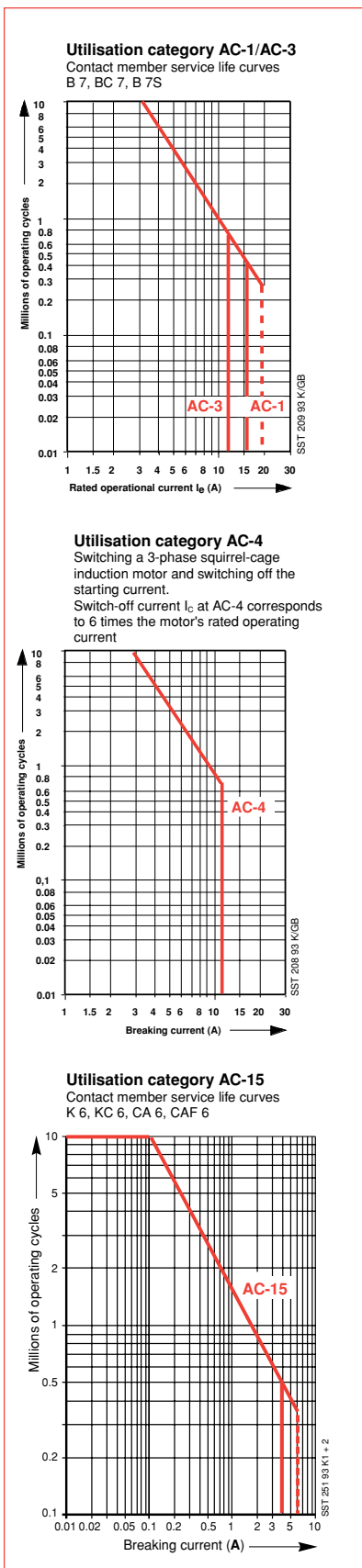
## Solenoid coils

<b>Rated power</b>		closing / holding			
Basic contactors					
K 6	AC VA	3.5			
KC 6	DC W	3.5			
Interface contactors					
KC 6-1.4	DC 24 V W	1.4			
KC 6-2.4	DC 17 ... 32 V W	2.4			
Mini contactor for connection to PLCs, Mini control relay for connection to PLCs		cold		warm	
		I mA	P W	I mA	P W
K 6S-1.7	DC 24 V W	77	1.75	60	1.35
K 6S-2.8	DC 17 ... 32 V W	125	2.80	94	2.10
<b>Coil voltage range</b>		0.85 ... 1.1x $U_e$			

Switching DC, see overleaf

# Mini contactors B 7, BC 7

## Technical data to IEC 60947-4-1



### General data

<b>Rated insulation voltage <math>U_i</math></b>	V	690
<b>Permissible ambient temperature</b>		
Contactor without overload relay	°C	-25 ... +55
Contactor with overload relay	°C	-25 ... +50
Storage temperature	°C	-40 ... +80
<b>Climatic resistance</b>	to DIN 50 017 to UTE C 63-100	Resistant to changeable climates KFW, 30 cycles Version 1
<b>Mounting position</b>		any

### Main contacts

<b>Mechanical service life</b>	10 million operations				
<b>Electrical service life</b>	see curves				
<b>Max. switching frequency AC-1</b>	ops./h	300			
DC-1, DC-3, DC-5, AC-2, AC-3, AC-15, DC-13	ops./h	600			
<b>Rated operating voltage <math>U_e</math></b>	V AC	12 to 690			
<b>Rated operating current <math>I_e</math>/AC-1, AC-3 and motor output / AC-3</b> at $U_e$		<b>AC-1 / <math>I_e</math> A</b>		<b>AC-2, AC-3</b>	
		55 °C	40 °C	<b><math>I_e</math> A</b>	<b>P kW</b>
	220/240 V	16	20	12	3
	<b>380/440 V</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>12/11</b>	<b>5.5</b>
500 V	12	12	7	4	
690 V	6	12	3.5	3	

<b>Switching times</b>		<b>B 7</b>	<b>BC 7</b>
Closing delay	NO	ms	
Opening delay		ms	
Closing delay	NC	ms	
Opening delay		ms	

<b>Shock resistance</b> with normal installation position	Semi-sinusoidal shock, 10 ms, with no change in contact state				
Shock direction	<b>A</b>	<b>B1</b>	<b>B2</b>	<b>C1</b>	<b>C2</b>
Contactors switched off	20 g	20 g	20 g	20 g	20 g
Contactors switched on	10 g	20 g	20 g	20 g	20 g

<b>Power loss per pole:</b>	2 W at 20 A	
<b>Back-up fuse assignment type</b>	Type 1	25 A
	Type 2	20 A

### Auxiliary contacts: integrated

<b>Minimum making/breaking</b>	$\geq 17$ V $\geq 5$ mA
--------------------------------	-------------------------

### Solenoid coils

<b>Rated power</b>	Closing / holding			
Basic contactors				
B 7 / VB 7	AC	VA	3.5	
BC 7 / VBC 7	DC	W	3.5	
Interface contactors				
BC 7-1.4	DC 24 V	W	1.4	
BC 7-2.4	DC 17 ... 32 V	W	2.4	
Mini contactor for connection to PLCs		cold		warm
		<b>I (mA)</b>	<b>P (W)</b>	<b>I (mA)</b> <b>P (W)</b>
B 7 NO-1.7	DC 24 V	77	1.70	60 1.35
B 7 NO-2.8	DC 17 ... 32 V	125	2.80	94 2.10
<b>Coil voltage range</b>	0.85...1.1x $U_c$			

### Utilisation categories for B 7

Utilisation category		DC-1 L/R < 1 ms	DC-3 L/R < 2 ms	DC-5 L/R < 7.5 ms
 A 829	24 V	A	16.0	16.0
	48 V	A	16.0	8.0
	60 V	A	16.0	4.0
	110 V	A	7.0	1.5
	220 V	A	0.8	0.25
 A 830	24 V	A	16.0	16.0
	48 V	A	16.0	16.0
	60 V	A	16.0	15.0
	110 V	A	16.0	7.0
	220 V	A	5.0	1.5
 A 831	24 V	A	16.0	16.0
	48 V	A	16.0	16.0
	60 V	A	16.0	16.0
	110 V	A	16.0	15.0
	220 V	A	14.0	4.0

# Mini motor contactors B 7 , BC 7 Compact reversing contactors VB 7, VBC 7

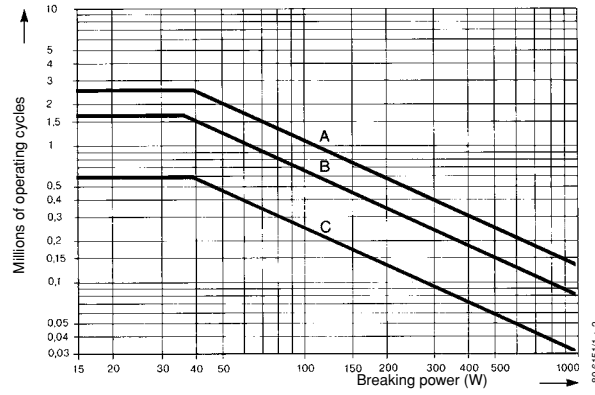
## Contact member service life, utilisation categories

### Contact member service life for utilisation categories DC-1, DC-3, DC-5

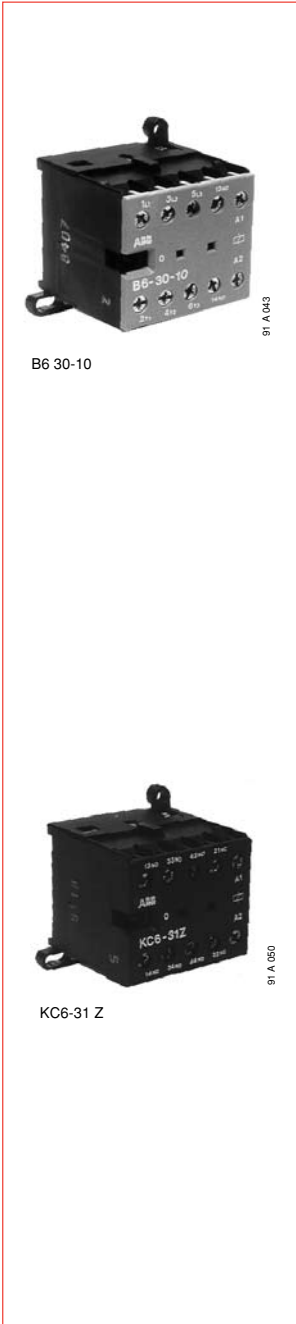
The following curves show the contact member service life for utilisation categories DC-1, DC-3 and DC-5 for 3 poles in series. If only one current path is used, the service life read off for the related breaking capacity must be multiplied by **0.33**, and, if there are 2 current paths, it must be multiplied by **0.66**.

The time constants L/R (ms) which differ for the individual utilisation categories have been allowed for on the curves.

A = 3 poles in series DC-1  
B = 3 poles in series DC-3  
C = 3 poles in series DC-5



# Mini contactors, Mini control relays Thermal overload relay, Approvals



The following equipment has been approved or approval has been requested in those countries and classification societies where approval is mandatory. For some countries, special versions of equipment are available. When a supplier of a control unit incorporates approved equipment, this does not exempt him from his obligation to implement the overall installation in accordance with the legal local requirements of the country involved.

## Approvals Test marks

Abbreviation  
Validity



SEV  
Switzerland



DEMKO  
Denmark



NEMKO  
Norway



SEMKO  
Sweden



FI  
EL Inspect.  
Finland



CS  
Canada



UL  
USA



GL  
Germany

### Mini motor contactors

B7..	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
B7..-F	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
B7..-P	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
BC 7..	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
BC 7..-F	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
BC7..-P	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
BC7..-1.4	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
BC7..-F-1.4	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
BC7..-P-1.4	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
BC7..-2.4	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
BC7..-F-2.4	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
BC7..-P-2.4	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
B7 S						■		■	■

### Compact reversing contactors

VB7..	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
VBC7						■		■	■

### Thermal overload relay

T 7 DU						■		■	
--------	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--

### Mini control relays

K6..	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
K6..-F	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
K6..-P	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
KC6..	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
KC6..-F	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
KC6..-P	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
KC6..-1.4	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
KC6..-F-1.4	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
KC6..-P-1.4	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
KC6..-2.4	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
KC6..-F-2.4	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
KC6..-P-2.4	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

### Accessories

CA6-11..	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CAF6..						■		■	■
LB6		■				□		■	
LB6-CA									

■ Normal version approved; rating plates bear the test mark if mandatory.

□ Submitted for approval

### Motor rating and rated operating currents in accordance with CSA and UL for contactors B(C) 7, in addition to control relays K(C)6.

In the case of CSA and UL, the contactors are approved both for "Motor rating 3-phase" and for "AMP rating". For this reason, the permissible ratings for contactors are approved either for "hp" or "Amp rating", with an assigned rated current

respectively. The approved values for the individual contactors and contactor relays are given in the table below. The determining factor is the data indicated on the units as shown on the following table

### Motor rating-3-phase for contactors B(C)7 :

Rated operating voltage	$U_e \sim$ (V)	110/120 V	220/240 V	440/480 V	550/600 V
Motor output 3-phase	P (hp) $I_e$ (A)	1 7.2	3 9.6	5 7.6	5 6.1
Motor output Single-phase	P (hp) $I_e$ (A)	1 16	2 12	— —	— —

**Amp-rating:** – 12 A-600 V, AC for the main contacts of contactors B(C)7

5 A-600 V, AC pilot duty A 600 for incorporated auxiliary contacts K(C)6 and B(C)7, in addition to attachable auxiliary switch blocks CA6. Values for 200 ... 208 V = (220 ... 240 V) x 1.15





# Certification and Approvals

## Co-ordination with Short-circuit Protection Devices

**Direct-on-line starters**

Rated Output P <sub>N</sub> (kW)	Rated Current I <sub>N</sub> (A)	Motor Type	Rated Current I <sub>N</sub> (A)	Rated Current I <sub>N</sub> (A)	Rated Current I <sub>N</sub> (A)
0.37	1.5	S2X80 In1.5	21	A 9	10
0.75	3.0	S2X80 In3.0	20	A 9	10
1.1	3.5	S2X80 In3.5	22	A 9	10
1.5	3.5	S2X80 In3.5	42	A 9	10
2.2	5	S2X80 In5	65	A 16	10
3	6.6	S2X80 In6.6	65	A 26	10
4	8.6	S2X80 In8.6	84	A 26	10
5.5	11.5	S2X80 In11.5	110	A 26	10
7.5	15.2	S2X80 In15.2	143	A 26	10
11	22	S2X80 In22	210	A 30	10
15	28.5	S2X80 In28.5	210	A 30	10
18.5	36	S2X80 In36	210	A 30	10

**Manual Motor Starter**

Rated Output P <sub>N</sub> (kW)	Rated Current I <sub>N</sub> (A)	Motor Type	Rated Current I <sub>N</sub> (A)	Rated Current I <sub>N</sub> (A)	Rated Current I <sub>N</sub> (A)
0.06	0.32	MS325-0.25	3.44		
0.09	0.42	MS325-0.4	3.9		
0.18	0.72	MS325-1	6.14		
0.25	1.2	MS325-1.6	11		
0.37	1.5	MS325-2.5			
0.55	2	MS325-4			
0.75	2.6	MS325-6			
1.1	3.5	MS325-6.3			
1.5	5	MS325-9			
2.2	6.6	MS325-9			
3	8.6	MS325-9			
4	11.5	MS325-12.5			
5.5	15.2	MS325-15			
7.5	22	MS325-18			
11	30	MS325-25			
15	36	MS325-30			



More Information...



## Contents

Certifications and Approvals.....	7/2
CSA and UL Approvals.....	7/4
Auxiliary Contacts for Safety Circuits.....	7/6

# Certifications and Approvals

Designed according to the appropriate specifications, the devices in this catalogue have been built and tested by ourselves. They can be used in most countries without any further certifications being necessary.

Some countries, however, require certification according to their own national standards. In other cases, the Marine for example, approvals ratifying that particular specifications have been met are necessary.








The table below shows the state of approvals and certifications for different devices.

The following documents may be obtained on request: – certificates of conformity.  
– certificates of certification or approval.

The use of certified devices does not exonerate the equipment supplier from complying with the legal specifications of the country concerned.

### Explanation of symbols:

- **Standard design approved**, the company labels bear the certification mark when this is required.
- **No approval required**, except in specific cases.
- △ **Draft approval in progress**.
- ▲ **Approved with restrictions**.

Certifications and approvals	Approvals		Certifications of ship classification societies						
Mark					LRS Gr. Britain				
Abbreviation Approved in	CSA Canada	UL USA	BV France	GL Germany		DNV Norway	RINa Italy	MRS Russia	

### 3-pole Contactors

Control supply	Contactor type	CSA	UL	BV	GL	LRS	DNV	RINa	MRS
a.c.	A 9 ... A 75	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	△
	A 95 ... A 300	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
a.c. / d.c.	AF 50 ... AF 75	■	■	-	-	-	-	-	-
	AF 95 ... AF 750	■	■	△	△	△	△	△	△
d.c.	AL 9 ... AL 40	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	△
	TAL 9 ... TAL 40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
a.c.	UA 16-RA ... UA 75-RA	■	■	■	-	-	-	-	-
a.c.	GA 75	■	■	-	-	-	-	-	-
d.c.	GAE 75	■	■	-	-	-	-	-	-

### 4-pole Contactors

Control supply	Contactor type	CSA	UL	BV	GL	LRS	DNV	RINa	MRS
a.c.	A 9, A 16	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	○
	A 26	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	△
	A 45	■	■	○	○	■	○	○	○
	A 50, A 75	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	○
a.c. / d.c.	AF 45 ... AF 75	■	■	-	-	-	-	-	-
d.c.	AL 9 ... AL 26	■	■	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TAL 9 ... TAL 26	■	■	-	-	-	-	-	-

# Certifications and Approvals

Designed according to the appropriate specifications, the devices in this catalogue have been built and tested by ourselves. They can be used in most countries without any further certifications being necessary.

Some countries, however, require certification according to their own national standards. In other cases, the Marine for example, approvals ratifying that particular specifications have been met are necessary.

The table below shows the state of approvals and certifications for different devices.

The following documents may be obtained on request: – certificates of conformity.  
– certificates of certification or approval.

The use of certified devices does not exonerate the equipment supplier from complying with the legal specifications of the country concerned.












### Explanation of symbols:

■ **Standard design approved**, the company labels bear the certification mark when this is required.

○ **No approval required**, except in specific cases.

△ **Draft approval in progress.**

▲ **Approved with restrictions.**

Certifications and approvals	Approvals				Certifications of ship classification societies							
												
Mark	CSA	UL	UL	PTB	BV	GL	LRS	DNV	PRS	RINa	MRS	
Abbreviation	Canada	USA	USA	Germany	France	Germany	Gr. Britain	Norway	Poland	Italy	Russia	

### Control relays

Control supply	Type	CSA	UL	UL	PTB	BV	GL	LRS	DNV	PRS	RINa	MRS
a.c.	4-pole N...	■	–	■	–	■	■	■	■	–	■	△
	8-pole N...	■	–	■	–	■	■	■	■	–	■	△
d.c.	4-pole NL...	■	–	■	–	■	■	■	■	■	○	△
	8-pole NL...	■	–	■	–	■	■	■	■	■	○	△
d.c.	4-pole TNL...	■	–	■	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8-pole TNL...	■	–	■	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

### Thermal O/L Relays

Amps	Type	CSA	UL	UL	PTB	BV	GL	LRS	DNV	PRS	RINa	MRS
0.10 ... 32	TA 25 DU	■	–	■	■	■	■	■	■	–	■	△
18 ... 42	TA 42 DU	■	–	■	■	■	■	■	■	–	■	△
18 ... 80	TA 75 DU	■	–	■	■	■	■	■	■	–	■	△
29 ... 80	TA 80 DU	■	–	■	■	△	■	△	△	–	△	△
65 ... 110	TA 110 DU	■	–	■	■	△	■	△	△	–	△	△
66 ... 200	TA 200 DU	■	–	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

(1) Protection of intrinsically safe motors (EN 50019) class EX "e" to DIN VDE 0165/02.91 (= Protection of intrinsically safe motors (EN 50019) of enclosure increased safety "e" in accordance with the provisions for "Installation of electrical systems in explosion-hazard areas" to DIN VDE 0165/02.91.)

### Electronic O/L Relays

Amps	Type	CSA	UL	UL	PTB	BV	GL	LRS	DNV	PRS	RINa	MRS
0.1 ... 18.9	E 16 DU	■	–	■	■	■	■	■	■	–	–	–
9 ... 45	E 45 DU	■	–	■	■	■	■	■	■	–	–	–
27 ... 80	E 80 DU	■	–	■	■	■	■	■	■	–	–	–
50 ... 140	E 140 DU	■	–	■	■	■	■	■	■	–	–	–
65 ... 200	E 200 DU	■	–	■	■	■	■	■	■	–	–	–
105 ... 320	E 320 DU	■	–	■	■	■	■	■	■	–	–	–
170 ... 500	E 500 DU	■	–	■	■	■	■	■	■	–	–	–
270 ... 800	E 800 DU	■	–	■	■	■	■	■	■	–	–	–

### Accessories for contactors and control relays

Designation	Type	CSA	UL	UL	PTB	BV	GL	LRS	DNV	PRS	RINa	MRS
Auxiliary contacts	CA 5-...	■	–	■	–	■	■	■	■	–	■	△
	CAL 5-11	■	–	■	–	■	■	■	■	–	■	△
	CAL 16-11	■	–	■	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	CAL 18-11	■	–	■	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mech. Interlock.	VM 5	○	–	○	–	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Elec. Interlock.	VE 5	■	–	■	–	■	○	○	○	○	○	○
Mech. Interlock.	VM 300, VM 750	■	–	■	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Latching unit	WB 75	■	–	■	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surge suppressors	RV5	■	–	■	–	■	■	■	■	–	■	△
	RC5	■	–	■	–	△	■	■	■	–	■	△
	RT5	■	–	■	–	△	■	■	■	○	■	○

## CSA and UL Approvals



CSA and UL Approvals stipulate the following for contactors:

- the "3-phase motor-rating": motor horsepower (**HP**) and corresponding current (**A**).
- the "amp-rating": usual operational current (**A**) and nominal voltage (**V**).

Control relays are approved in amp-rating.

The technical characteristics figuring on devices must be respected and have been reproduced in the tables below.

### 3-phase motor-rating

Contactors	Size NEMA	Motor horsepower (HP) and nominal current I <sub>n</sub> A							
		U <sub>e</sub> 200V/208V		U <sub>e</sub> 220V/240V		U <sub>e</sub> 440V/480V		U <sub>e</sub> 500V/600V	
		hp	A	hp	A	hp	A	hp	A
<b>A 9, AL 9, TAL 9</b>	00	2	7.8	2	6.8	5	7.6	7.5	9
<b>A 12, AL 12, TAL 12</b>	–	3	11	3	9.6	7.5	11	10	11
<b>A 16, AL 16, TAL 16</b>	0	5	17.5	5	15.2	10	14	15	17
<b>A 26, AL 26, TAL 26</b>	1	7.5	25.3	10	28	20	27	25	27
<b>A 30, AL 30, TAL 30</b>	1P	10	32.2	10	28	25	34	30	32
<b>A 40, AL 40, TAL 40</b>	–	10	32.2	15	42	30	40	40	41
<b>A 45/50, AF45/50</b>	2	15	48.3	20	54	40	52	50	52
<b>A 63, AF 63</b>	–	20	62.1	25	68	50	65	60	62
<b>A 75, AF 75</b>	3	25	78.2	30	80	60	77	75	77
<b>A 95, AF 95</b>	–	30	92	30	80	60	77	75	77
<b>A 110, AF 110</b>	–	30	92	40	104	75	96	100	99
<b>A 145, AF 145</b>	4	40	119.6	50	130	100	124	125	125
<b>A 185, AF 185</b>	–	50	149.5	60	145	125	156	150	144
<b>A 210, AF 210</b>	–	60	166.8	75	192	150	180	200	192
<b>A 260, AF 260</b>	5	75	220.8	100	248	200	240	250	242
<b>A 300, AF 300</b>	–	100	285.2	100	248	250	302	300	289
<b>AF 400</b>	–	125	358.8	150	360	350	414	400	382
<b>AF 460</b>	6	150	414	200	480	400	477	500	472
<b>AF 580</b>	–	200	552	250	602	500	590	600	590
<b>AF 750</b>	7	250	692.3	300	692	600	692	700	692
<b>AF 1350</b>	–	–	–	400	960	800	960	1000	960
<b>AF 1650</b>	8	–	–	450	1100	900	1100	1150	1100

Note: Other specific versions for the North-American market can be delivered on request.

# CSA and UL Approvals



## Amp-rating for A, AF and AL Contactors

The "amp-rating" value corresponds to the "General Use Rating" defined in specification CSA 22.2 No.14 and UL 508: the operational current, both during pull-in and steady-state conditions, must not exceed the "amp-rating" value of the device. In alternating current, the inductive  $\cos \varphi$  of the load is between 0.75 and 0.8.

Contactors Type	Main contacts (General Use Rating)		Auxiliary contacts:		
	Nominal current A	Nominal voltage V a.c.	"pilot-duty"	Nominal current A	Nominal voltage V a.c.
A 9, AL 9, TAL 9	21	600	A 600, P 300	10	600
A 12, AL 12, TAL 12	25	600	A 600, P 300	10	600
A 16, AL 16, TAL 16	30	600	A 600, P 300	10	600
A 26, AL 26, TAL 26	40	600	A 600, P 300	10	600
A 30, AL 30, TAL 30	50	600	A 600, P 300	10	600
A 40, AL 40, TAL 40	60	600	A 600, P 300	10	600
A 45, A 50, AF 45, AF 50	80	600	A 600, Q 300	10	600
A 63, AF 63	90	600	A 600, Q 300	10	600
A 75, AF 75	105	600	A 600, Q 300	10	600
A 95, AF 95	125	600	A 600, Q 300	10	600
A 110, AF 110	140	600	A 600, Q 300	10	600
A 145, AF 145	230	600	A 600, Q 300	10	600
A 185, AF 185	250	600	A 600, Q 300	10	600
A 210, AF 210	300	600	A 600, Q 300	10	600
A 260, AF 260	350	600	A 600, Q 300	10	600
A 300, AF 300	400	600	A 600, Q 300	10	600
AF 400	550	600	A 600, Q 300	10	600
AF 460	650	600	A 600, Q 300	10	600
AF 580	750	600	A 600, Q 300	10	600
AF 750	780	600	A 600, Q 300	10	600
AF 1350	1350	600	A 600, Q 300	10	600
AF 1650	1650	600	A 600, Q 300	10	600

## Amp-rating for N and KC Control Relays

Control Relays Type	"pilot-duty"	Nominal current A	Nominal voltage V a.c.
N, NL - (4 poles per stack)	A 600, Q 300	10	600

## Amp-rating for Main Accessories

Accessories Type	"pilot-duty"	Nominal current A	Nominal voltage V a.c.
CA 5 auxiliary contacts	A 600, Q 300	10	600
CAL 5-11 auxiliary contacts	A 600, Q 300	10	600
CAL 16-11 auxiliary contacts	A 600, Q 300	10	600
CAL 18-11 auxiliary contacts	A 600, Q 300	10	600
TP - pneumatic timer	A 600	10	600




## Auxiliary contacts for safety circuits

### Definitions from Standards

**Mechanically linked contact elements** , IEC 60947-5-1, Annex L 3.0 (known as "forced contacts", "positively activated contacts" or "linked contacts").

Combination of "n" Make contact element(s) and "m" Break contact element(s) designed in such a way that they cannot be in closed position simultaneously.

One control circuit device may have more than one group of mechanically linked contact elements.


**Mirror contact.**  (Project of amendment of IEC 60947-4-1, Annex F 2.1)

Normally closed auxiliary contact (N.C.) which cannot be in closed position simultaneously with the normally open (N.O.) main contact.

### Mechanically Linked Contacts Elements for Control Relays

The tables below are giving the recommended association between contactor relays offering mechanically linked auxiliary contacts according to IEC 60947-5-1, Annex L (2000).

#### 4-pole and 8-pole N... and NL... control relays





Control relays	Built-in auxiliary contacts	
		
N 22 E, NL 22 E	2	2
N 31 E, NL 31 E	3	1
N 44 E, NL 44 E	4	4
N 53 E, NL 53 E	5	3
N 62 E, NL 62 E	6	2
N 71 E, NL 71 E	7	1

# Auxiliary contacts for safety circuits

## Mechanically Linked Contacts Elements for Contactors

The tables below are giving the recommended association between contactors (with or without built-in auxiliary contacts) offering mechanically linked auxiliary contacts according to IEC 60947-5-1, Annex L (2000).

### 3-pole A... AL contactors + one CA 5-.. 4-pole add-on auxiliary contact block

Contactors	Built-in auxiliary contacts		+	Add-on auxiliary contact blocks		or	CA 5-31 E	or	CA 5-40 E
									
A/AL 9-30-10	1	–		2	2		3	1	
A/AL 9-30-01	–	1		2	2		3	1	4
A/AL 12-30-10	1	–		2	2		3	1	
A/AL 12-30-01	–	1		2	2		3	1	4
A/AL 16-30-10	1	–		2	2		3	1	
A/AL 16-30-01	–	1		2	2		3	1	4
A/AL 26-30-10	1	–		2	2		3	1	
A/AL 26-30-01	–	1		2	2		3	1	4
A/AL 30-30-10	1	–		2	2		3	1	
A/AL 30-30-01	–	1		2	2		3	1	4
A/AL 40-30-10	1	–		2	2		3	1	
A/AL 40-30-01	–	1		2	2		3	1	4

## Mirror Contacts

N.C. built-in auxiliary contacts of A 9 ... A 40, AL9 ... AL40 and TAL 9 ... TAL 40 contactors are mirror contacts according to the above definition indicated in page 7/4.

The CA 5-22, CA 5-31, CA 5-04 and CA 5-01 (respectively 4-pole and 1-pole auxiliary contact blocks) and the CAL 5-11 (2-pole auxiliary contact block) when fitted on A 9 ... A 75 contactors **have their own N.C. auxiliary mirror contacts**.

The CAL 18-11 2-pole auxiliary contact blocks when fitted on A 95 ... AF 750 contactors **have their own N.C. auxiliary mirror contacts**.

## Direct Opening Action of N.C. Built-in Auxiliary Contacts

Annex K2.1 of IEC 60947-5-1 defines a control switch with direct opening action: "the break contact element(s) is obtained when the actuator is moved through the direct opening travel by applying the force stated by the manufacturer".

The N.C. built-in auxiliary contacts of contactors **ARE NOT CONCERNED** by this annex.

Nevertheless, N.C. auxiliary contacts are designed to get "direct opening action" and are suitable for use such as lifts / elevators (acc. to EN 81-1).



# Dimension Drawings

## Drilling Plans

DXF & PDF Formats

*Setting-up of the Contactors*

## Contents

### Contactors with Thermal or Electronic O/L Relays and with Accessories

A 9, A 12, A 16, and N.....	8/2
A 26 .....	8/4
A 30 and A 40.....	8/6
A 50, A 63, A 75, AF 50, AF 63 and AF 75.....	8/8
A 95, A 110, AF 95 and AF 110.....	8/10
A 145, A 185, AF 145 and AF 185.....	8/12
A 210, A 260, A 300, AF 210, AF 260 and AF 300.....	8/15
AF 400 and AF 460 .....	8/18
AF 580 and AF 750 .....	8/21
AL 9 ... AL 16, TAL 9 ... TAL 16, and NL.....	8/26
AL 26 and TAL 26 .....	8/28
AL 30, AL 40, TAL 30 and TAL 40.....	8/30

### Specific Contactors

UA..-R.....	8/32
GA 75, GAE 75 and GTAE 75 .....	8/33

### Mini Contactors with Thermal O/L Relays and with Accessories

B 7, BC 7 .....	8/40
-----------------	------

### Control Relays and Mini Control Relays with Accessories

N.....	8/2
NL and TNL .....	8/26
K 6 and KC 6 .....	8/40

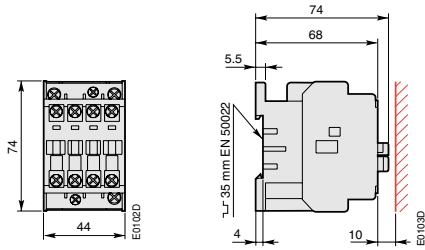
### Thermal and Electronic O/L Relays

TA 25 DU, TA 42 DU, TA 75 DU, TA 80 DU, TA 110 DU, TA 200 DU.....	8/34
E 16 DU, E 45 DU, E 80 DU, E 140 DU, E 200 DU, E 320 DU, E 500 DU, E 800 DU.....	8/36
T 7 DU .....	8/41

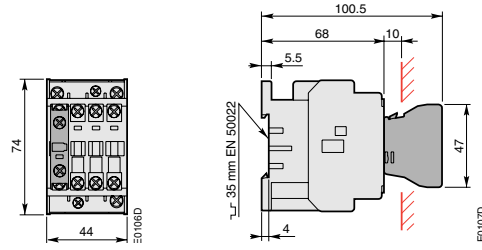
# A 9, A 12 and A 16 3-pole Contactors N Relays



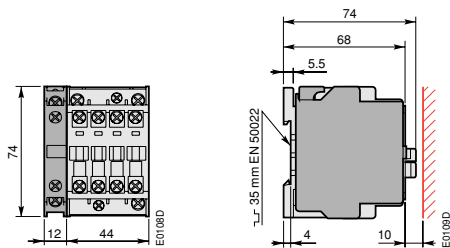
## Dimensions (in mm)



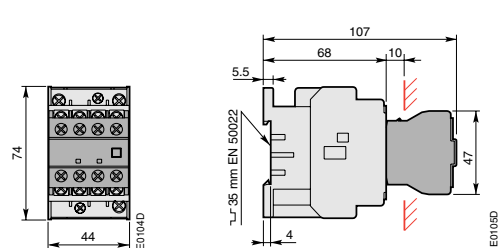
**A 9, A 12, A 16, N**



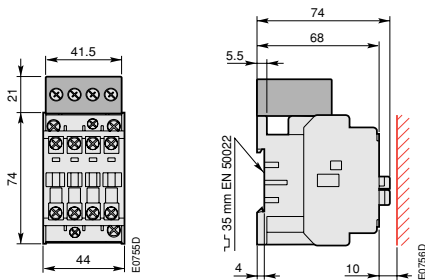
**A 9, A 12, A 16, N**  
+ CA 5 front-mounted 1-pole auxiliary contact block



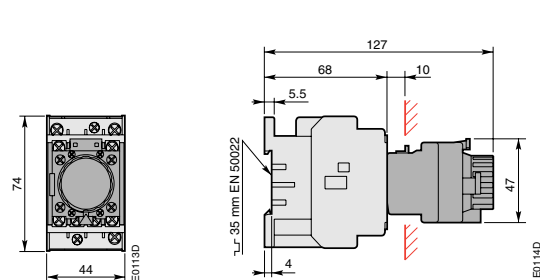
**A 9, A 12, A 16, N**  
+ CAL 5 side-mounted 2-pole auxiliary contact block



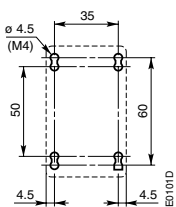
**A 9, A 12, A 16, N**  
+ CA 5 front-mounted 4-pole auxiliary contact block



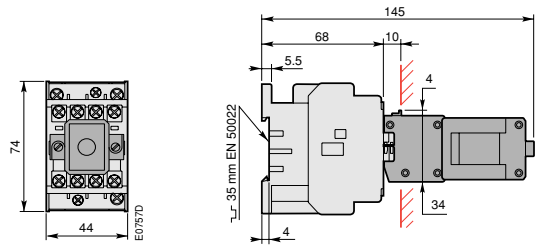
**A 9, A 12, A 16, N**  
+ RA 5 interface relay



**A 9, A 12, A 16, N**  
+ TP pneumatic timer



**A 9, A 12, A 16, N drilling plan**



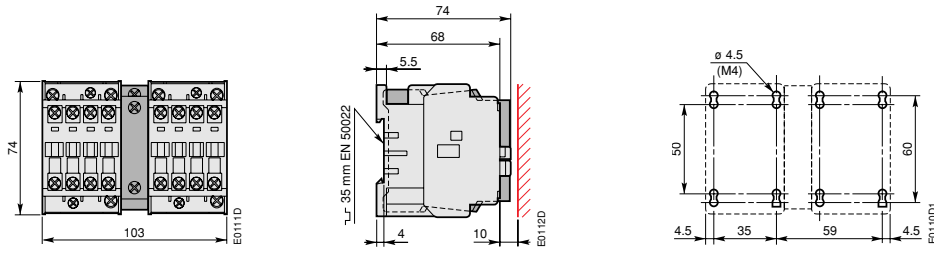
**A 9, A 12, A 16, N**  
+ WB 75-A on-position latch

Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

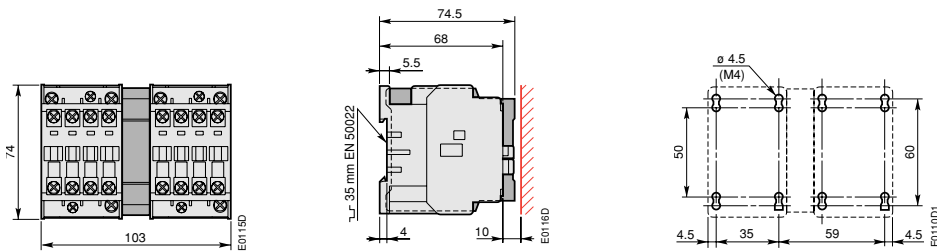
# A 9, A 12 and A 16 3-pole Contactors



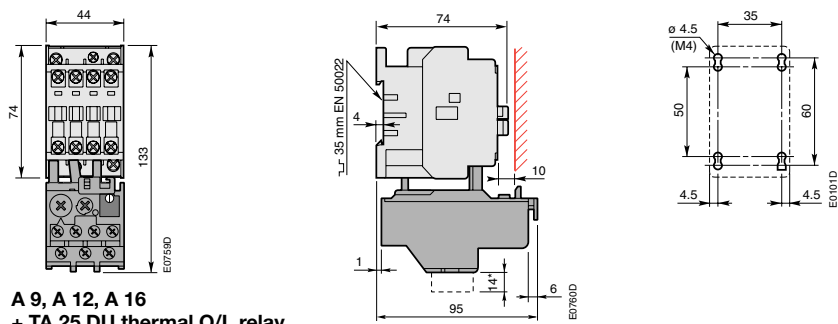
## Dimensions (in mm)



**A 9, A 12, A 16**  
+ VE 5-1 electrical and mechanical interlock unit



**A 9, A 12, A 16**  
+ VM 5-1 mechanical interlock unit



**A 9, A 12, A 16**  
+ TA 25 DU thermal O/L relay

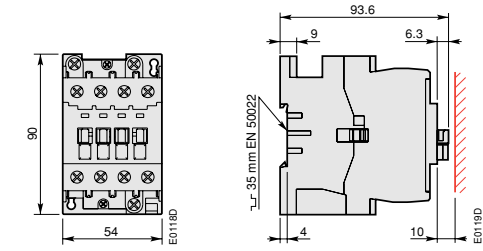
\* For TA 25 DU 32 only

Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

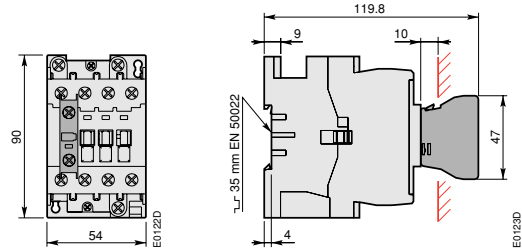
# A 26 3-pole Contactor



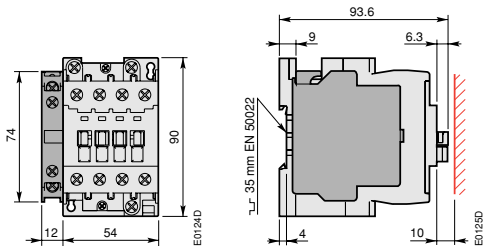
## Dimensions (in mm)



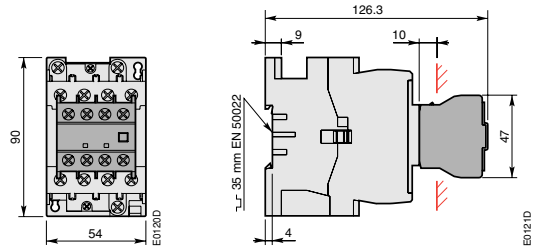
**A 26**



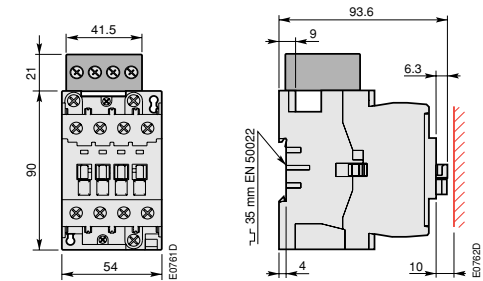
**A 26**  
+ CA 5 front-mounted 1-pole auxiliary contact block



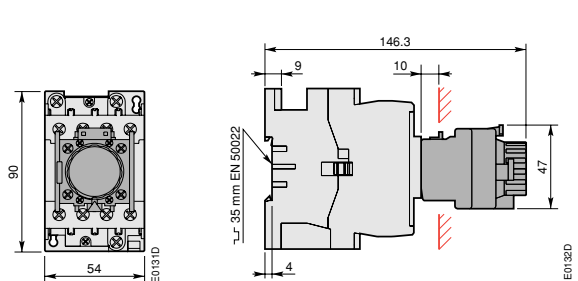
**A 26**  
+ CAL 5 side-mounted 2-pole auxiliary contact block



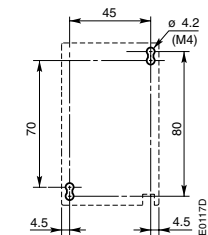
**A 26**  
+ CA 5 front-mounted 4-pole auxiliary contact block



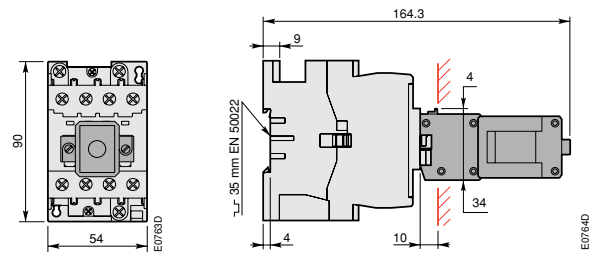
**A 26**  
+ RA 5 interface relay



**A 26**  
+ TP pneumatic timer



**A 26 drilling plan**



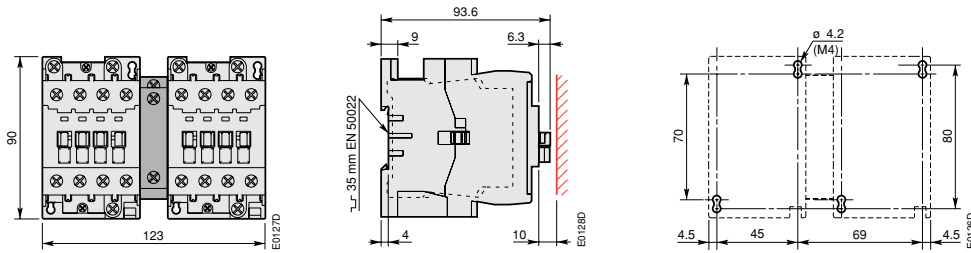
**A 26**  
+ WB 75-A on-position latch

Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

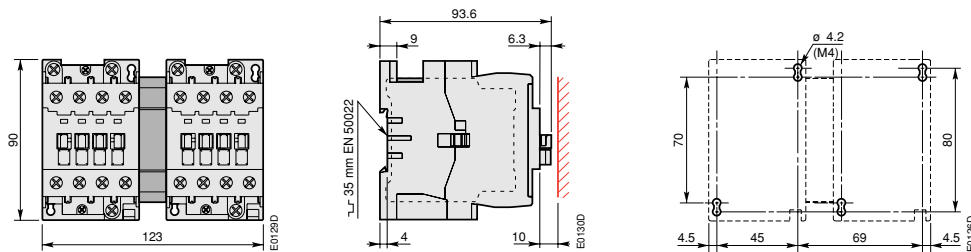
# A 26 3-pole Contactor



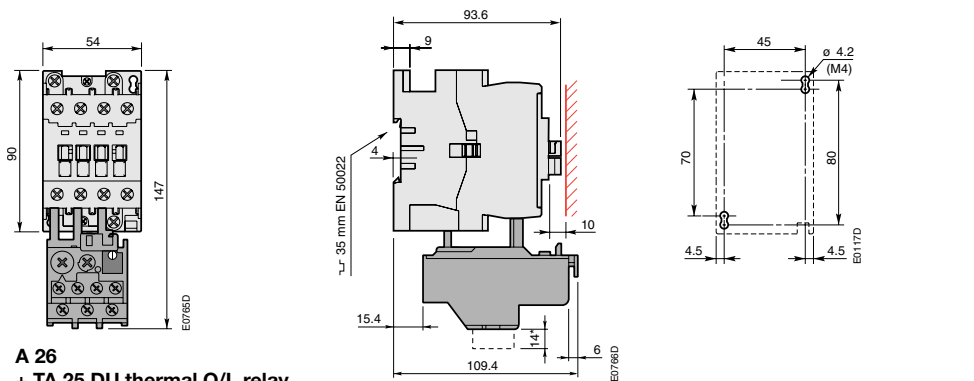
## Dimensions (in mm)



**A 26**  
+ VE 5-1 electrical and mechanical interlock unit



**A 26**  
+ VM 5-1 mechanical interlock unit



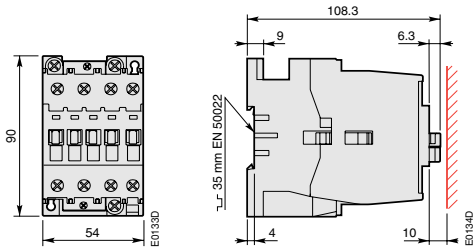
**A 26**  
+ TA 25 DU thermal O/L relay

\* For TA 25 DU 32 only

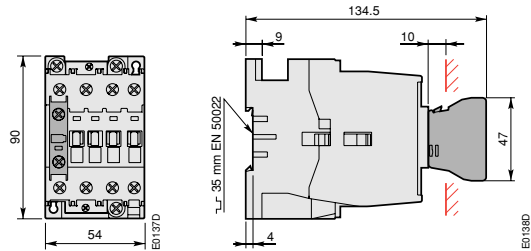
# A 30 and A 40 3-pole Contactors



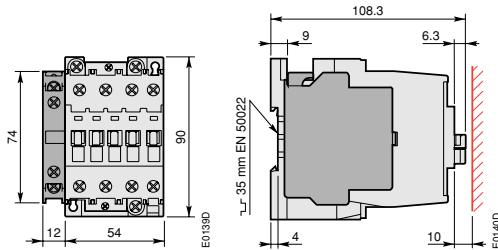
## Dimensions (in mm)



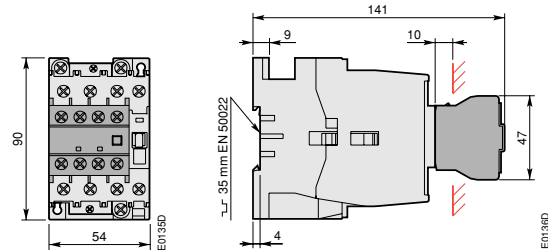
**A 30, A 40**



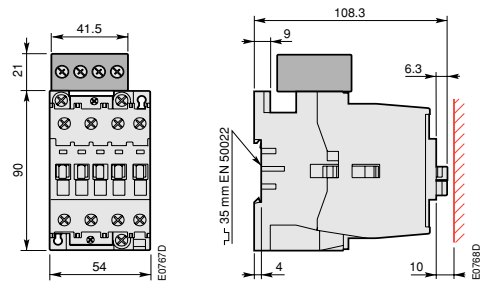
**A 30, A 40  
+ CA 5 front-mounted 1-pole auxiliary contact block**



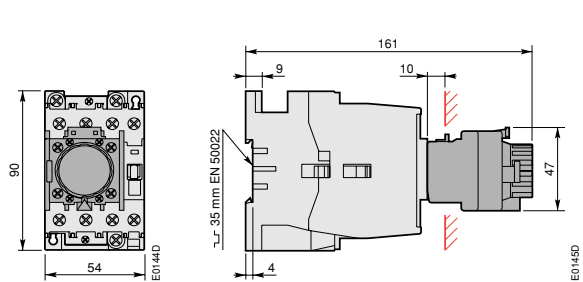
**A 30, A 40  
+ CAL 5 side-mounted 2-pole auxiliary contact block**



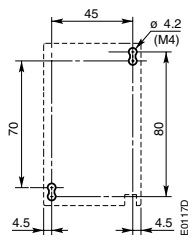
**A 30, A 40  
+ CA 5 front-mounted 4-pole auxiliary contact block**



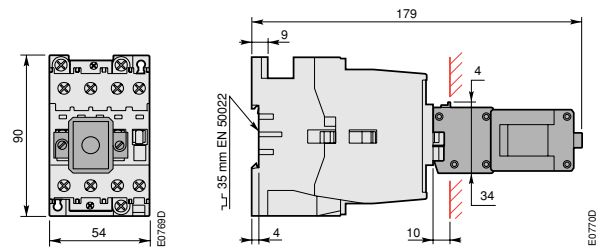
**A 30, A 40  
+ RA 5 interface relay**



**A 30, A 40  
+ TP pneumatic timer**



**A 30, A 40 drilling plan**



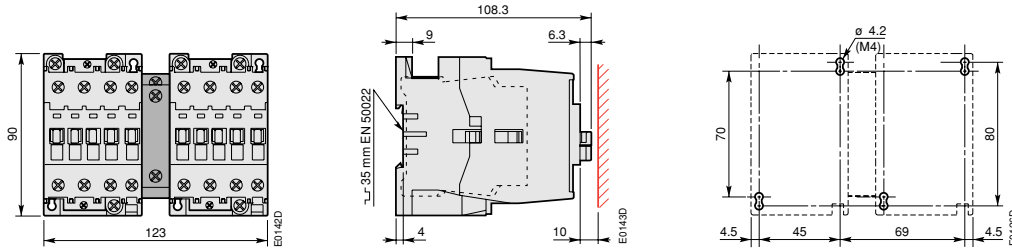
**A 30, A 40  
+ WB 75-A on-position latch**

Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

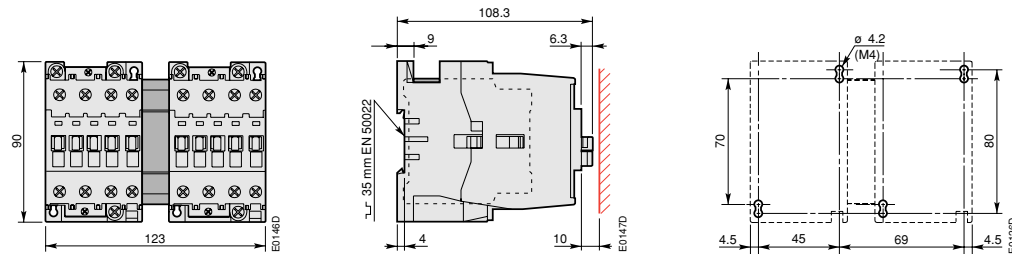
# A 30 and A 40 3-pole Contactors



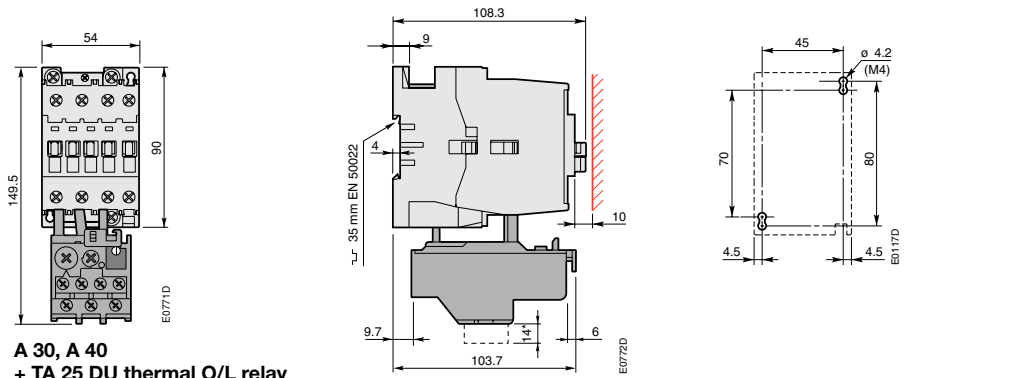
## Dimensions (in mm)



**A 30, A 40**  
+ VE 5-1 electrical and mechanical interlock unit

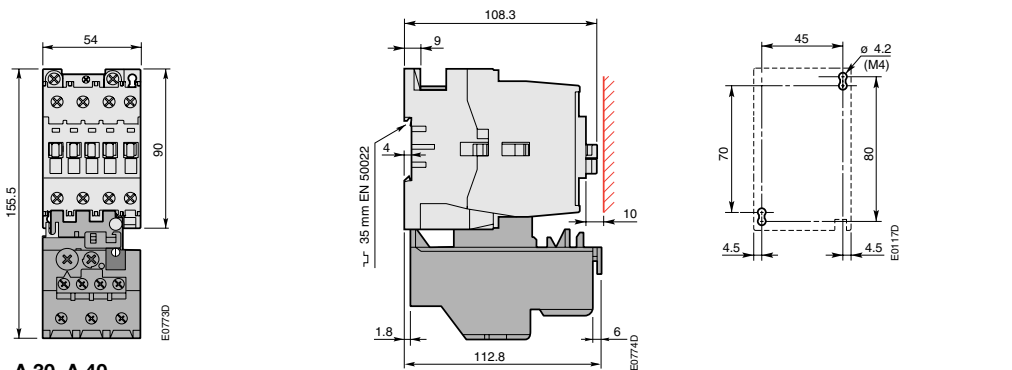


**A 30, A 40**  
+ VM 5-1 mechanical interlock unit



**A 30, A 40**  
+ TA 25 DU thermal O/L relay

\* For TA 25 DU 32 only



**A 30, A 40**  
+ TA 42 DU thermal O/L relay

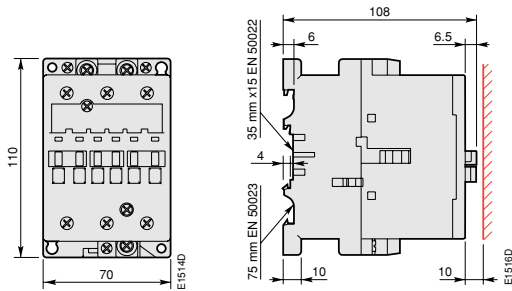
Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.



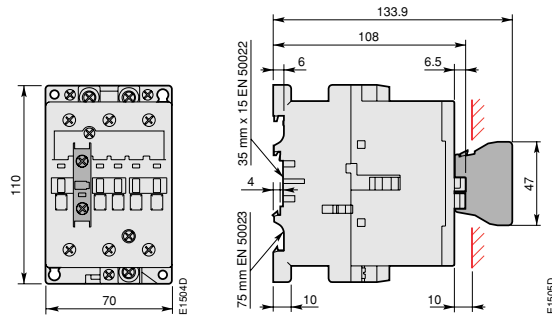
# A 50, A 63 and A 75 3-pole Contactors AF 50, AF 63 and AF 75 3-pole Contactors



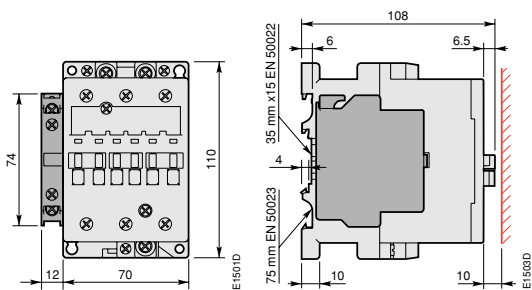
## Dimensions (in mm)



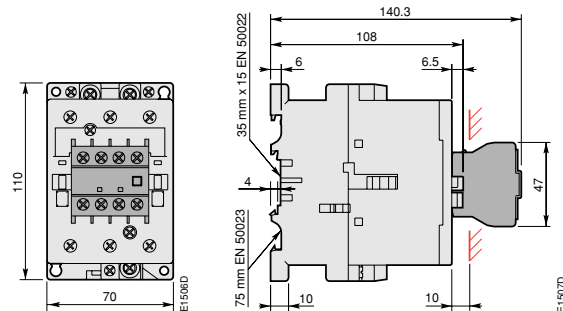
A 50, A 63, A 75, AF 50, AF 63, AF 75



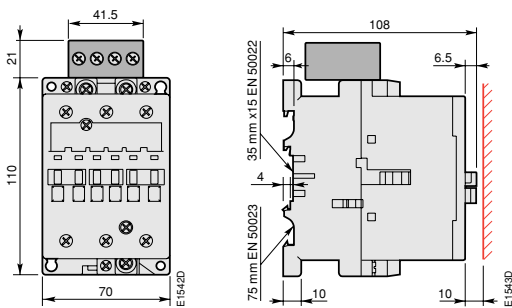
A 50, A 63, A 75, AF 50, AF 63, AF 75  
+ CA 5 front-mounted 1-pole auxiliary contact block



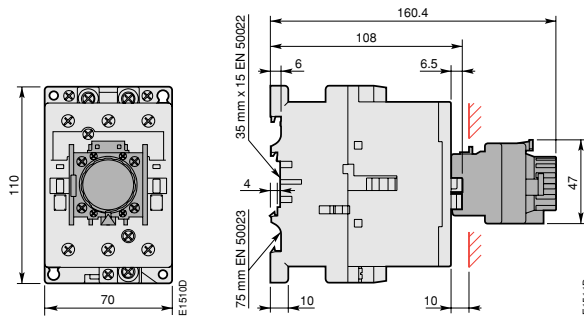
A 50, A 63, A 75, AF 50, AF 63, AF 75  
+ CAL 5 side-mounted 2-pole auxiliary contact block



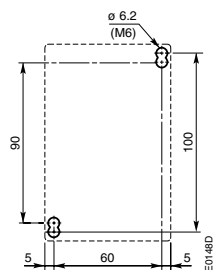
A 50, A 63, A 75, AF 50, AF 63, AF 75  
+ CA 5 front-mounted 4-pole auxiliary contact block



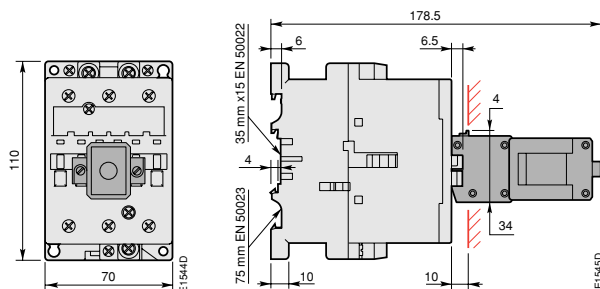
A 50, A 63, A 75, AF 50, AF 63, AF 75  
+ RA 5 interface relay



A 50, A 63, A 75, AF 50, AF 63, AF 75  
+ TP pneumatic timer



A 50, A 63, A 75, AF 50, AF 63, AF 75 drilling plan



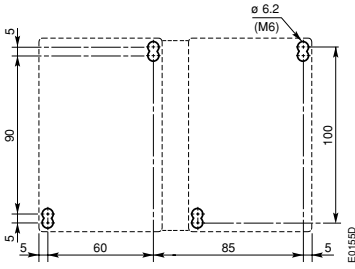
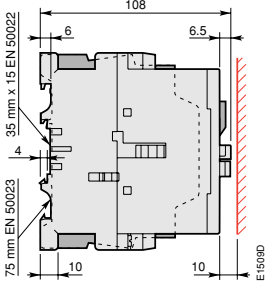
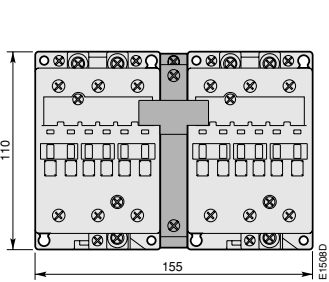
A 50, A 63, A 75, AF 50, AF 63, AF 75  
+ WB 75-A on-position latch

Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

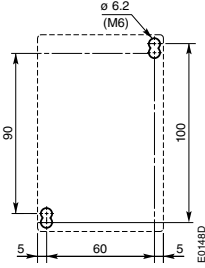
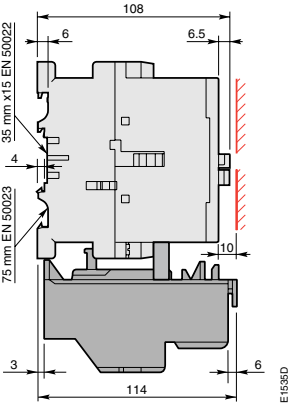
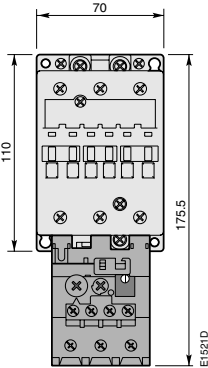
# A 50, A 63 and A 75 3-pole Contactors AF 50, AF 63 and AF 75 3-pole Contactors



## Dimensions (in mm)



**A 50, A 63, A 75, AF 50, AF 63, AF 75  
+ VE 5-2 electrical and mechanical interlock unit**



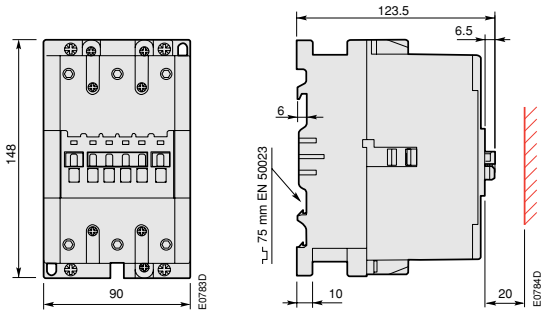
**A 50, A 63, A 75, AF 50, AF 63, AF 75  
+ TA 75 DU thermal O/L relay**

Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

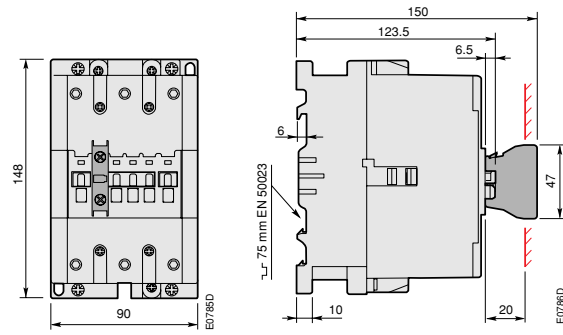
# A 95 and A 110 3-pole Contactors AF 95 and AF 110 3-pole Contactors



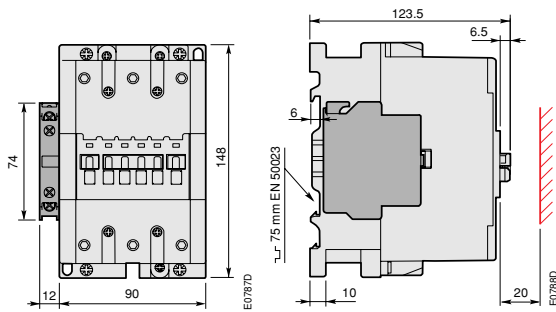
## Dimensions (in mm)



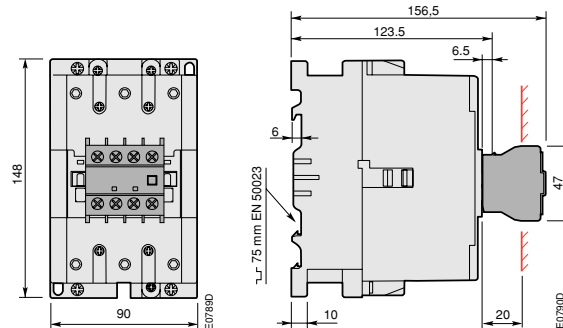
A 95, A 110, AF 95, AF 110



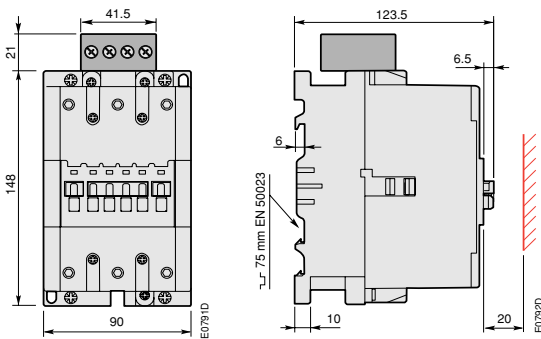
A 95, A 110, AF 95, AF 110  
+ CA 5 front-mounted 1-pole auxiliary contact block



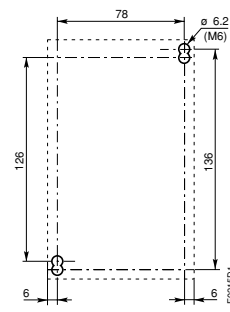
A 95, A 110, AF 95, AF 110  
+ CAL 18 side-mounted 2-pole auxiliary contact block



A 95, A 110, AF 95, AF 110  
+ CA 5 front-mounted 4-pole auxiliary contact block



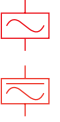
A 95, A 110, AF 95, AF 110  
+ RA 5 interface relay



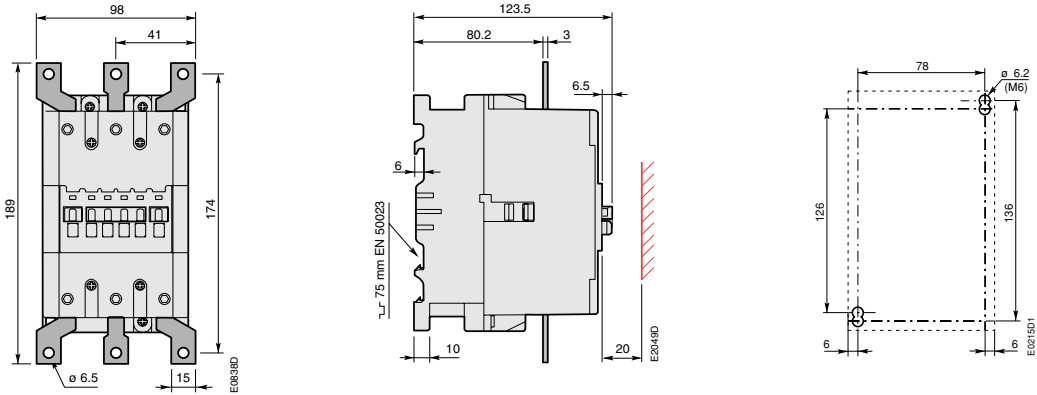
A 95, A 110, AF 95, AF 110 drilling plan

Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

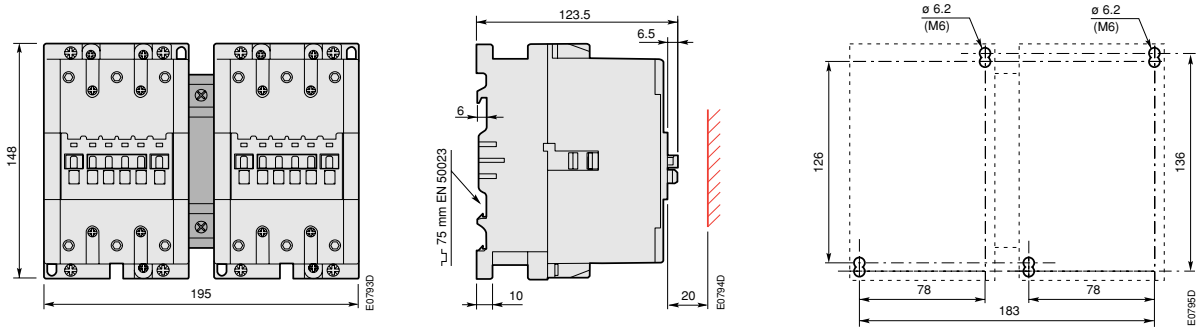
# A 95 and A 110 3-pole Contactors AF 95 and AF 110 3-pole Contactors



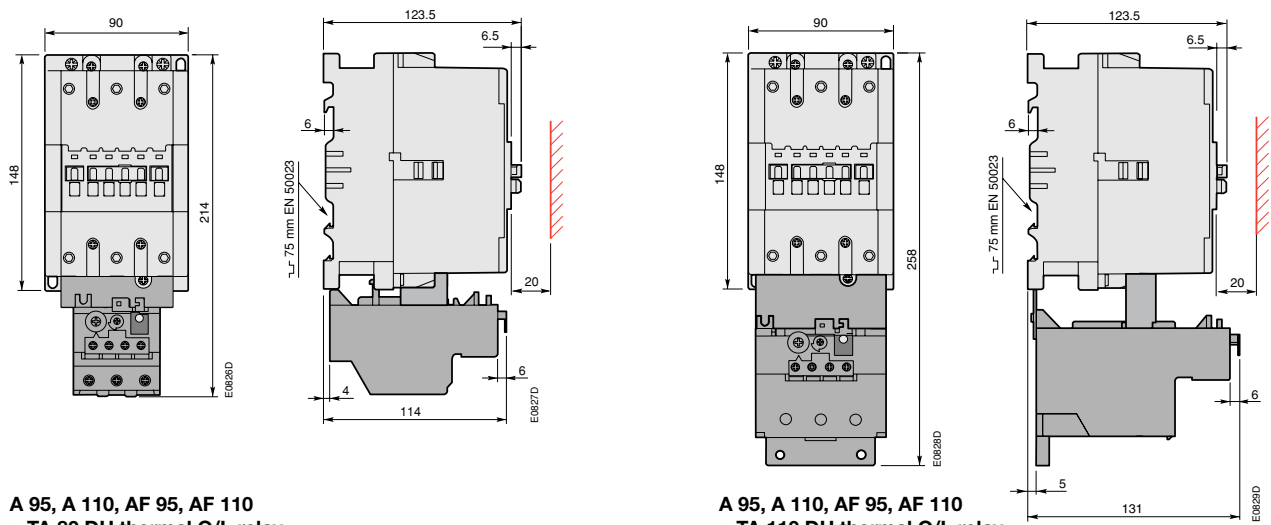
## Dimensions (in mm)



**A 95, A 110, AF 95, AF 110  
+ LW 110 terminal enlargement**



**A 95, A 110, AF 95, AF 110  
+ VE 5-2 electrical and mechanical interlock unit**

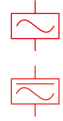


**A 95, A 110, AF 95, AF 110  
+ TA 80 DU thermal O/L relay**

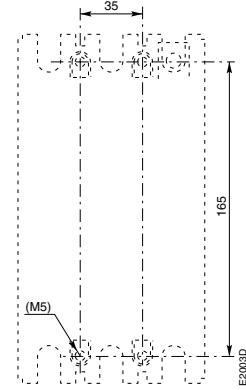
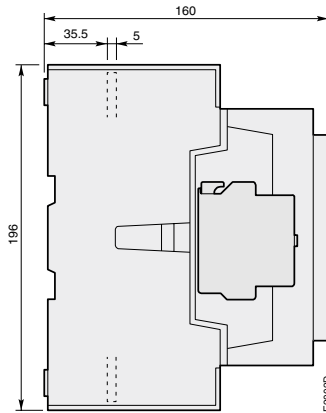
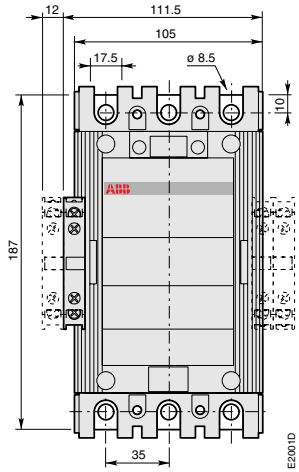
**A 95, A 110, AF 95, AF 110  
+ TA 110 DU thermal O/L relay**

Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

# A 145 and A 185 3-pole Contactors AF 145 and AF 185 3-pole Contactors

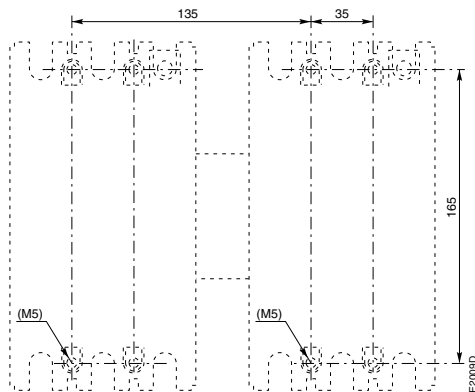
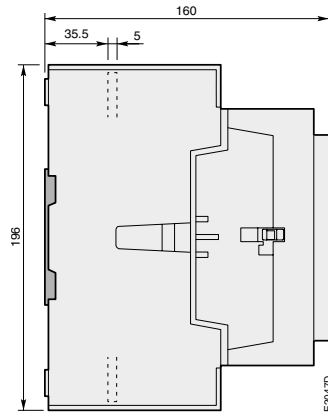
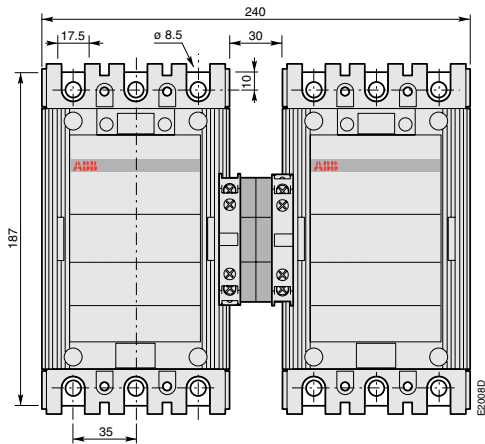


## Dimensions (in mm)



**A 145, A 185, AF 145, AF 185 c/w 1 x CAL18**

**A 145, A 185, AF 145, AF 185 drilling plan**



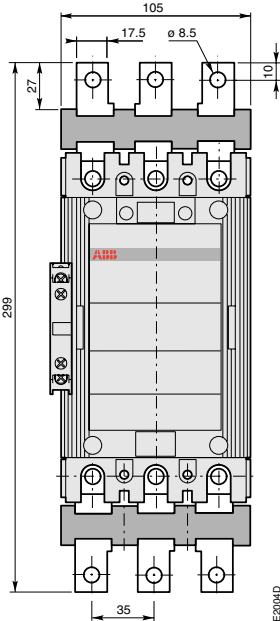
**A 145, A 185, AF 145, AF 185 c/w 1 x CAL18  
+ VM 300H mechanical interlock unit**

Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

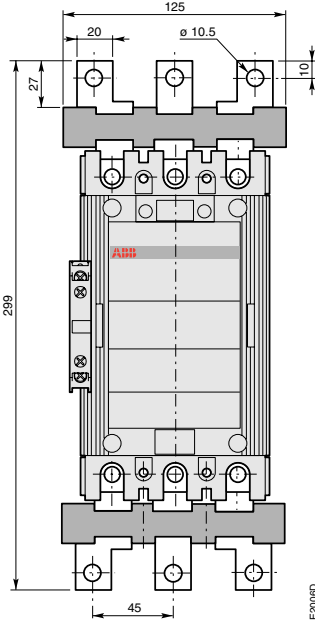
# A 145 and A 185 3-pole Contactors AF 145 and AF 185 3-pole Contactors



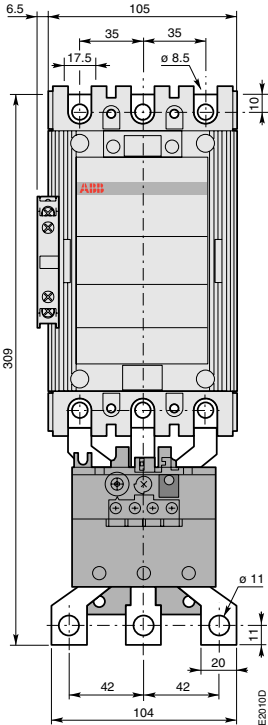
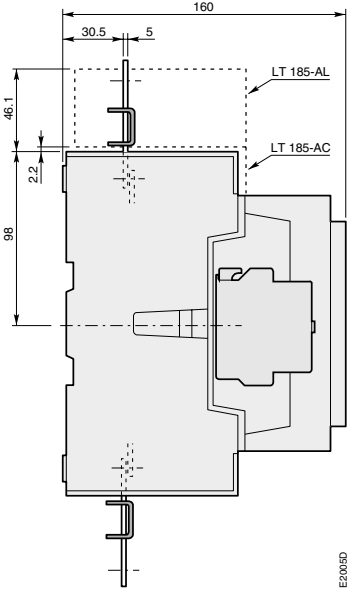
## Dimensions (in mm)



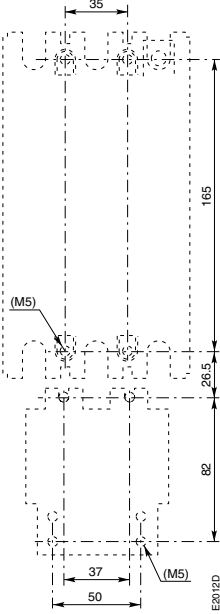
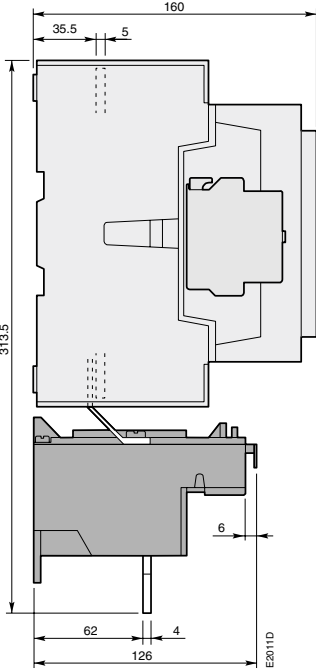
**A 145, A 185, AF 145, AF 185 c/w 1 x CAL18 + LX 185 terminal extension**



**A 145, A 185, AF 145, AF 185 c/w 1 x CAL18 + LW 185 terminal enlargement**



**A 145, A 185, AF 145, AF 185 c/w 1 x CAL18 + TA 200 DU thermal O/L relay**



Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

# A 145 and A 185 3-pole Contactors AF 145 and AF 185 3-pole Contactors



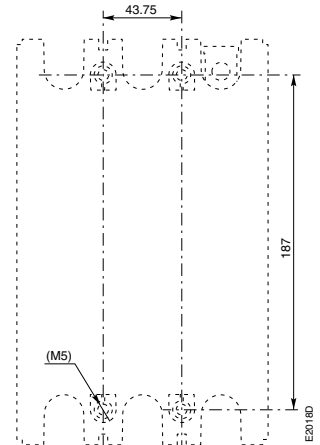
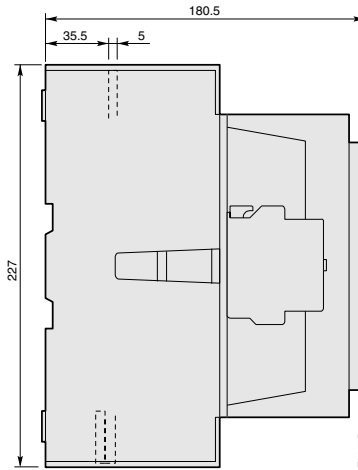
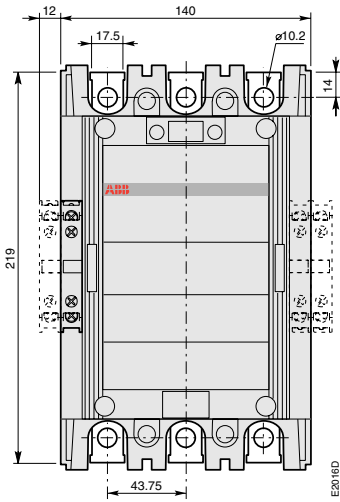
**A 145, A 185, AF 145, AF 185 c/w 1 x CAL18  
+ E 200 DU electronic O/L relay**

# A 210, A 260 and A 300 3-pole Contactors

# AF 210, AF 260 and AF 300 3-pole Contactors

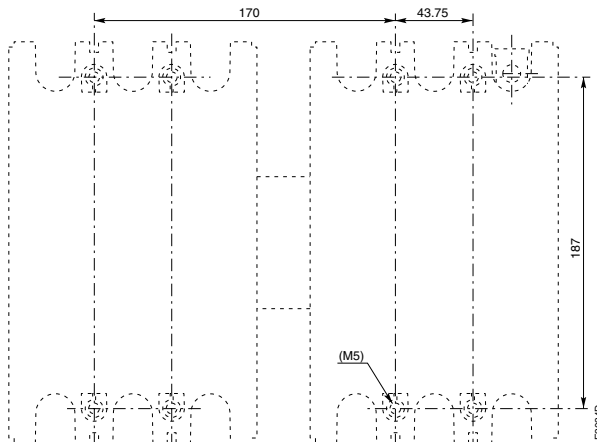
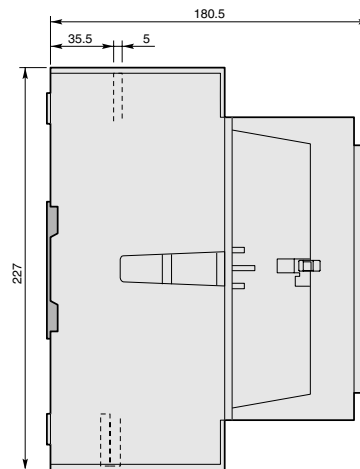
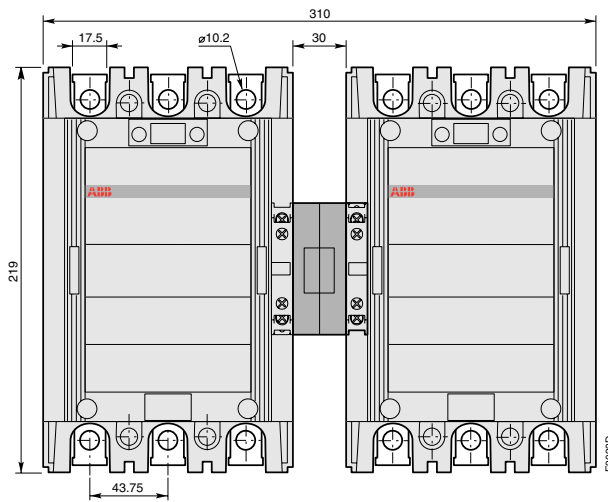


## Dimensions (in mm)



**A 210, A 260, A 300, AF 210, AF 260, AF 300 c/w 1 x CAL18**

**A 210, A 260, A 300, AF 210, AF 260, AF 300 drilling plan**



**A 210, A 260, A 300, AF 210, AF 260, AF 300 c/w 1 x CAL18 + VM 300H mechanical interlock unit**

Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

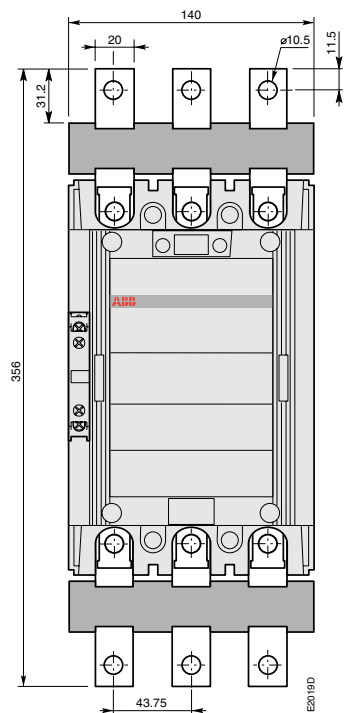


# A 210, A 260 and A 300 3-pole Contactors

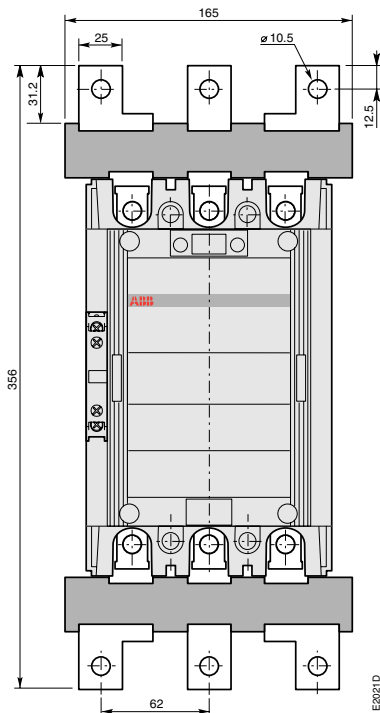
# AF 210, AF 260 and AF 300 3-pole Contactors



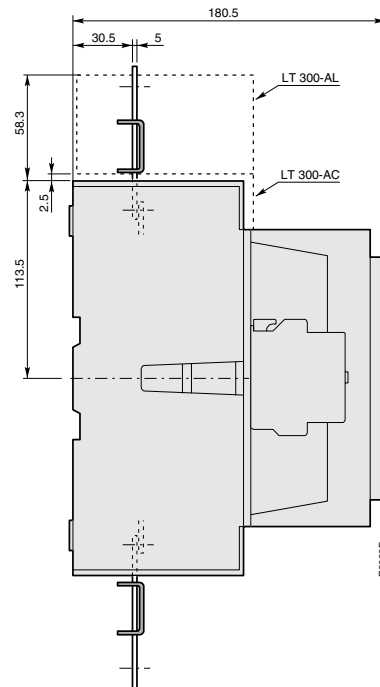
## Dimensions (in mm)



**A 210, A 260, A 300, AF 210, AF 260, AF 300**  
c/w 1 x CAL18 + LX 300 terminal extension



**A 210, A 260, A 300, AF 210, AF 260, AF 300**  
c/w 1 x CA18 + LW 300 terminal enlargement

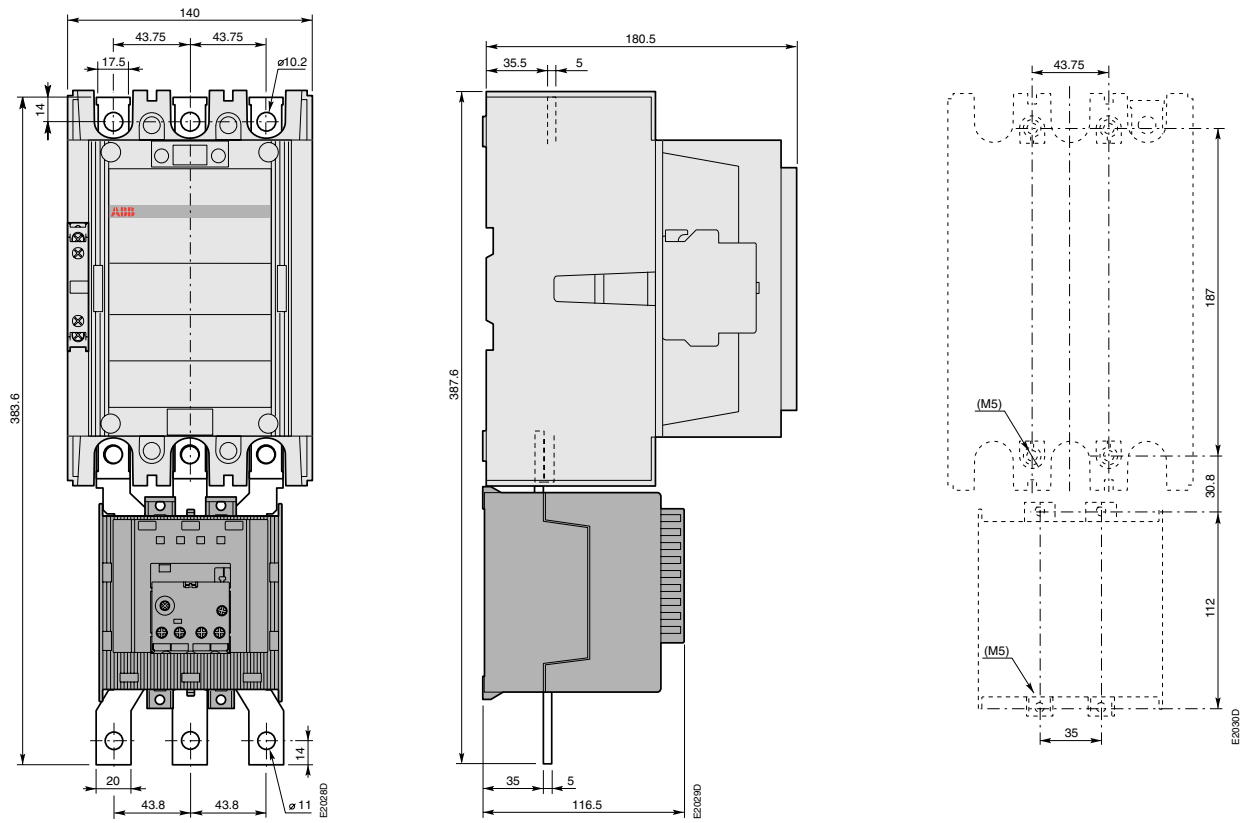


# A 210, A 260 and A 300 3-pole Contactors

# AF 210, AF 260 and AF 300 3-pole Contactors



## Dimensions (in mm)



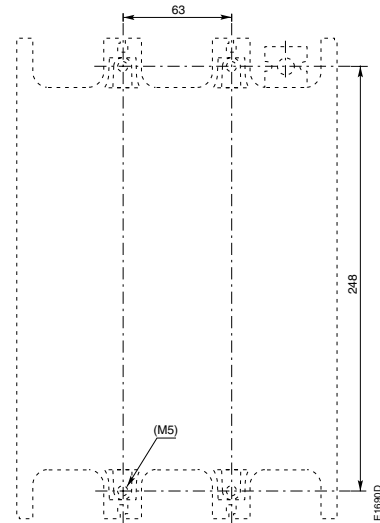
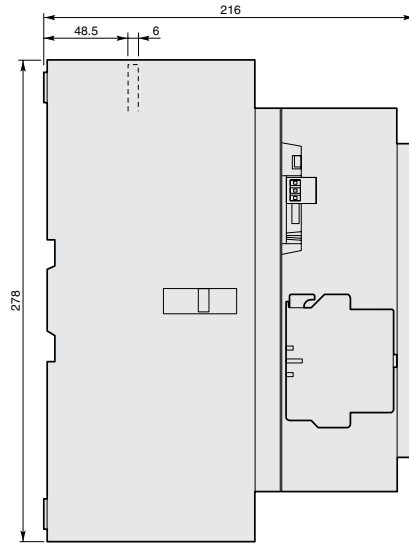
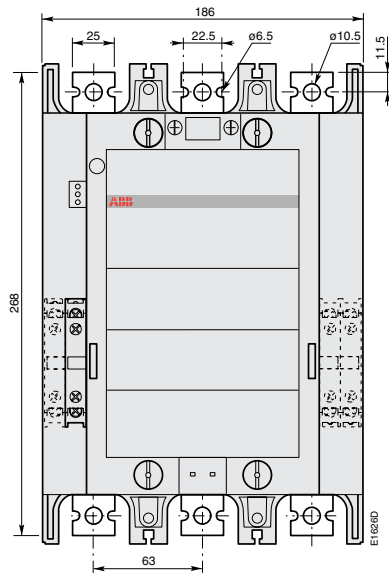
**A 210, A 260, A300, AF 210, AF 260, AF 300 c/w 1 x CAL18  
+ E 320 DU electronic O/L relay**

Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

# AF 400 and AF 460 3-pole Contactors

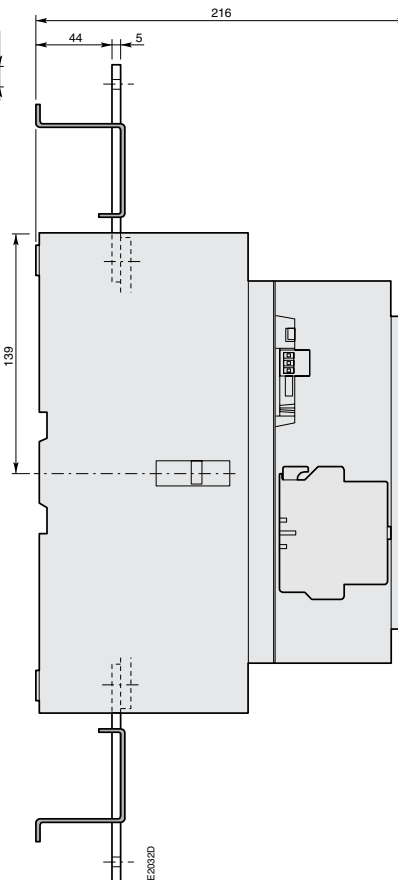
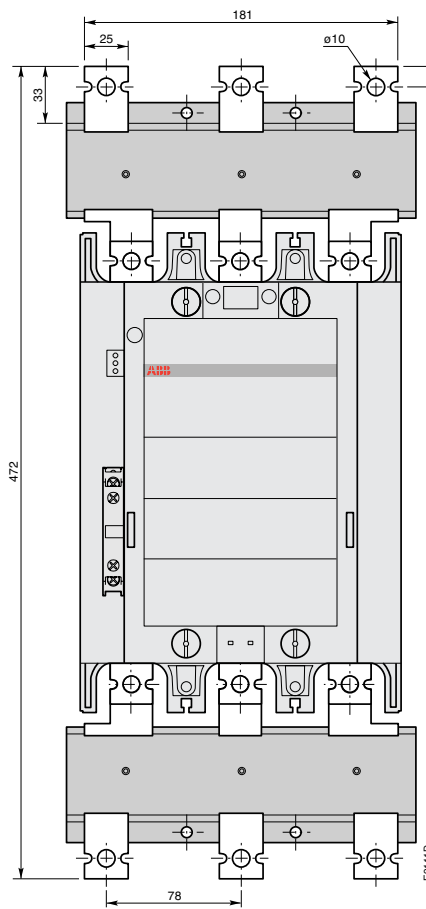
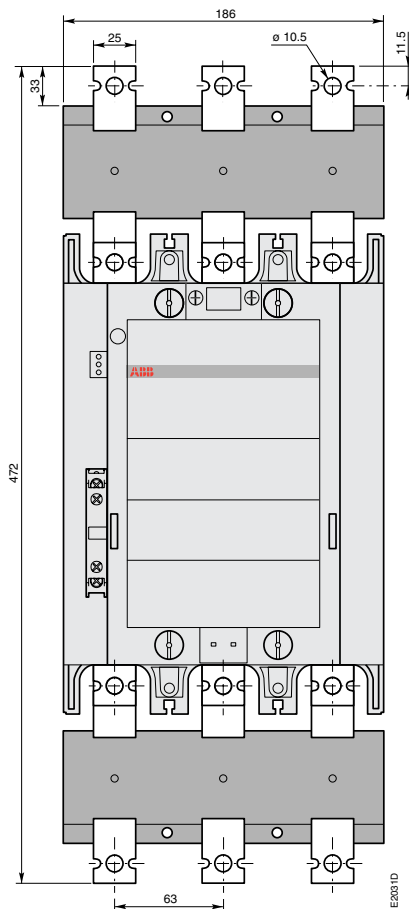


## Dimensions (in mm)



AF 400, AF 460 c/w 1 x CAL18

AF 400, AF 460 drilling plan



AF 400, AF 460 c/w 1 x CAL18  
+ LX 460 terminal extension

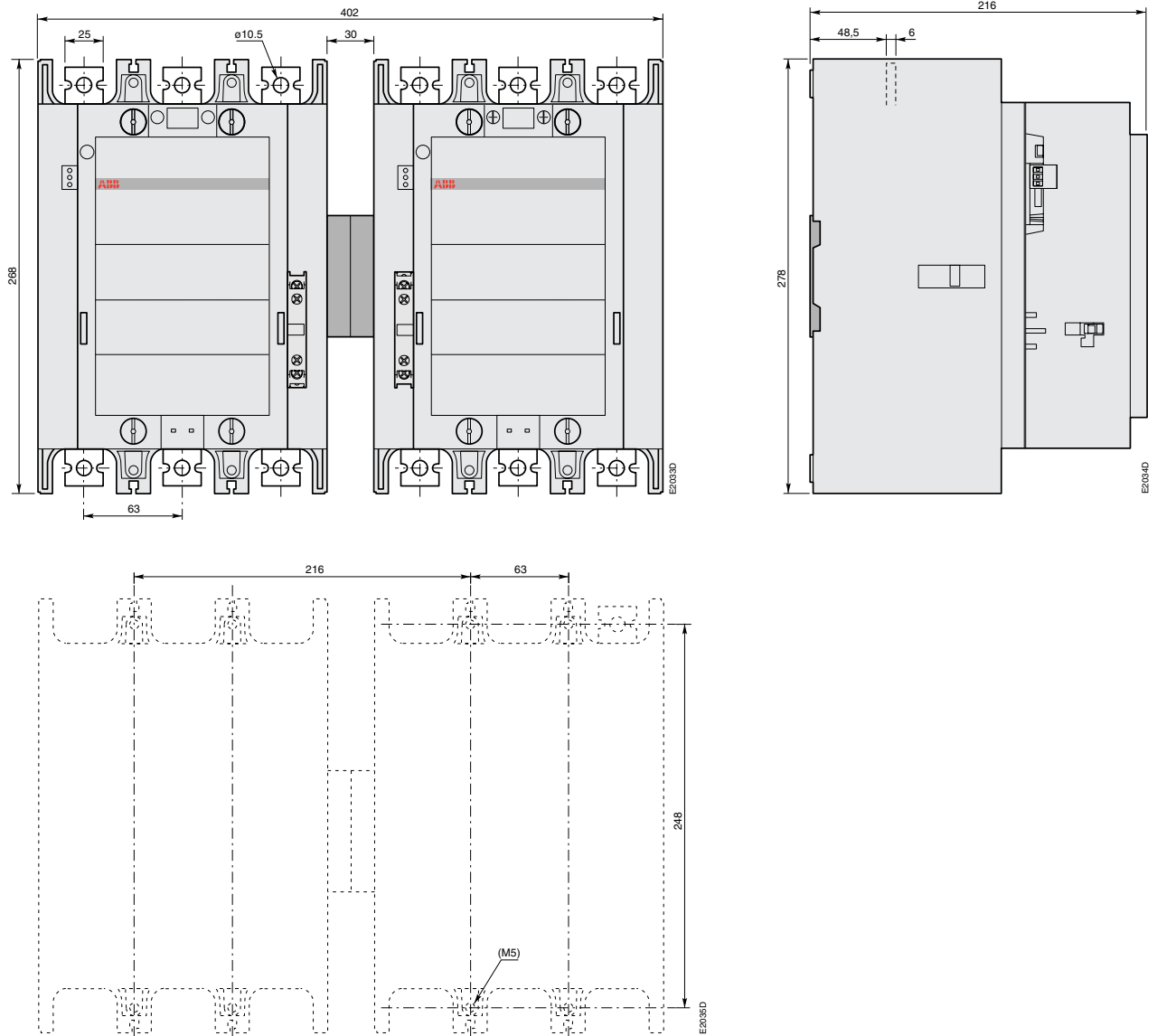
AF 400, AF 460 c/w 1 x CAL18  
+ LW 460 terminal enlargement

Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

# AF 400 and AF 460 3-pole Contactors



## Dimensions (in mm)



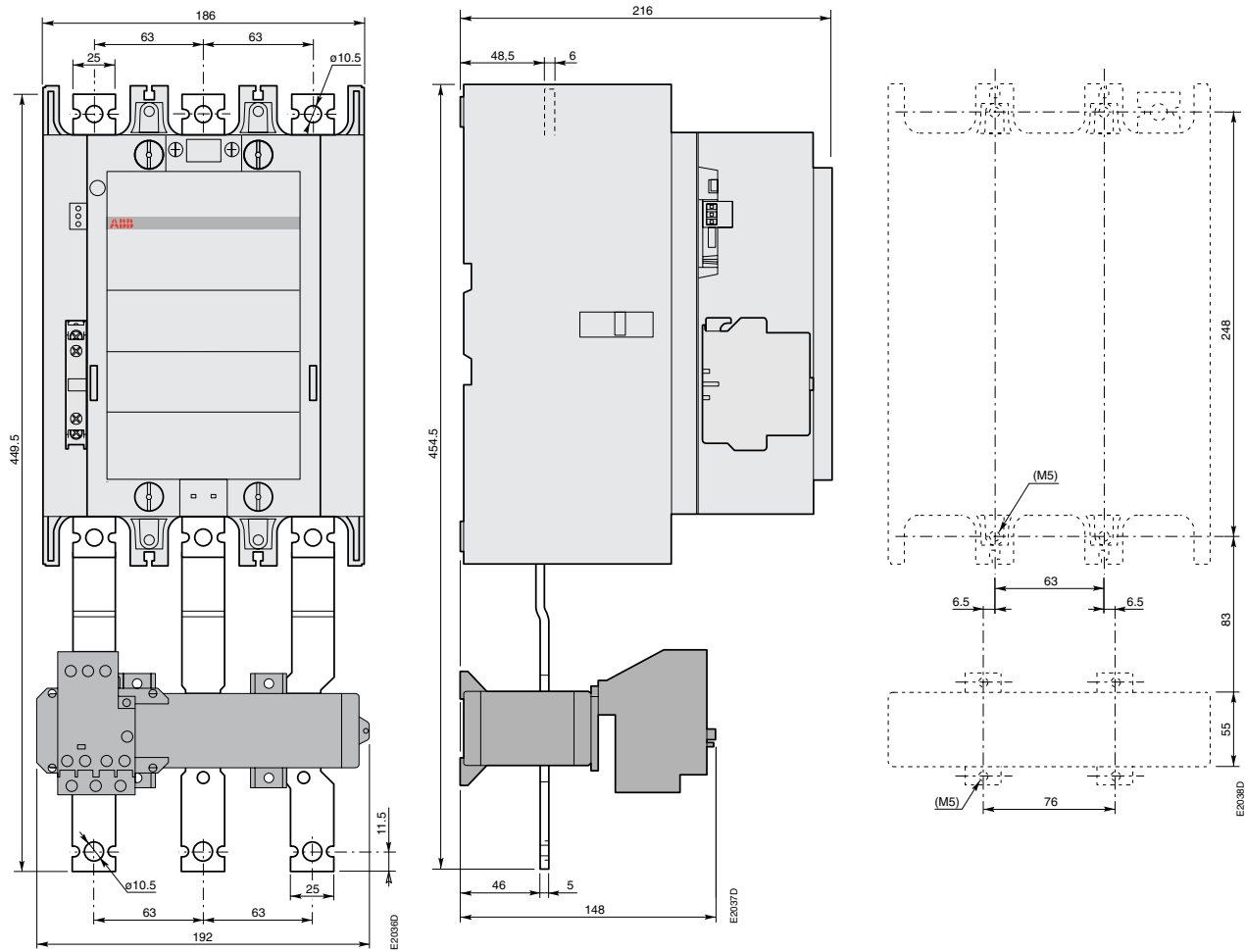
**AF 400, AF 460 c/w 1 x CAL18  
+ VM 750H mechanical interlock unit**

Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

# AF 400 and AF 460 3-pole Contactors



## Dimensions (in mm)

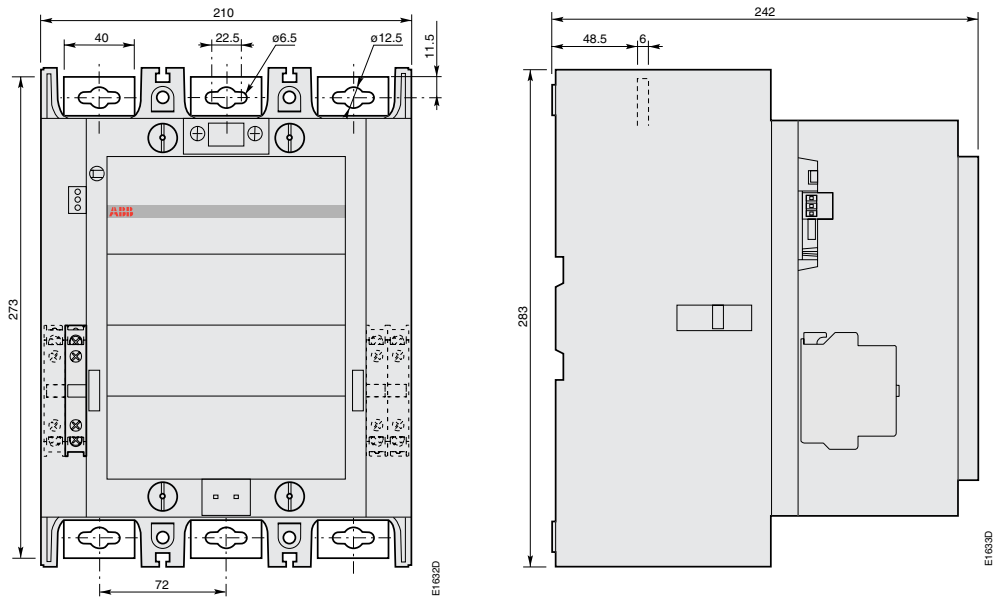


**AF 400, AF 460 c/w 1 x CAL18  
+ E 500 DU electronic O/L relay**

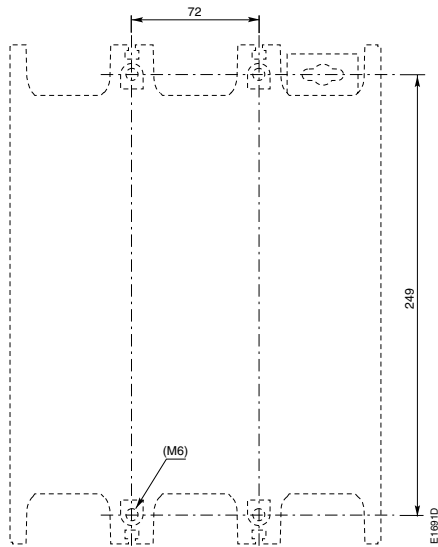
Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.



## Dimensions (in mm)



AF 580, AF 750 c/w 1 x CAL18



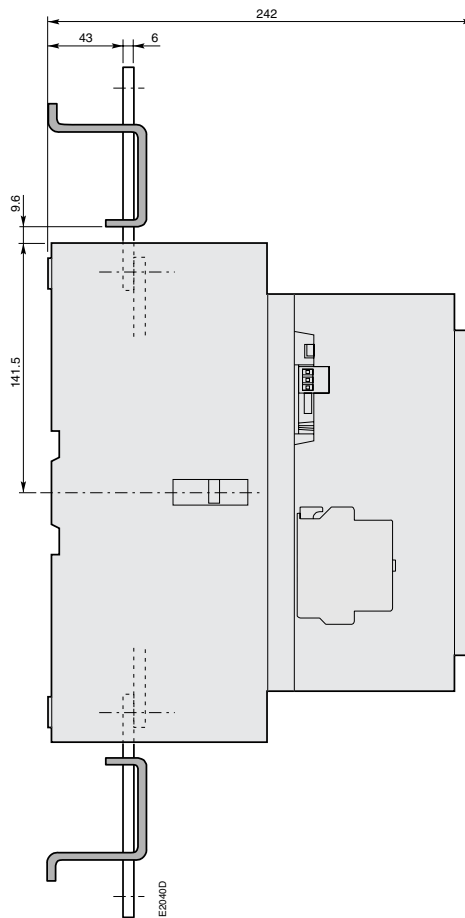
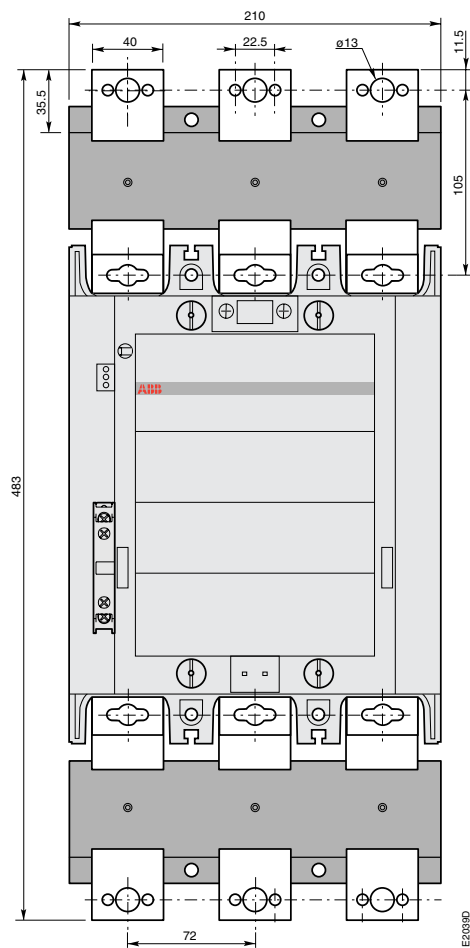
AF 580, AF 750 drilling plan

Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

# AF 580 and AF 750 3-pole Contactors



## Dimensions (in mm)



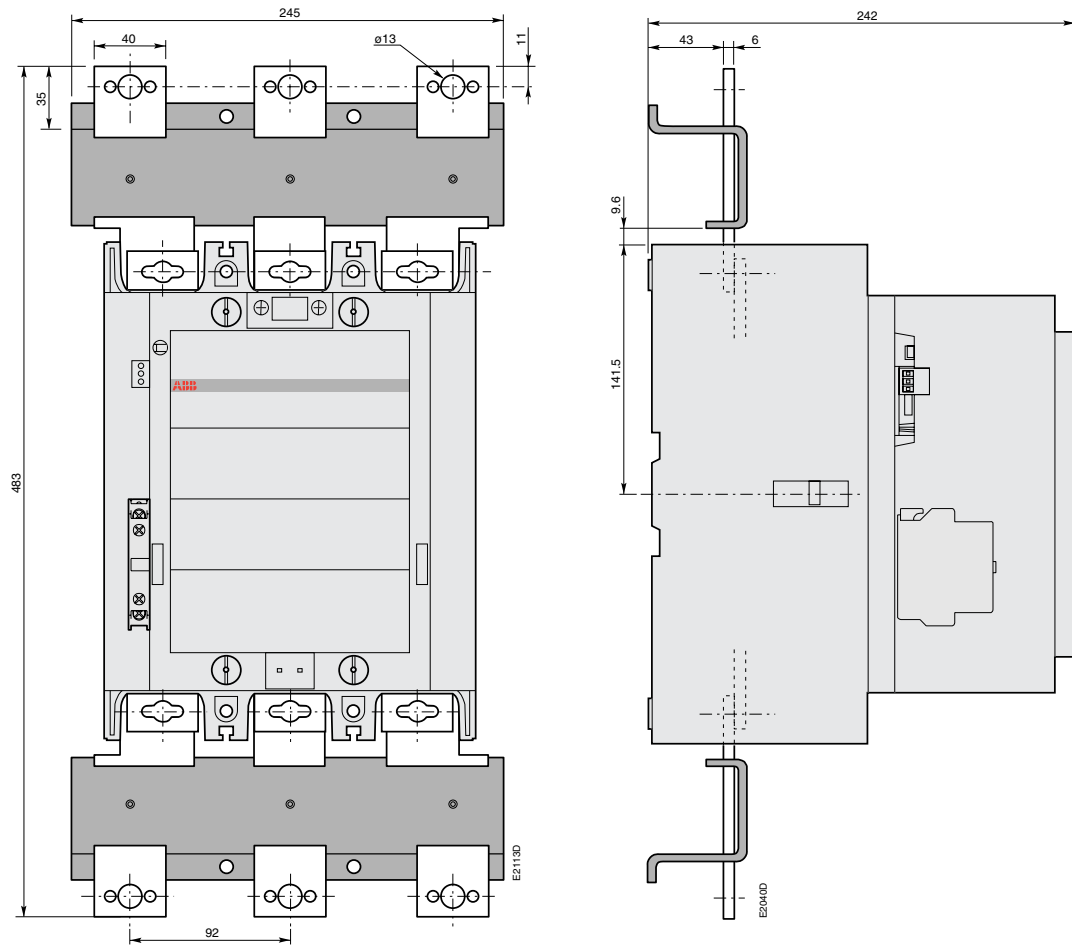
**AF 580, AF 750 c/w 1 x CAL18  
+ LX 750 terminal extension**

Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

# AF 580 and AF 750 3-pole Contactors



## Dimensions (in mm)



**AF 580, AF 750 c/w 1 x CAL18  
+ LW 750 terminal enlargement**

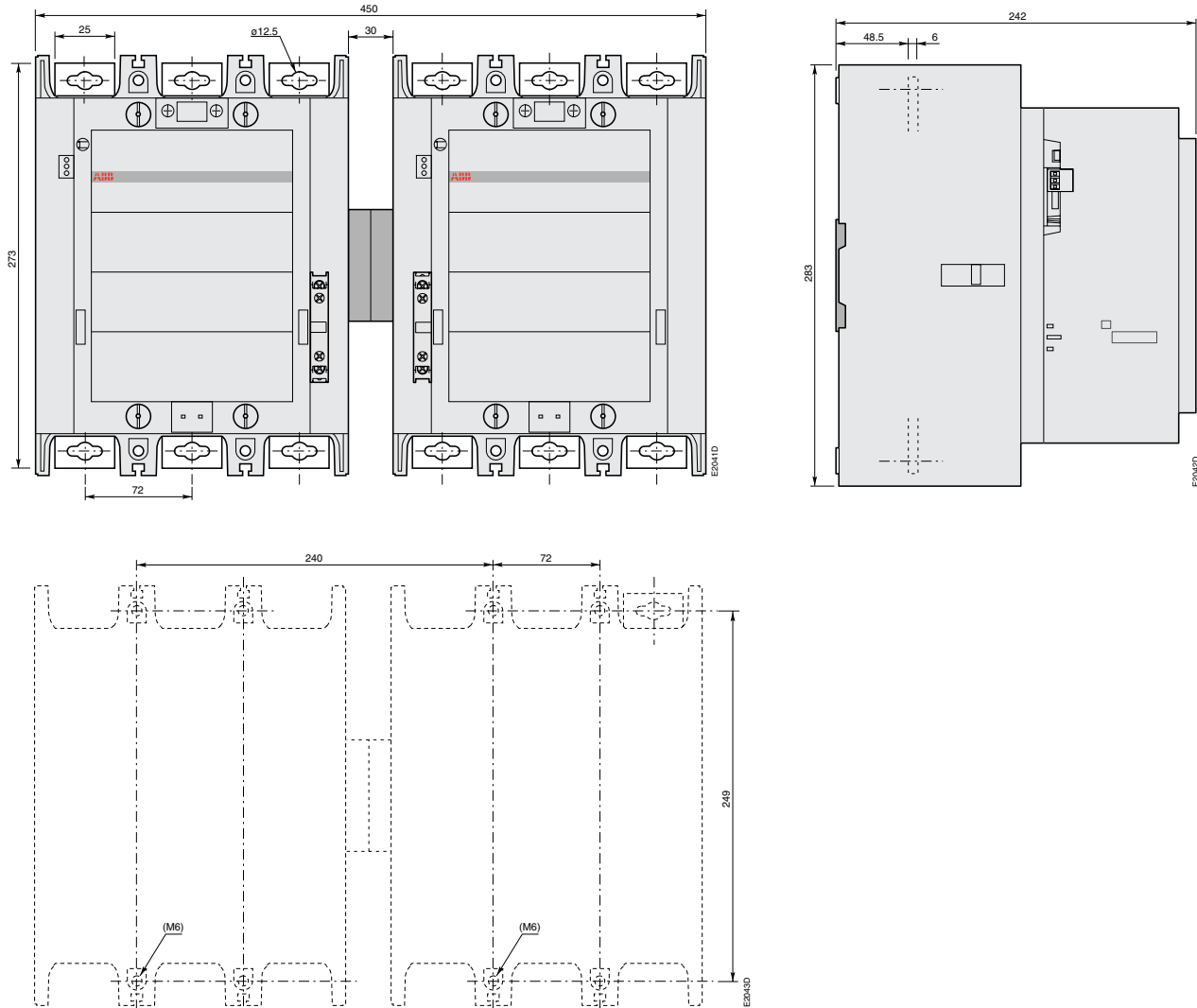
Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.



# AF 580 and AF 750 3-pole Contactors



## Dimensions (in mm)



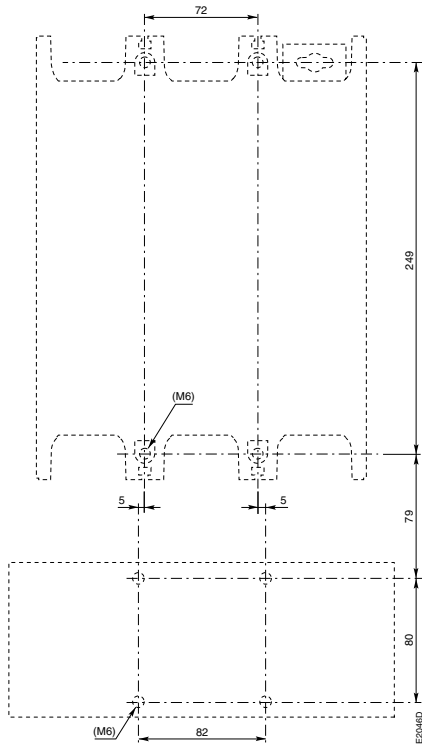
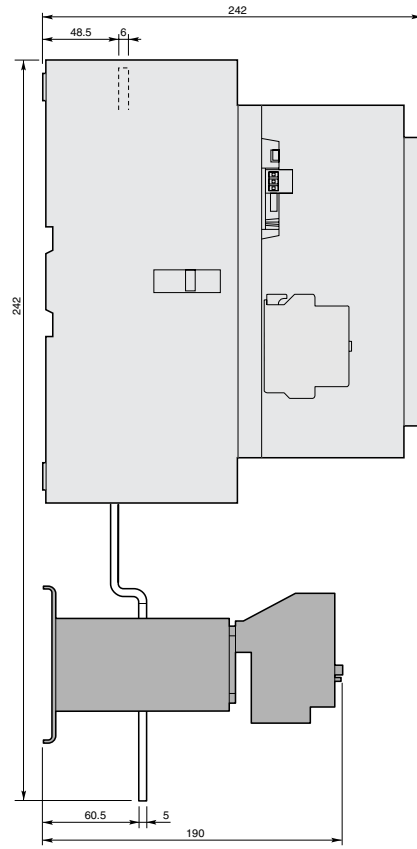
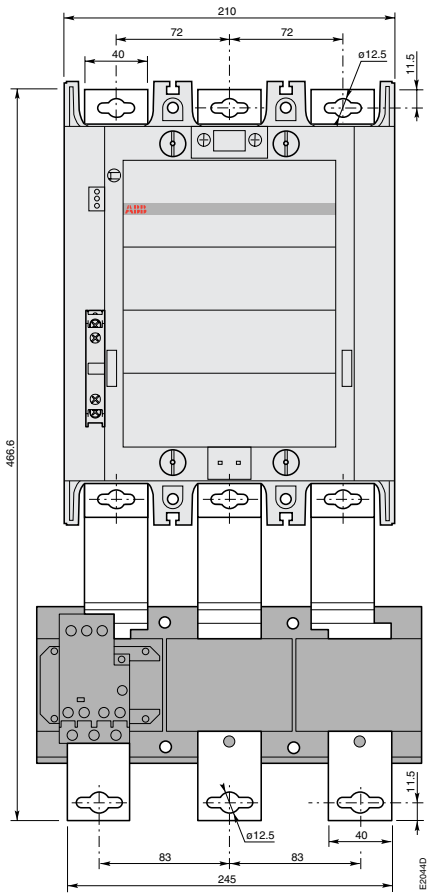
**AF 580, AF 750 c/w 1 x CAL18  
+ VM 750H mechanical interlock unit**

Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

# AF 580 and AF 750 3-pole Contactors



## Dimensions (in mm)

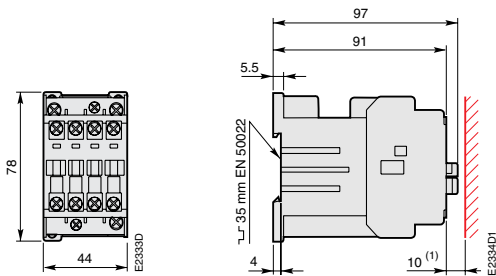


**AF 580, AF 750 c/w 1 x CAL18  
+ E 800 DU electronic O/L relay**

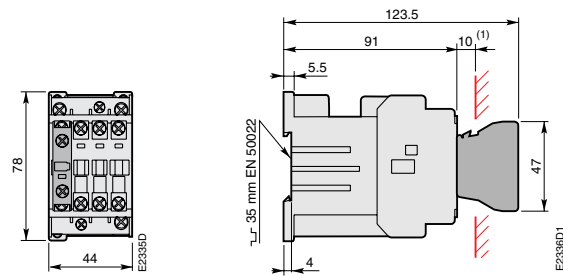
# AL 9 ... AL 16, NL 3-pole Contactors TAL 9 ... TAL 16, TNL 3-pole Contactors



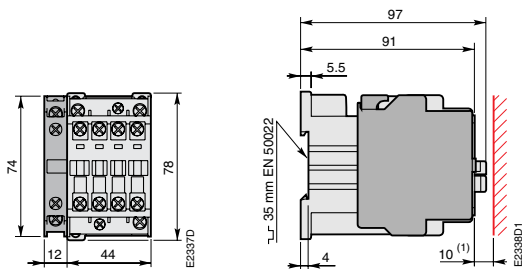
## Dimensions (in mm)



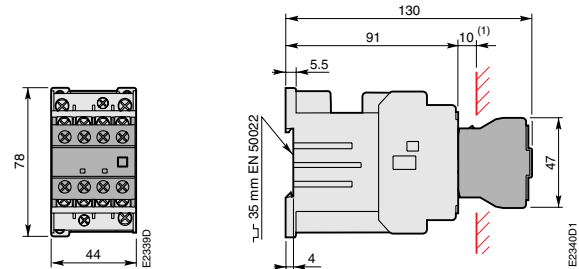
**AL 9 ... AL 16, NL  
TAL 9 ... TAL 16, TNL**



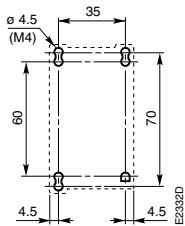
**AL 9 ... AL 16, NL  
TAL 9 ... TAL 16, TNL  
+ CA 5 front-mounted 1-pole auxiliary contact block**



**AL 9 ... AL 16, NL  
TAL 9 ... TAL 16, TNL  
+ CAL 5 side-mounted 2-pole auxiliary contact block**



**AL 9 ... AL 16, NL  
TAL 9 ... TAL 16, TNL  
+ CA 5 front-mounted 4-pole auxiliary contact block**



**AL 9 ... AL 16, NL  
TAL 9 ... TAL 16, TNL  
drilling plan**

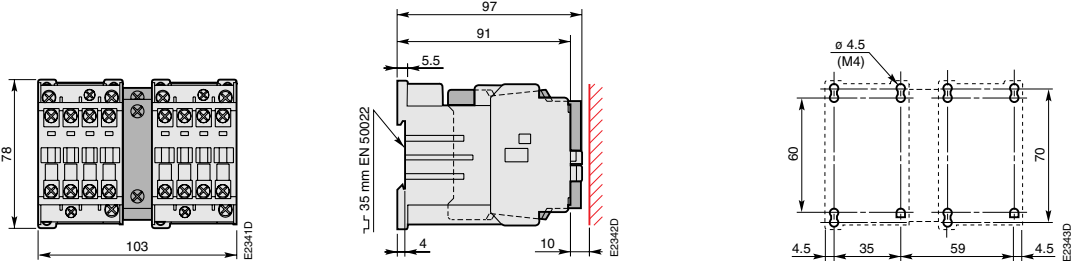
(1) Note: No recommended distance to earth is applicable to "NL...", "TNL..." contactor relays.

Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

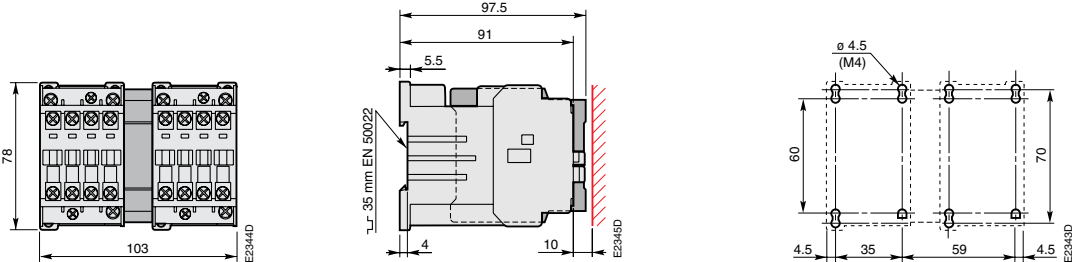
# AL 9 ... AL 16 3-pole Contactors TAL 9 ... TAL 16 3-pole Contactors



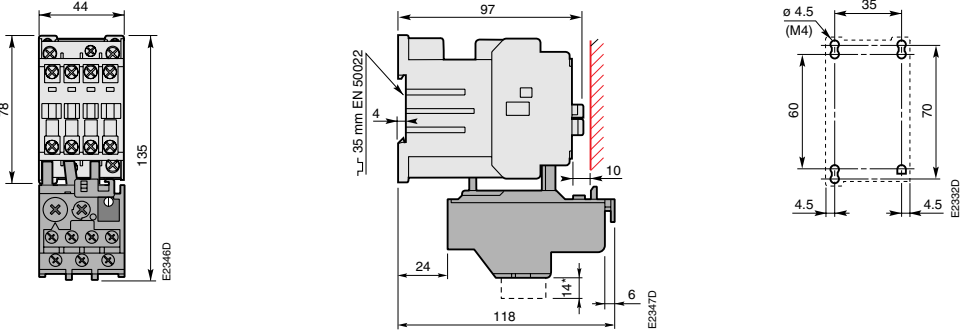
## Dimensions (in mm)



**AL 9 ... AL 16  
TAL 9 ... TAL 16  
+ VE 5-1 electrical and mechanical interlock unit**



**AL 9 ... AL 16  
TAL 9 ... TAL 16  
+ VM 5-1 mechanical interlock unit**



**AL 9, AL 12, AL 16 - 3-pole  
AL 9 Z, AL 12 Z, AL 16 Z - 3-pole  
TAL 9, TAL 12, TAL 16 - 3-pole  
+ TA 25 DU thermal O/L relay**

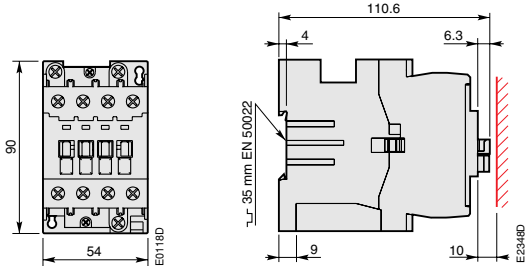
\* For TA 25 DU 32 only

Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

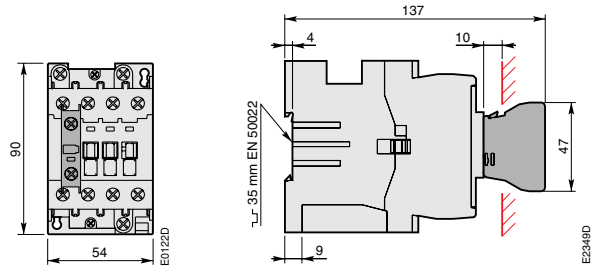
# AL 26, 3-pole Contactor TAL 26, 3-pole Contactor



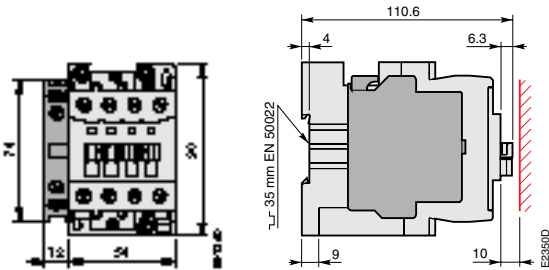
## Dimensions (in mm)



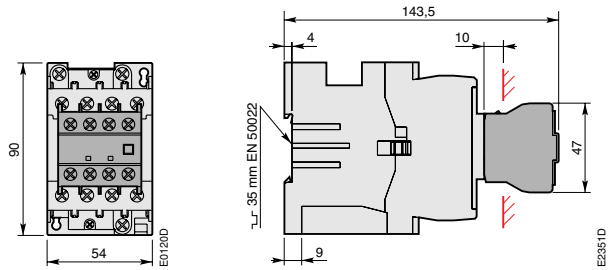
AL 26, TAL 26



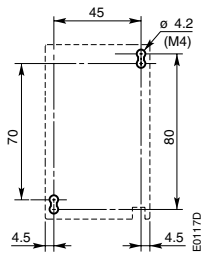
AL 26, TAL 26  
+ CA 5 front-mounted 1-pole auxiliary contact block



AL 26, TAL 26  
+ CAL 5 side-mounted 2-pole auxiliary contact block



AL 26, TAL 26  
+ CA 5 front-mounted 4-pole auxiliary contact block



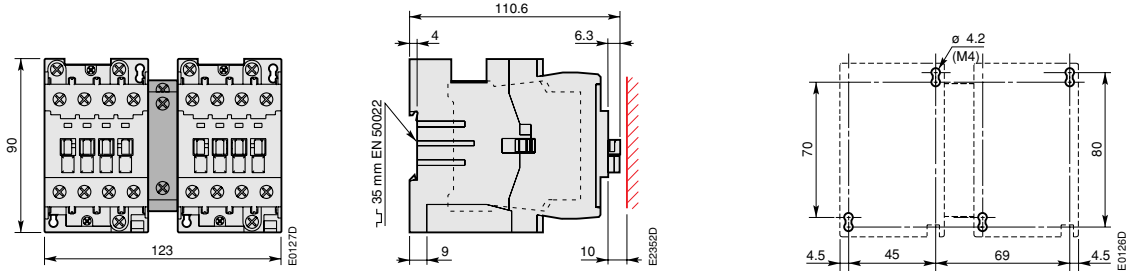
AL 26, TAL 26 - drilling plan

Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

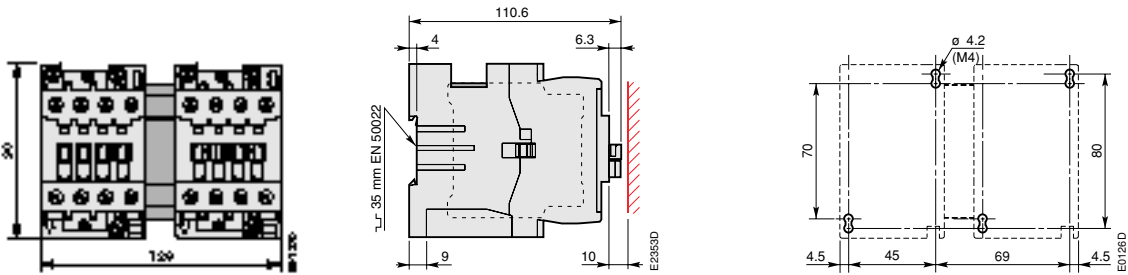


# AL 26 3-pole Contactor TAL 26 3-pole Contactor

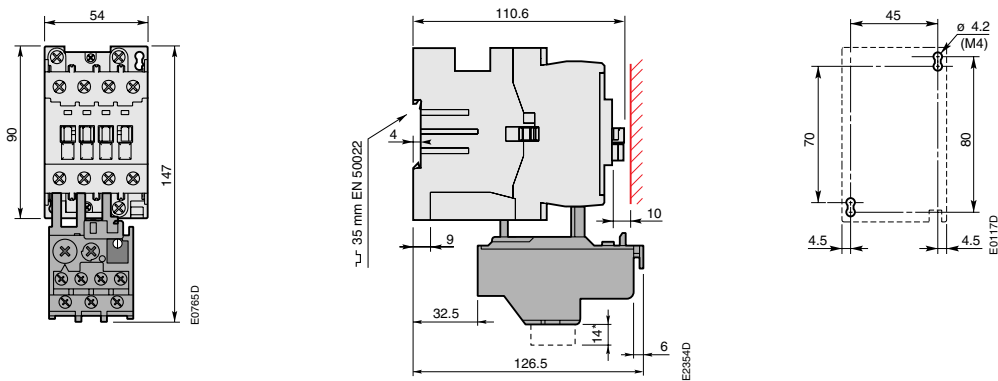
## Dimensions (in mm)



**AL 26, TAL 26**  
+ VE 5-1 electrical and mechanical interlock unit



**AL 26, TAL 26**  
+ VM 5-1 mechanical interlock unit



**AL 26, TAL 26 - 3-pole**  
+ TA 25 DU thermal O/L relay

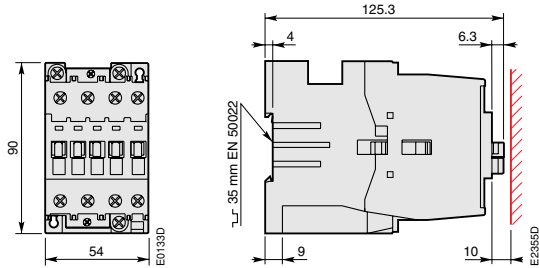
\* For TA 25 DU 32 only

Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

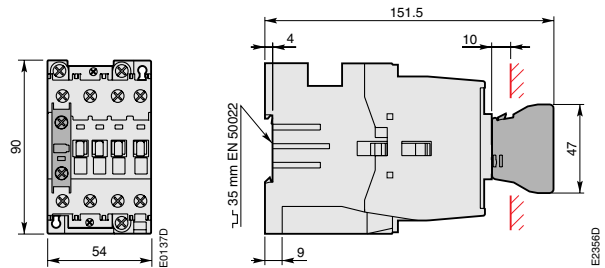
# AL 30 and AL 40 3-pole Contactor TAL 30 and TAL 40 3-pole Contactor



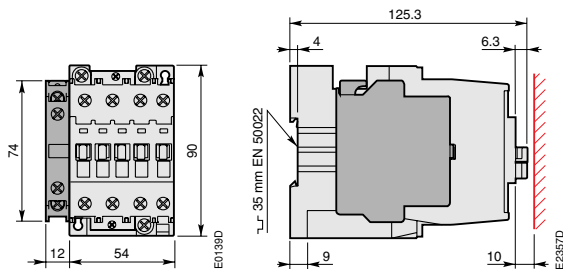
## Dimensions (in mm)



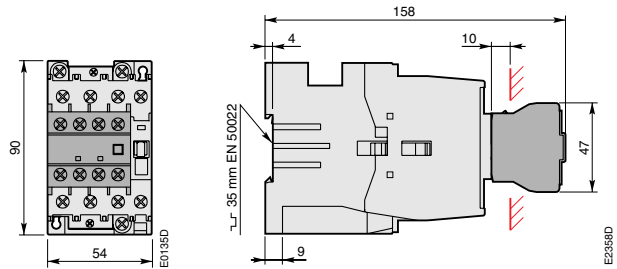
AL 30, AL 40, TAL 30, TAL 40



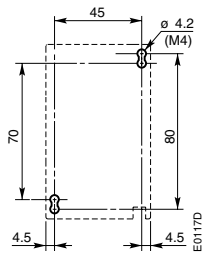
AL 30, AL 40, TAL 30, TAL 40  
+ CA 5 front-mounted 1-pole auxiliary contact block



AL 30, AL 40, TAL 30, TAL 40  
+ CAL 5 side-mounted 2-pole auxiliary contact block



AL 30, AL 40, TAL 30, TAL 40  
+ CA 5 front-mounted 4-pole auxiliary contact block



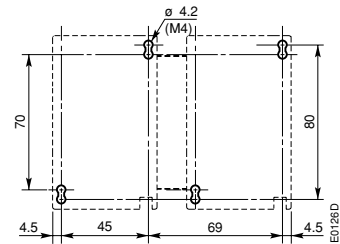
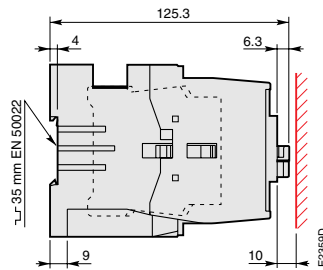
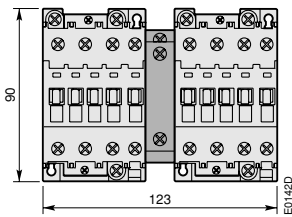
AL 30, AL 40, TAL 30, TAL 40 - drilling plan

Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

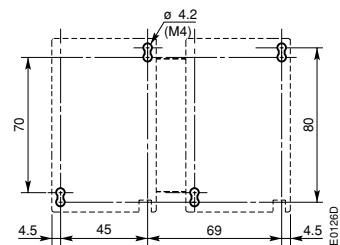
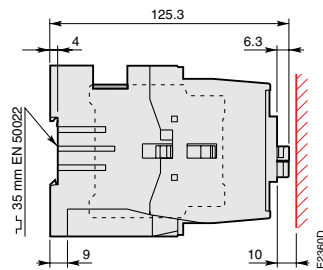
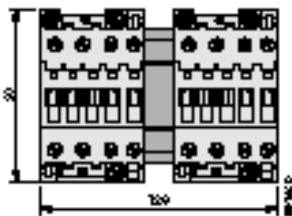
# AL 30 and AL 40 3-pole Contactor TAL 30 and TAL40 3-pole Contactor



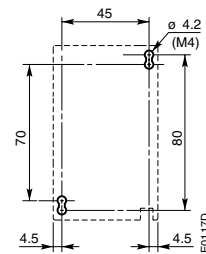
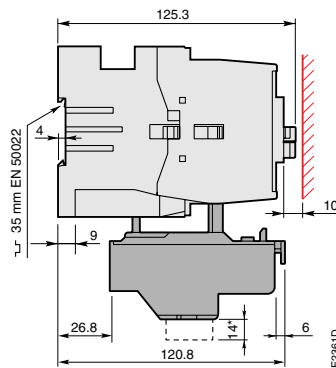
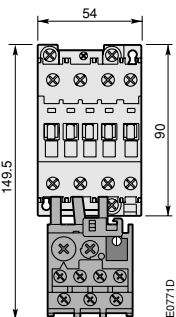
## Dimensions (in mm)



**AL 30, AL 40, TAL 30, TAL 40  
+ VE 5-1 electrical and mechanical interlock unit**

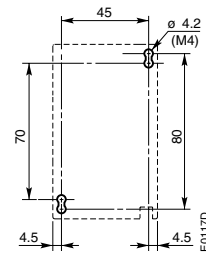
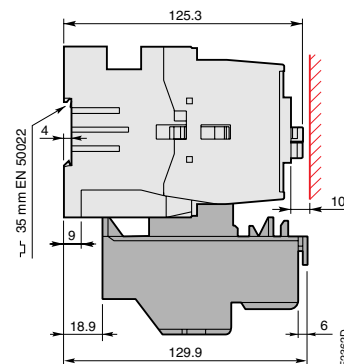
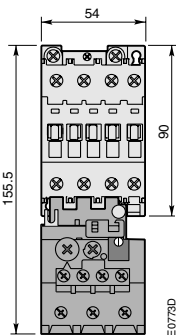


**AL 30, AL 40, TAL 30, TAL 40  
+ VM 5-1 mechanical interlock unit**



**AL 30, AL 40, TAL 30, TAL 40  
+ TA 25 DU thermal O/L relay**

\* For TA 25 DU 32 only



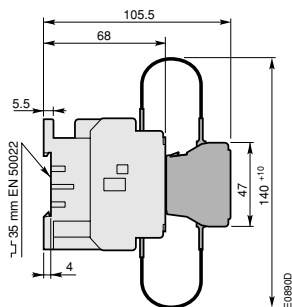
**AL 30, AL 40, TAL 30, TAL 40  
+ TA 42 DU thermal O/L relay**

Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

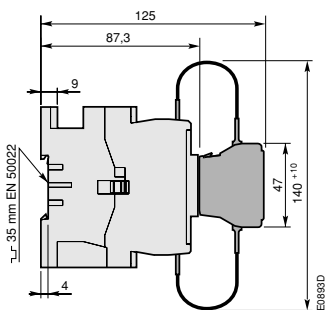
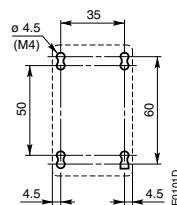
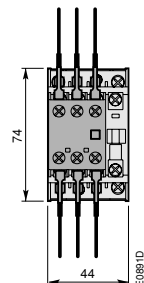




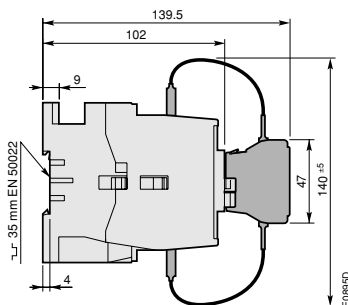
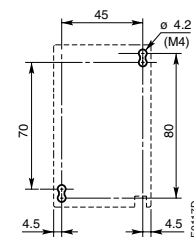
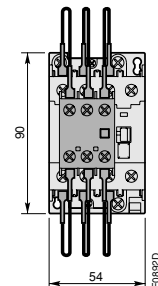
## Dimensions (in mm)



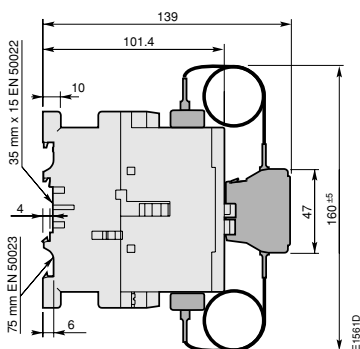
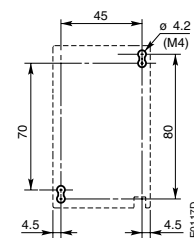
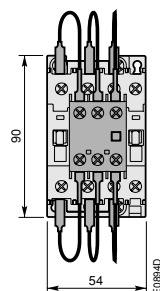
UA 16 .. -R



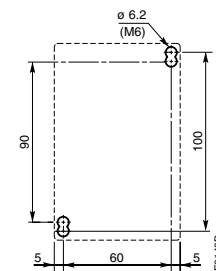
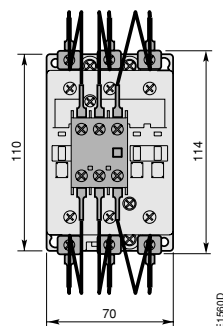
UA 26 .. -R



UA 30 .. -R



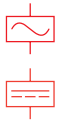
UA 50 .. -R, UA 63 .. -R, UA 75 .. -R



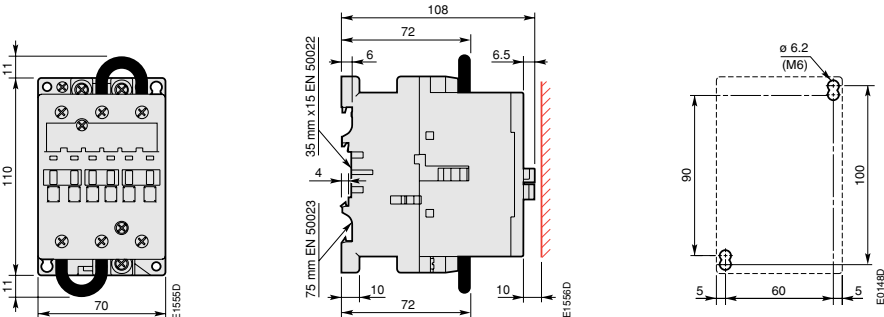
Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

# GA 75 Contactor

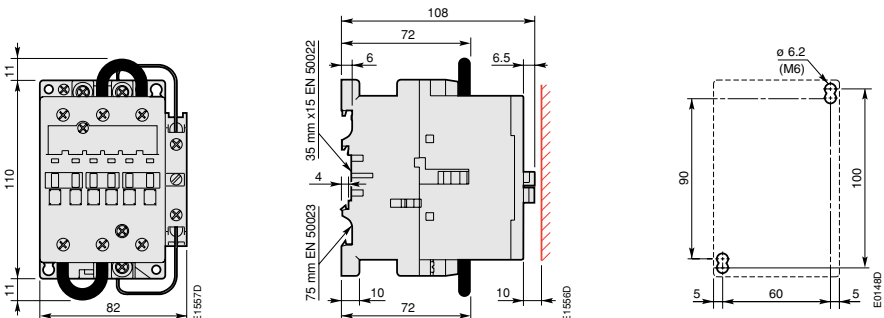
## GAE 75 and GTAE Contactor



### Dimensions (in mm)



GA 75

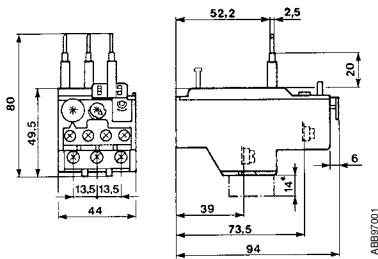


GAE 75, GTAE 75

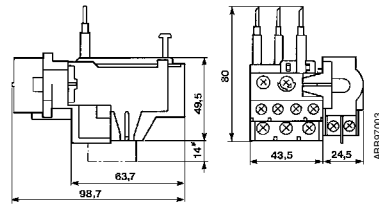
Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

# TA 25 DU ... TA 80 DU Thermal O/L Relays

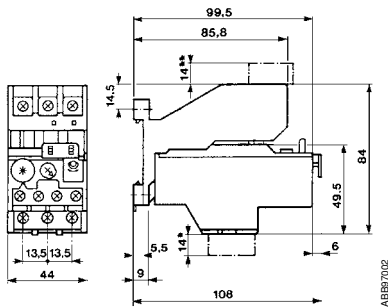
## Dimensions (in mm)



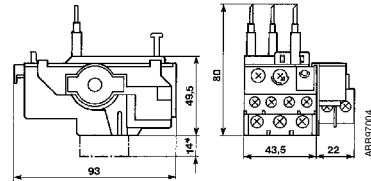
**TA 25 DU**  
\* For TA 25 DU 32



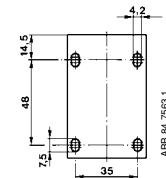
**TA 25 DU + DS 25-A**  
\* For TA 25 DU 32



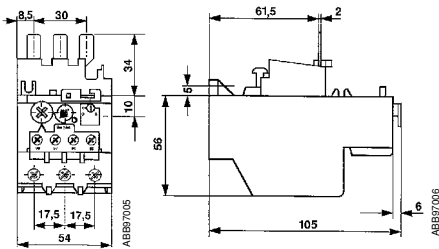
**TA 25 DU + DB 25**  
\* For TA 25 DU 32  
\*\* For DB 25/32 A mounting kit



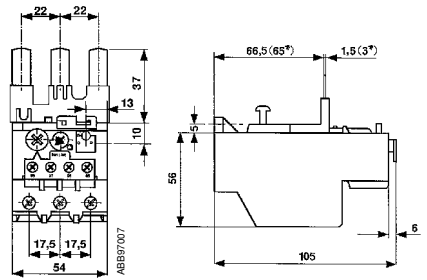
**TA 25 DU + DR 25-A**  
\* For TA 25 DU 32



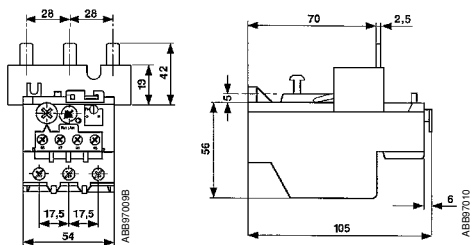
**Drilling plan**  
(TA 25 DU + DB 25/25 A  
or DB 25/32 A  
for independent mounting)



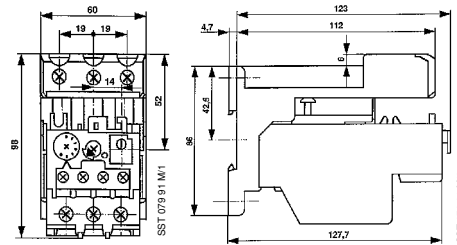
**TA 42 DU**



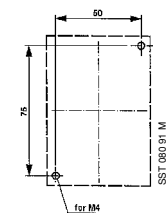
**TA 75 DU**  
\* For TA 75 DU 80



**TA 80 DU**



**TA 42 DU, TA 75 DU, TA 80 DU + DB 80**

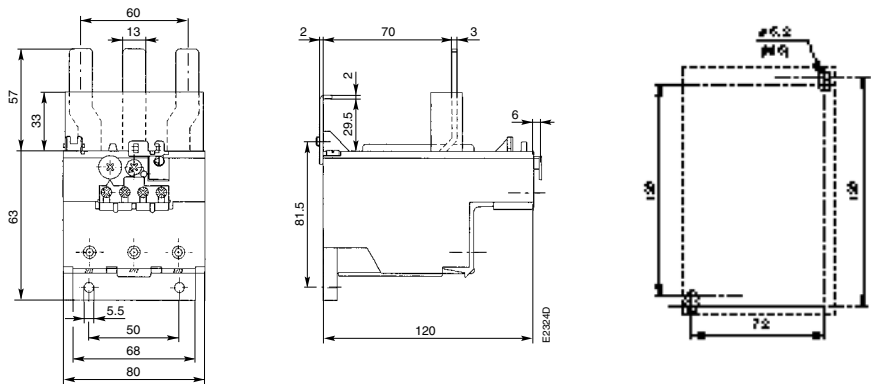


**Drilling plan**  
(TA 42 DU, TA 75 DU  
and TA 80 DU + DB 80  
for independent mounting)

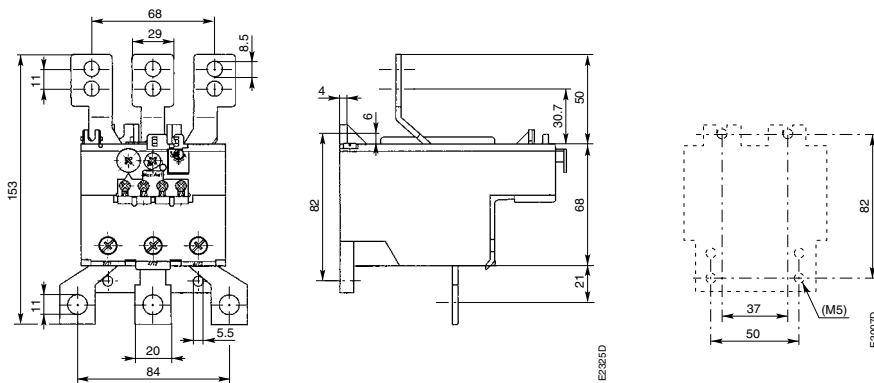
Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

# TA 110 DU ... TA 200 DU Thermal O/L Relays

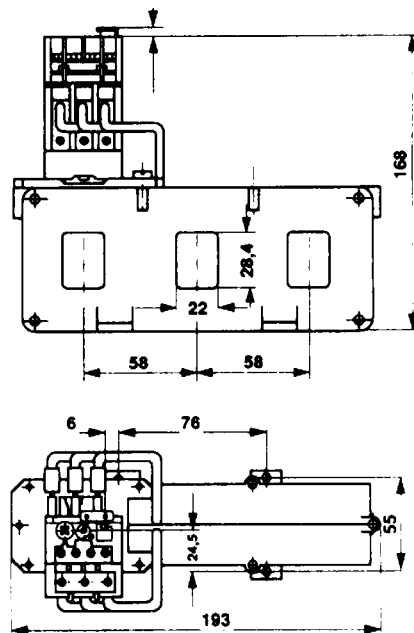
## Dimensions (in mm)



TA 110 DU



TA 200 DU



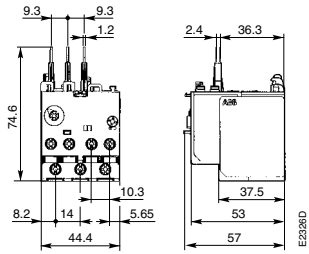
TA 450 DU/SU

Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

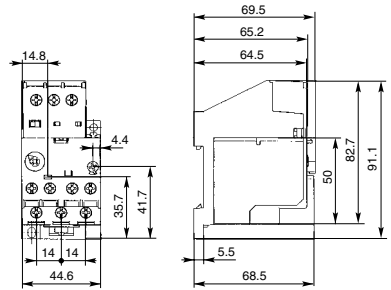
# Electronic overload relays

## Dimensions

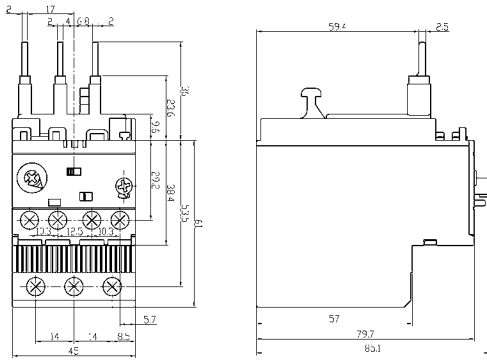
**E16DU**



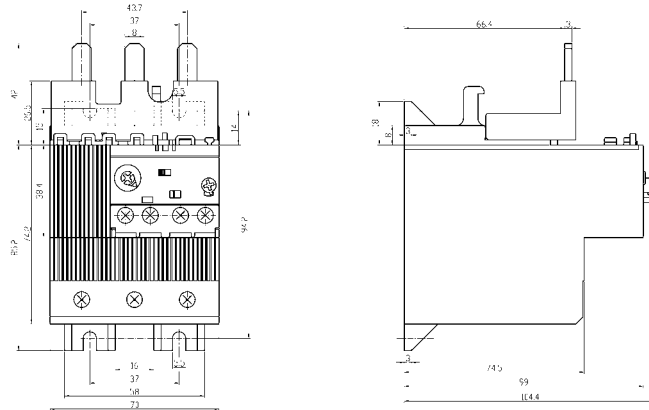
**E16DU + DB16E**



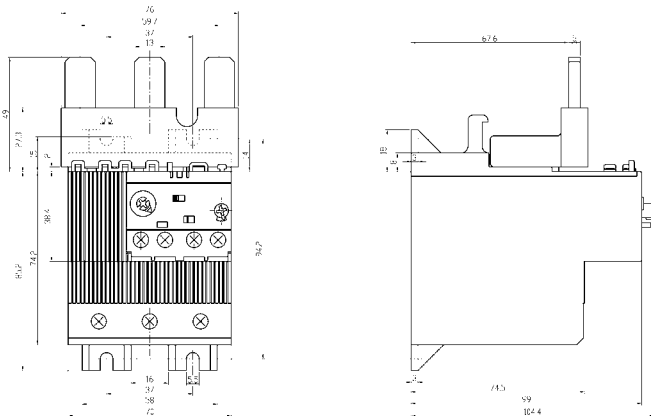
**E45DU**



**E80DU**



**E140DU**



Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

# Electronic overload relays

## Dimensions

### Overload relays mounted onto contactors

#### E200DU

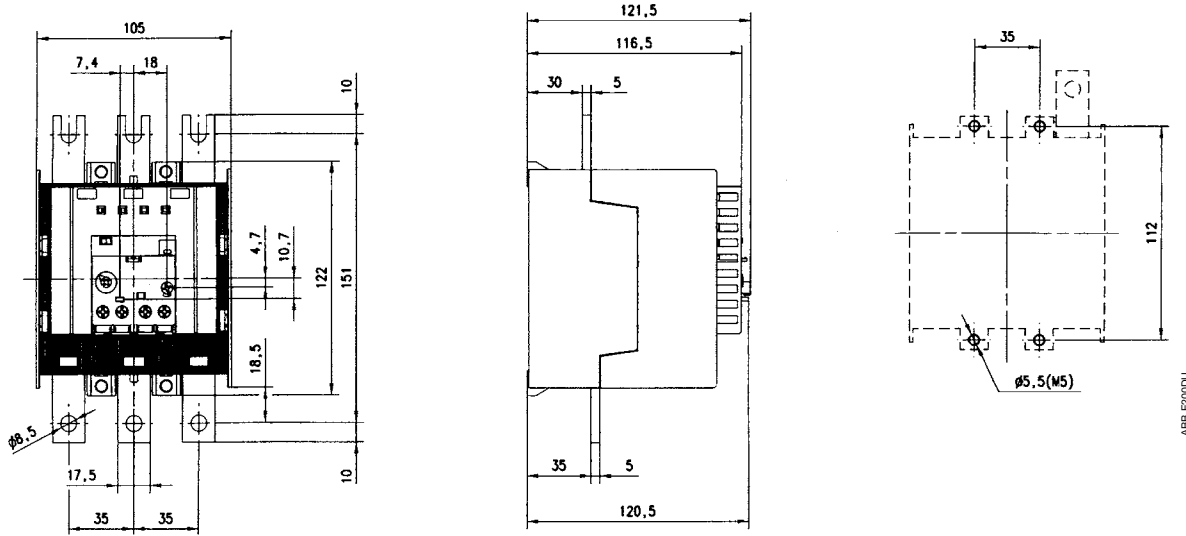


ABB E200DU

#### E320DU

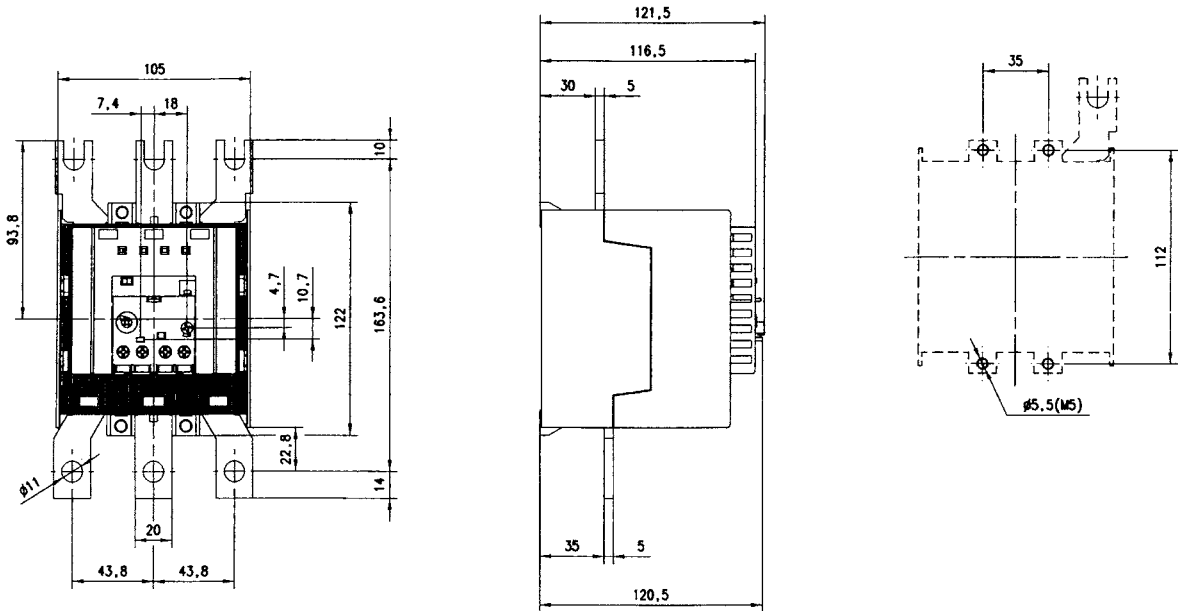


ABB E320DU

Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

# Electronic overload relays

## Dimensions

### E500DU

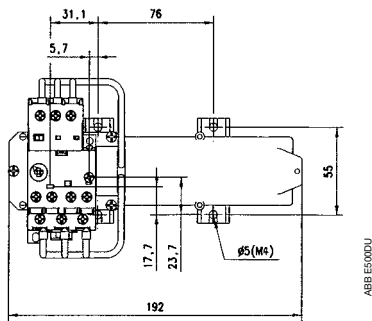
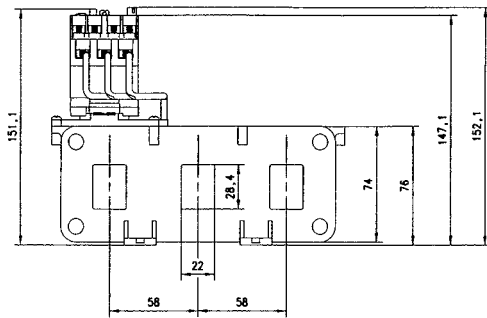


ABB E500DU

### E800DU

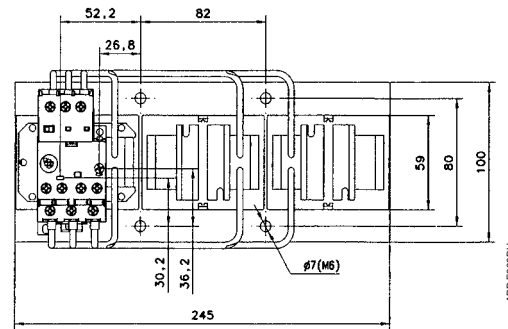
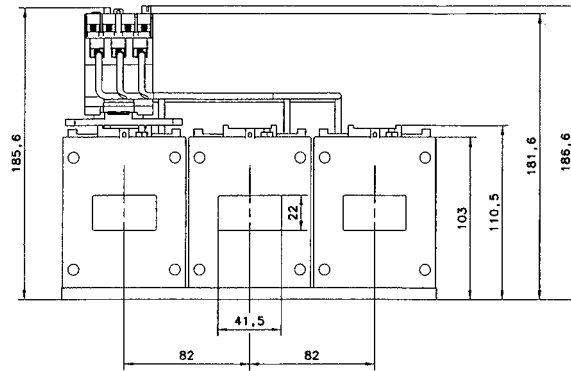
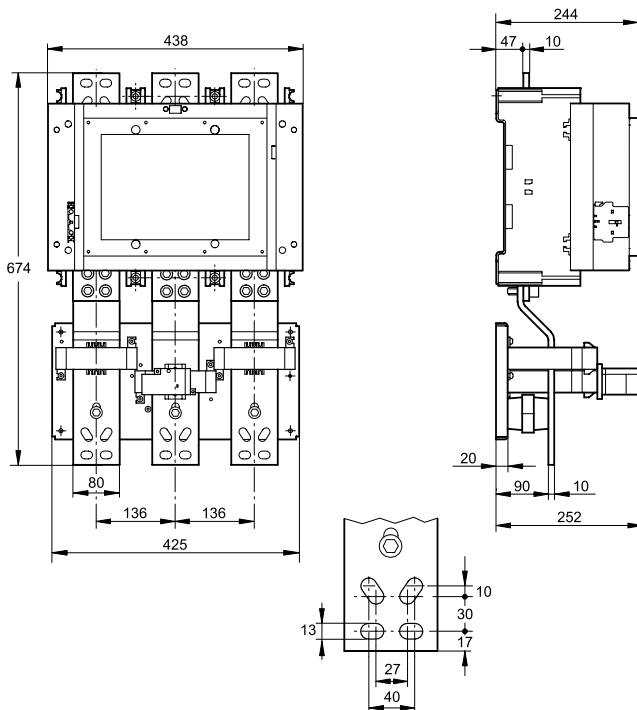
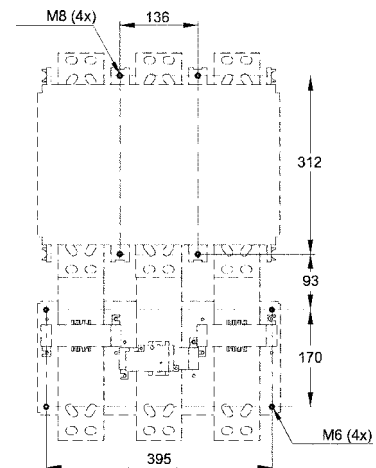


ABB E800DU

### AF1350 / AF1650 + E1250DU



### Drilling plan

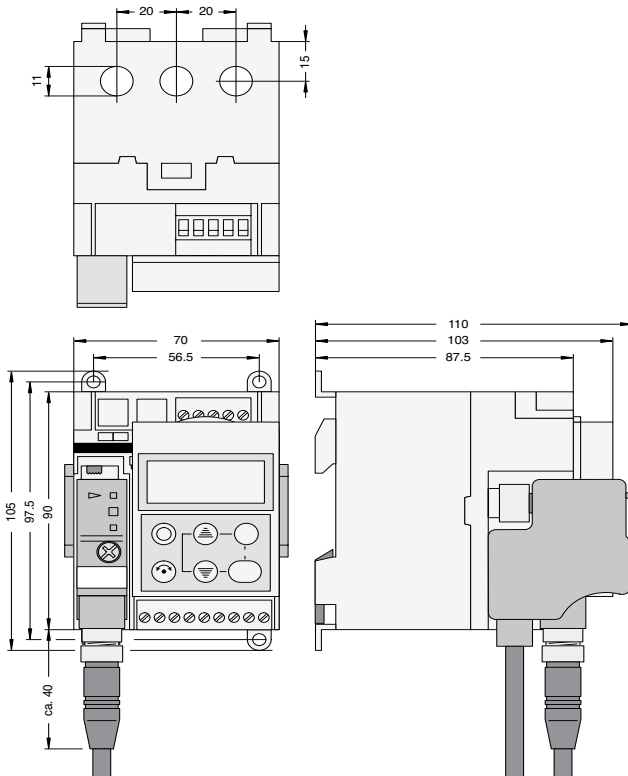


Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

# Electronic overload relays

## Dimensions

### UMC22-FBP

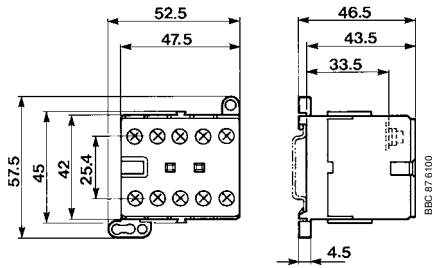


Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

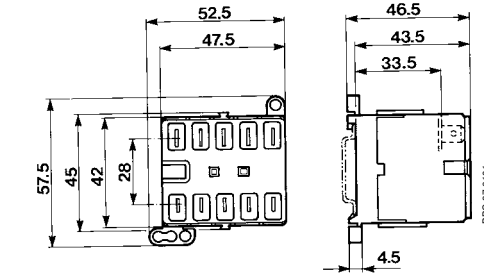


# Mini Contactors, Mini Control Relays and Accessories

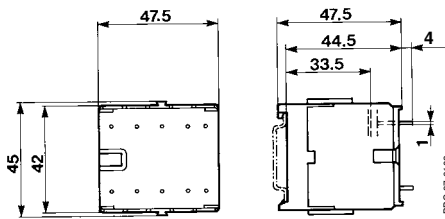
## Dimensions (in mm)



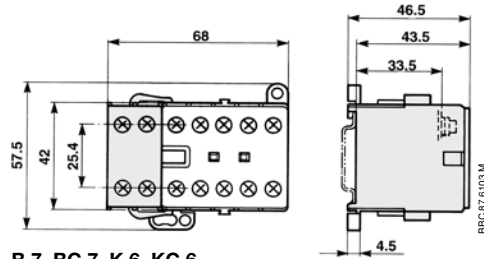
**B 7, BC 7, K 6, KC 6**  
screw connection



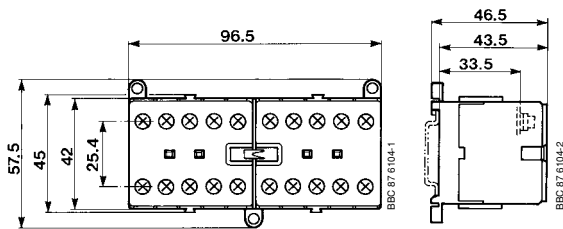
**B 7, BC 7, K 6, KC 6**  
flat pin connection



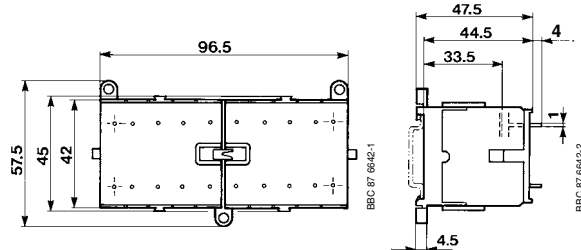
**B 7, BC 7, K 6, KC 6**  
soldering pin connection



**B 7, BC 7, K 6, KC 6**  
+ CA 6 auxiliary contact block

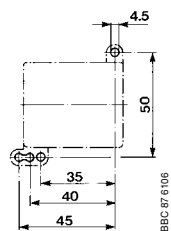


**VB 7, VBC 7 compact reversing contactor**  
screw connection

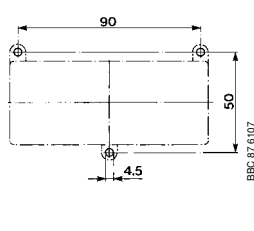


**VB 7, VBC 7 compact reversing contactor**  
soldering pin connection

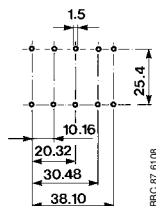
## Drilling plans for M4 fixing screws



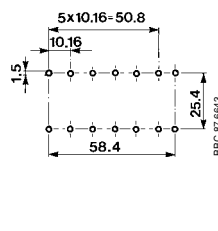
**B 7, BC 7, K 6, KC 6**



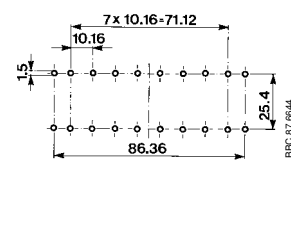
**VB 7, VBC 7, VB 7A, VBC 7A**



**Standard 4-pole device**



**Standard device with auxiliary contact block**

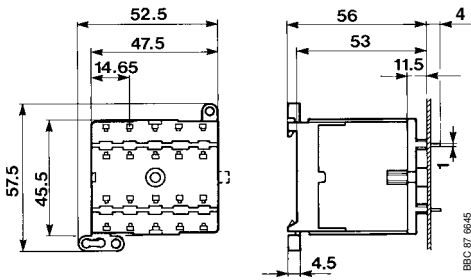


**Compact reversing contactor**

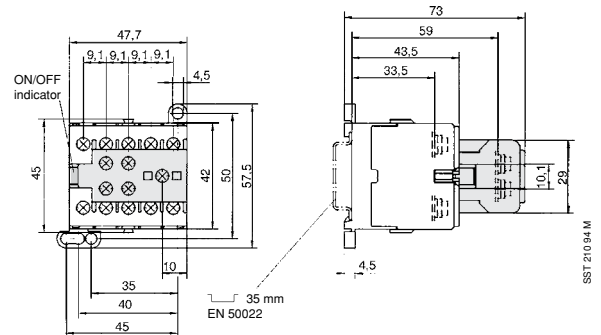
Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.

# Mini Contactors, Mini Control Relays and Accessories

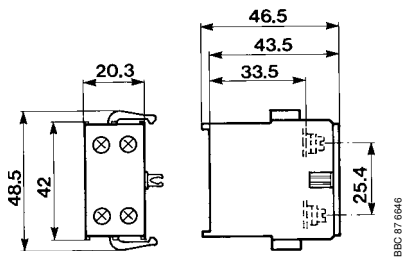
## Dimensions (in mm)



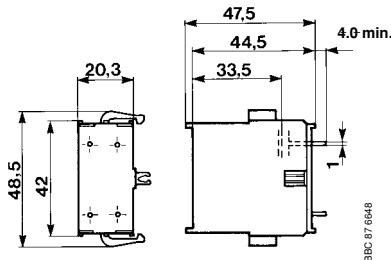
**B 7- F + LB 6**



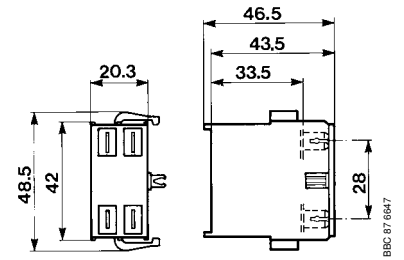
**B 7, BC 7, K 6, KC 6  
+ CAF 6 front-mounted auxiliary contact block**



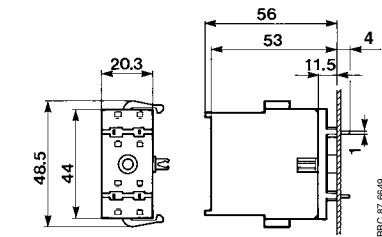
**CA 6 auxiliary contact block  
screw connection**



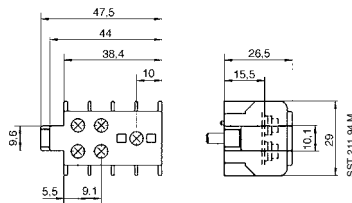
**CA 6- P auxiliary contact block  
soldering pin connection**



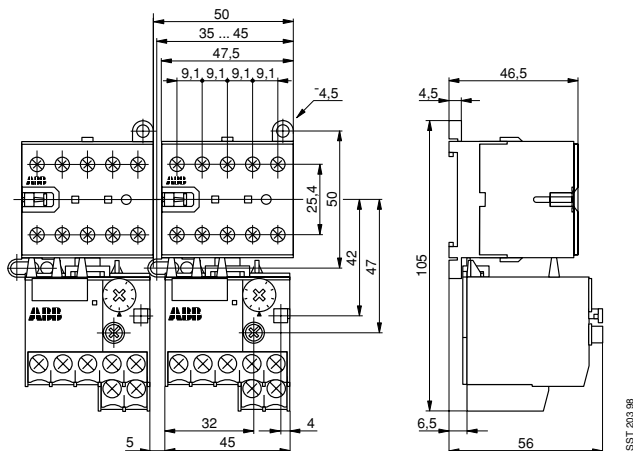
**CA 6- F auxiliary contact block  
flat pin connection**



**CA 6 auxiliary contact block  
+ LB 6- CA**



**CAF 6 auxiliary contact block  
screw connection**



**B 7  
+ T 7 DU thermal O/L relay**

Detailed dimension drawings available in DXF and PDF formats.